

# INFO 64

THE QUARTERLY REVIEW & PRODUCT GUIDE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

SPRING 1984

#3

\$2.95 U.S.

\$3.50 CAN.

- **INFO-64 VISITS C.E.S.**
- **HANDS-ON: THE SX-64** PORTABLE!
- **BUYER'S GUIDE TO 1000 PRODUCTS!**

## FEATURES:

**APPLICATIONS GENERATORS** - why you don't need them.

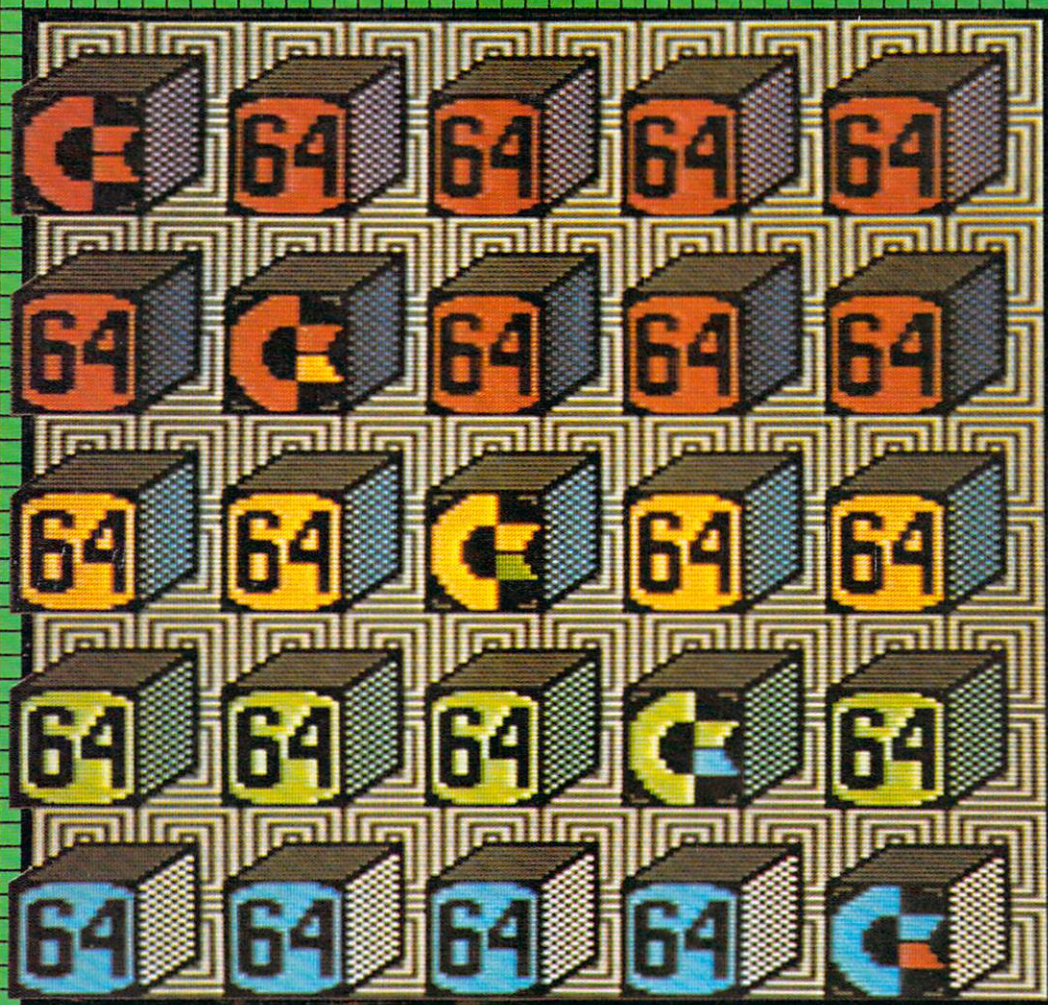
**COMMODORE'S 264 & 364** - there's good news & there's bad news. . .

**ALL NEW ERG-CARDS!**

**LUNAR TURTLE** - an easy-to-type arcade game written in LOGO!

## REVIEWS:

**SUPERBASE 64**  
**COMMODORE'S LOGO**  
**C64 FORTH**  
**MODEL DIET**  
**COMPUTER MECHANIC**



- **"GALLERY"** COLOR CLOSE-UPS OF MORE GREAT SOFTWARE.

- **READER CONTEST: DESIGN THE '64+'!**





# SCRIPT 64

## SCRIPT 64™ Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing \$99.95.

In addition to all the standard text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64™.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

Developed by:



Richvale  
Telecommunications,  
LTD.

Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc.  
Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330  
Western 800-255-0056

Computer Marketing  
Services, Inc.  
800-222-0585

DES-Data  
Equipment Supply  
213-923-9361

Also available for the IBM-PC.

Script 64, Commodore 64 and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of Richvale Communications LTD., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines, Corp. respectively.

Circle No. 157

A Product of:



Blue Sky Software

26 Springdale Rd.  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003  
609-424-3337



# "Simply Awesome"

RUN Magazine

## Sorcerer's Apprentice review



◆ EVENT HORIZON SOFTWARE is constantly on the lookout for new and exciting programs. If you think you've got what it takes to join our team, call or write today.

◆ We want you to join with us... on our journey into the future of software!

### ◆ FEATURES OF MOUTHPIECE

Upload/Download of Text and Programs  
30K Send/Receive Buffer  
Full Printer Support  
Function Key Macros  
On-Screen Status and On-Line Help  
Talk Fast from 110 to 1200 Baud  
Disk Access with no DOS needed  
100% Machine Language

**\$39.95**

Available only from:



EVENT HORIZON SOFTWARE

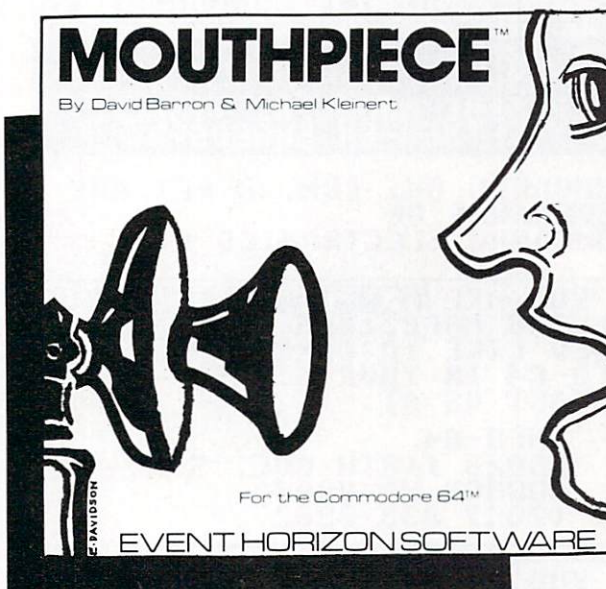
Box 1327 New York, NY 10028  
212/535-0697

◆ INFO-64 MAGAZINE says that Sorcerer's Apprentice, written by Adam Bellin for Event Horizon Software, is a 'must' for anyone who has longed to turn their color monitor into an electronic easel and unleash the artistic animal within the 64. A delight to operate and virtually self explanatory. Rated... **FOUR STARS!**

### ◆ FEATURES OF SORCERER'S APPRENTICE

16 Color Palette  
Automatic Area Fill  
Microview  
Memory Move  
Load/Save Screens and Fonts from Disk  
Design Custom Type Fonts and Symbols  
Use Screens in your own BASIC Programs  
Easy to use with On-Line Help  
100% Machine Language

**\$49.95**



Distributed in Canada by:



WINNIPEG 1901 Logan Avenue, R2R 0H6 204/632-0559  
TORONTO Ste. 200-200 Consumers Road, M2J 4R4 416/497-3829  
VANCOUVER Ste. 500-1281 W. Georgia Street, V6E 3J7 604/687-8135  
MONTREAL Ste. 205-4280 Metropolitain Est, H1S 1A2 514/374-8216





64!

"BENN"

ORIGINAL Cyn™

# INFO-64

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR**

**BENN DUNNINGTON**

**ASSISTANT EDITOR**

**CEL DUNNINGTON**

**PRINTED BY: GRANGE PRINTING**

**COLOR PROCESSING  
& ENLARGEMENTS BY: JO JUCAL**

**INFO-64 PUBLISHED QUARTERLY  
FOR USERS OF THE COMMODORE 64**

**INFO-64 SELLS NO MERCHANDISE  
EXCEPT THE MAGAZINE ITSELF  
AND THE INFO-64 ERGBOARD.**

**COMMODORE 64, CBM, & PET ARE  
TRADEMARKS OF  
COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD.**

**IF YOU ARE IN THE BUSINESS OF  
SELLING MAGAZINES, AND YOU  
WOULD LIKE TO CARRY  
INFO-64 IN YOUR STORE,  
CONTACT US AT:**

**INFO-64  
30023 118TH AVE. S.E.  
AUBURN WA 98002  
(206) 833-6502**

**IF YOU ARE A READER  
PLEASE DO NOT PHONE US-  
WE HAVE 40,000 READERS &  
ONLY ONE PHONE. WRITE TO:**

**INFO-64 WE READ  
PO BOX 958 ALL MAIL  
AUBURN WA 98071**

**COPYRIGHT (C) 1984 BY INFO-64**

**PRODUCTS USED TO PRODUCE  
THE SPRING ISSUE OF INFO-64**

# PAINT MAGIC

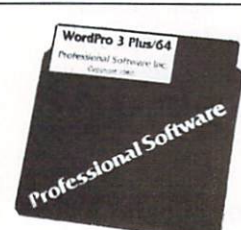
**DATA MOST**

**COVER ART**



by Mark R. Rubin

**LABELS/GRAPHICS**



**CARDCO, Inc.**

**Card/2B**

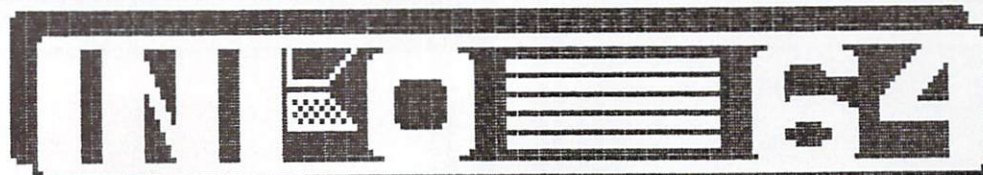
**WORDPROCESSING / INTERFACING**



**PRINTOUT**

**THE TEXT AND GRAPHIC PRINTOUT  
YOU SEE THROUGHOUT THIS ISSUE  
WAS PRODUCED ENTIRELY WITH  
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI-10X AND  
DELTA-10 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS.**





THE QUARTERLY REVIEW AND PRODUCT GUIDE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

# CONTENTS SPRING '84



## DEPARTMENTS

GALLERY (color guide to 24 great programs!)	6
NEWS & VIEWS (expanded coverage)	16
PRODUCT ROUNDUP (1000 products for your C64!)	38
ERG-CARD(tm)	CENTERFOLD

## REVIEWS

SUPERBASE 64 (Benn Dunnington)	26
COMMODORE LOGO (Ruth Betza)	30
C64 FORTH (Mark R. Brown)	34
MODEL DIET (Donald Elman)	36
COMPUTER MECHANIC (Donald Elman)	37

## GAME!

LUNAR TURTLE (arcade game written in LOGO by Hans Grage)	32
--	----

## FEATURES

WHY YOU DON'T NEED AN APPLICATIONS GENERATOR (Benn Dunnington)	21
CES, THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME (Benn Dunnington)	22
HANDS ON: LIVING WITH THE SX-64 (Benn Dunnington)	24

## CONTEST!

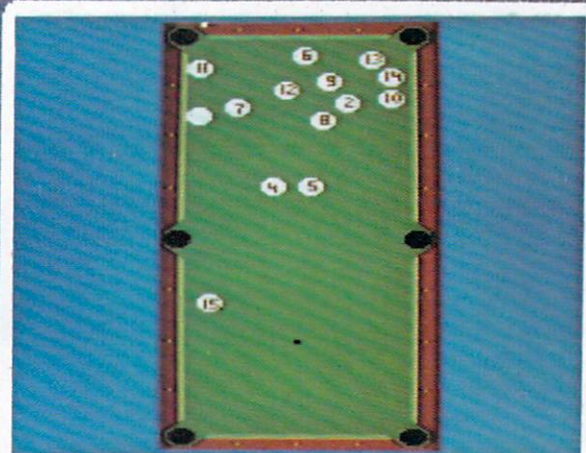
READERS DESIGN THE "C64+"	25
---------------------------	----

## ETC.

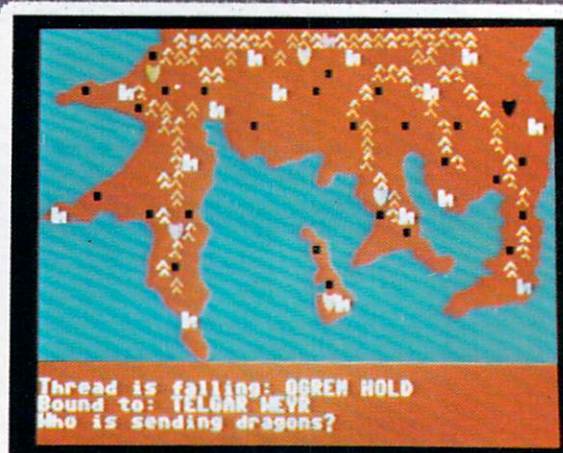
VENDOR INDEX (vendors mentioned in the product roundup)	83
INFO-64 DEALER INDEX (where to get Info-64)	89
BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM (get 'em while they're hot)	96
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS	102
DOUBLE-TAKE (comparing hardware vs. software 80 columns)	94



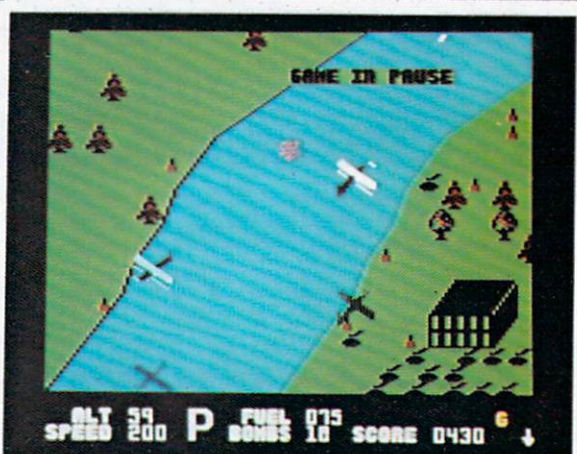




POOL-64



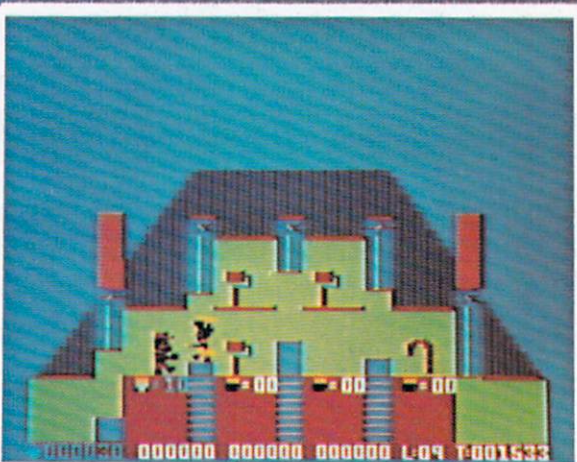
DRAGONRIDERS OF PERN



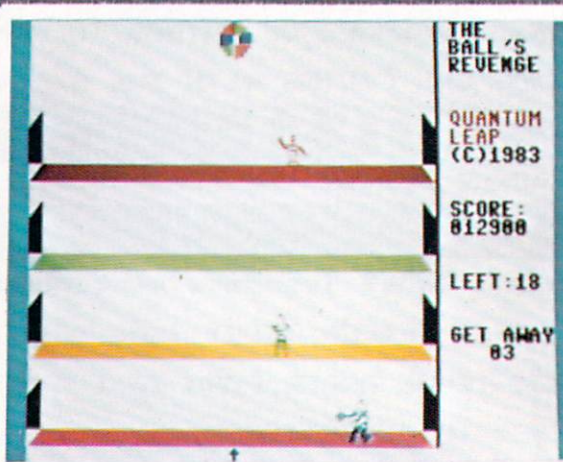
BLUE MAX



DUEL



BRISTLES



THE BALL'S REVENGE



**POOL-64****D/T \$17.95/14.95 \*\*\*\*-****ABACUS SOFTWARE**

=====

ABACUS HAS DONE A NICE JOB WITH A GRAPHICALLY ANIMATED POOL SIMULATION. THE PHYSICS ARE CONVINCING, AND THE CONTROLS ARE VERY EASY TO USE. THE ONLY THINGS I MISSED WERE THE STRIPES AND COLORS ON THE BALLS. MAYBE THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN A SOME DELUXE VERSION DOWN THE ROAD. FOR NOW, WATCH THIS BANK SHOT!...

=====

**DRAGONRIDERS OF PERN****DISK <\$40.00 \*\*\*\*****EPYX**

=====

DRAGONRIDERS IS A COMBINATION STRATEGY, ADVENTURE, AND ARCADE GAME. IT MIGHT BE FUN TO READ THE NOVEL ON WHICH IT IS BASED TO FULLY ABSORB THE BACKGROUND AND COLOR OF THE WEYR LEADERS OF PERN. MULTIPLE SCREENS AND VARYING ACTIVITIES KEEP THIS GAME INTERESTING. LOOK FOR OTHER GAMES BASED ON NOVELS FROM Epyx.

=====

**BLUE MAX****DISK \$34.95 \*\*\*\*\*****SYNAPSE SOFTWARE**

=====

BLUE MAX IS A SORT OF WORLD WAR I VERSION OF ZAXXON. THE DIAGONAL SCROLLING WITH GROUND SHADOW IS VERY CONVINCING. STRAFING AND BOMBING HAVE NEVER BEEN MORE ENJOYABLE. LOTS OF ACTION AND SUPER ANIMATION ARE THE TRADEMARKS OF SYNAPSE SOFTWARE THESE DAYS. I LIKE THIS GAME AND ITS CAREFUL DETAIL, YOU WILL TOO.

=====

**DUEL****DISK \$36.95 \*\*\*\*****PIONEER SOFTWARE**

=====

WHERE I COME FROM WE CALL THIS GAME "JOUST". YOU WILL FIND 'DUEL' TO BE A GOOD CLONE OF THE ORIGINAL. THE CONTROLS ARE RESPONSIVE, AND THE ACTION PROGRESSES IN DIFFICULTY AT JUST THE RIGHT TEMPO. PLAY EITHER SOLITAIRE OR TOURNAMENT MODES. (SOMEONE WRITE ME WHEN YOU FIGURE OUT WHAT THAT OBJECT IN THE MIDDLE IS FOR!)

=====

**BRISTLES****DISK <\$40.00 \*\*\*\*****FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC.**

=====

BRISTLES IS A REALLY FAST, ALMOST FRENZIED ARCADE GAME IN THE CLASSIC TRADITION OF PAKMAN, DIG-DUG, ETC. THERE'S LOTS OF CLOSE TIMING, BOLD MOVES, NEAR-MISSES, AND THINGS MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PAINTING THE ROOMS, AND RIDING THE ELEVATORS WHILE AVOIDING ASSORTED NUISANCES WILL SET YOU SPINNING- UP TO 4 PLAYERS

=====

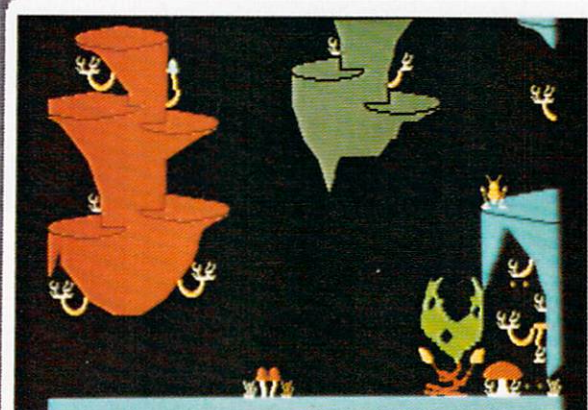
**THE BALL'S REVENGE****DISK \$29.95 \*\*\*\*****THE QUANTUM LEAP**

=====

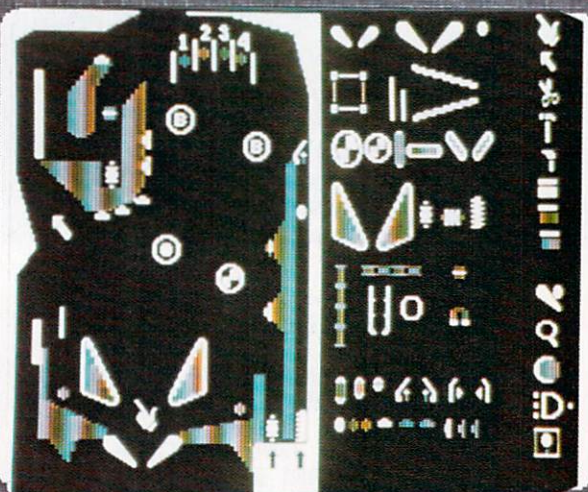
THIS IS AN UNUSUALLY ADDICTIVE LITTLE GAME FOR HOW SIMPLE THE PREMISE IS: BOUNCING A BALL OFF A VARIETY OF ATHLETES AS THEY GO SCURRYING ACROSS THE LOCKER-ROOM AT VARIOUS SPEEDS AND DISTANCES. MAYBE IT IS THE COMPELLING BACKGROUND MUSIC THAT KEEPS ME FASCINATED. GREAT GAME FOR KIDS- HAND-EYE, REFLEXES AND ALL THAT.

=====





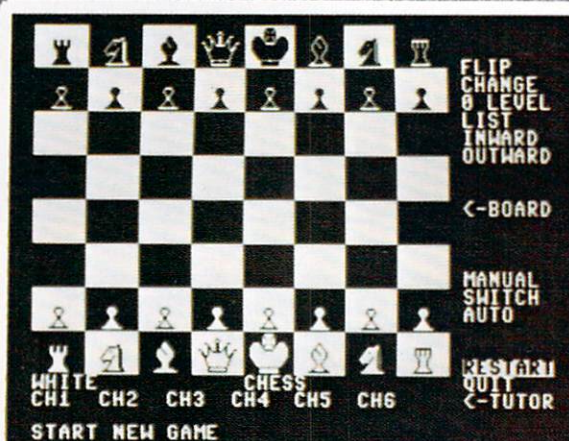
## BUGABOO



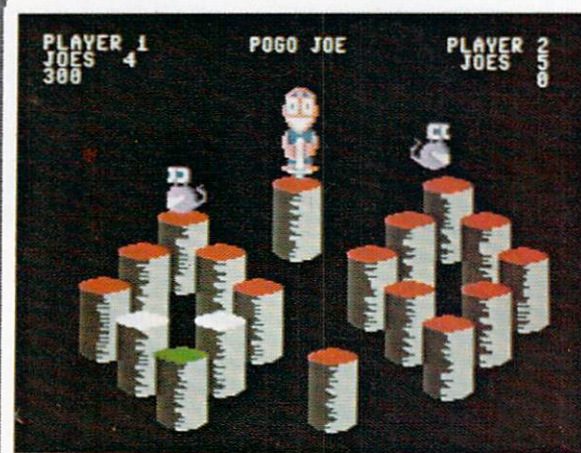
## PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET



## PERPLEXIAN CHALLENGER



## HOW ABOUT A NICE GAME OF CHESS



## POGO JOE



## DIG DUG



**BUGABOO****D/T \$29.95/24.95 \*\*\*\*\*****QUICKSILVA INC.**

=====

THIS IS DEFINITELY THE BEST GAME FROM QUICKSILVA SO FAR. TOTALLY UNIQUE, I DON'T KNOW OF ANYTHING EVEN REMOTELY RESEMBLING BUGABOO. EASY ENOUGH FOR THE YOUNGEST CHILD TO PLAY, IT WILL TAKE SOME PERSISTENCE FROM ANY AGE-GROUP TO ESCAPE THE PTERODACTYL. DELIGHTFUL ANIMATION AND ORIGINAL MUSIC.

=====

**PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET****DISK \$39.95 \*\*\*\*\*****ELECTRONIC ARTS**

=====

THIS WAS OUR CHOICE FOR BEST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE OF 1983, & SO FAR I SEE NO REAL THREAT TO THE TITLE IN 1984. BILL, WHAT ELSE HAVE YOU GOT UP YOUR SLEEVE? GIVE US MORE! YOU CAN DESIGN YOUR OWN GAMES USING THE WONDERFUL PARTS BOX, WIRE THE TARGETS, FOOL WITH GRAVITY..FINISHED GAMES CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY SAVED & RUN

=====

**PERPLEXIAN CHALLENGER****DISK \$29.95 \*\*\*\*\*****PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS  
& SOFTWARE**

=====

PERPLEXIAN CHALLENGER IS JUST DRIPPING WITH SLICK EFFECTS AND TASTY LITTLE DETAILS (LITTERALLY DRIPPING, WHEN YOU GET TO THE 'GAME-OVER' SCREEN!) THIS GAME HAS THE BEST SOUND EFFECTS I HAVE HEARD YET IN ANY COMPUTER GAME (I'D RECOMMEND THIS GAME ON THE SOUNDS ALONE) THE ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS ARE ALSO WELL DONE.

=====

**HOW ABOUT A  
NICE GAME OF CHESS?****DISK \$29.95 \*\*\*\*\*****ODESTA**

=====

I CAN'T EVEN IMAGINE WHAT COULD BE DONE TO IMPROVE ON THIS ELABORATE CHESS TUTOR/PLAYER. THE ON-SCREEN TUTORIALS ON MOST ASPECTS OF THE GAME ARE EXCELLENT. THIS INSTRUCTIONAL VERSION OF CHESS 7.0 CAN STILL WHIP ME EASILY (EVEN WITH ONE SUBROUTINE TIED BEHIND ITS BACK)! IF YOU LIKE TO PLAY, OR WANT TO LEARN CHESS, THIS IS THE NO-CONTEST CHOICE.

=====

**POGO JOE****DISK \$40.00 \*\*\*\*\*****SCREENPLAY**

=====

POGO JOE WILL MAKE YOU THINK OF Q\*BERT AT FIRST, AND ACTUALLY THEY HAVE A LOT IN COMMON. JOE (A HOMELY DUDE COMPARED TO Q\*BERT) RIDES A POGO STICK FROM CYLINDER TO CYLINDER WHILE BEING PURSUED BY ASSORTED NASTIES. THE NEAT THING ABOUT POGO JOE, IS THAT PERSONS GETTING TO THE HIGHEST LEVELS BECOME ELIGIBLE TO WIN A \$10,000 PRIZE! (NO JOKE!)

=====

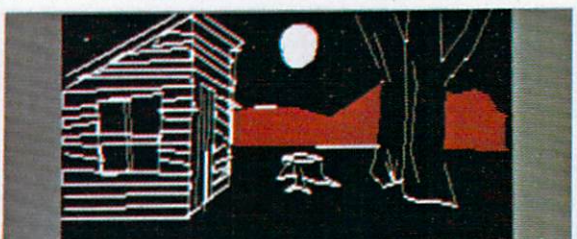
**DIG DUG****ROM \$44.95 \*\*\*\*\*****ATARISOFT**

=====

WHAT CAN I SAY ABOUT ONE OF MY ALL-TIME FAVORITE ARCADE GAMES EXCEPT THAT THE 64 VERSION FAITHFULLY RECREATES THE SCREENS, PATTERNS, AND ALL DETAILS OF THE ORIGINAL! SUPERB ANIMATION AND PLEASING GAME-PLAY. A NICE EXTRA, IS THE ABILITY TO START AT ANY SCREEN AND PROCEED FROM THERE. HOURS OF FUN GUARANTEED!

=====





```

=====
---WHAT NOW ?
---WHAT NOW ? GET ROPE
O.K.
---WHAT NOW ?
---WHAT NOW ? INVENTORY
I am carrying:
Shiny Sword - Golden Ring -
MET Matches - Coil of Rope -
Oil sodden Rag - Cloak (worn) -
  
```

## THE GOLDEN BATON

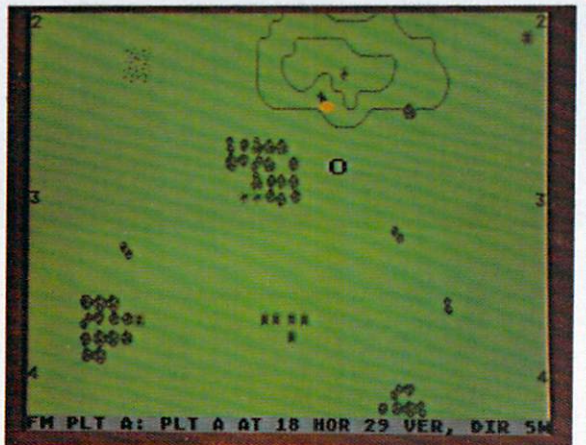


38 WILD 1010 32 WILD 48

## WORMS?



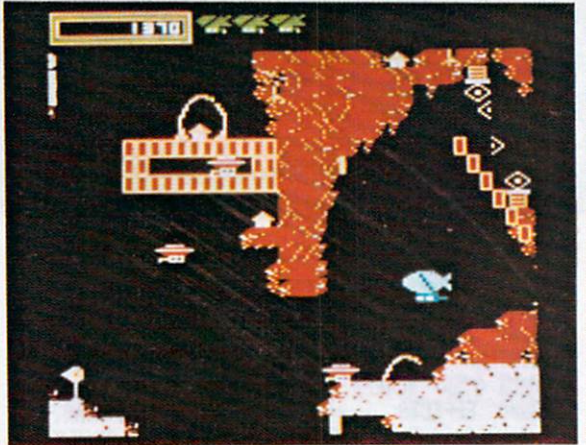
## I.F.R. (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)



## COMBAT LEADER



## CASINO-64!



## ZEPPELIN



## THE GOLDEN BATON

DISK \$27.95 \*\*\*+

COMM\*DATA COMPUTER HOUSE

=====

HERE'S AN INTERESTING APPROACH TO THE OLD GRAPHICS VS. TEXT ADVENTURE GAME QUANDRY: YOU GET BOTH! PLAY ALONG IN TEXT MODE (FOR SPEED), AND WHEN YOU WANT TO SEE HOW IT LOOKS WHERE YOU'RE STANDING, HIT A KEY AND A PICTURE IS PANTED BEFORE YOUR EYES. (THIS PAINTING IS QUITE SLOW, SO YOU MAY WANT TO USE IT SPARINGLY.)

=====

## WORMS

DISK \$34.95 \*\*\*\*\*

ELECTRONIC ARTS

=====

WORMS IS ONE OF THE FIRST WAVE OF GAMES TO COME FROM ELECTRONIC ARTS. IT IS A CLASSIC IN ITS OWN RIGHT, AND A NICE PIECE OF AMUSEMENT. 'WORMS' APPEAL SPANS A RANGE OF INTEREST FROM IDLE CURIOSITY TO DEMENTED OBSESSION. I HOPE DAVID MAYNARD WILL WRITE US SOME MORE OF THESE OFF-THE-WALL BRAIN, EYE, & EAR TEASERS.

=====

## IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

DISK/TAPE \$29.95 \*\*\*\*

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

=====

THIS FLIGHT SIMULATOR PROGRAM DOES NOT PROVIDE THE DAZZLING COCKPIT VIEW ADVERTISED IN SOME OF THE FLIGHT SIMULATORS COMING OUT THESE DAYS, BUT IT APPARENTLY HAS AN ESPECIALLY REALISTIC INSTRUMENTATION ENVIRONMENT (I AM NOT A PILOT) WHICH HAS EARNED SOME RAVE TESTIMONIALS FROM 747 PILOTS WHO HAVE FLOWN THIS SOFTWARE!

=====

## COMBAT LEADER

DISK \$39.95 \*\*\*\*\*

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

=====

THIS IS A NICE, LEISURELY STRATEGIC TANK BATTLE SIMULATION THAT CAN BE PLAYED ON SEVERAL LEVELS BY NOVICES AS WELL AS HARDENED WAR-GAMERS. I LIKE THE SCROLLING TERRAIN AND THE ANIMATED TANKS. IF YOU LOOK CLOSELY, YOU CAN EVEN SEE THE SHELLS BURST (TO SCALE, I'LL BET) WHEN THEY LAND. ALLOWS PROGRAMMING OF CUSTOM SCENARIOS.

=====

## CASINO 64

DISK \$19.99 \*\*\*\*

THE QUANTUM LEAP

=====

AFTER RETURNING FROM MY FIRST TRIP TO LAS VEGAS (OR LOST- WAGES), IT WAS FUN TO RUN THIS VERY GOOD ANIMATED SIMULATION OF A THE ELECTRONIC CASINO SLOT MACHINES. THE 5-CARD POKER-MACHINE SIMULATION IS ALSO FAIRLY REALISTIC, THO NOT AS FASCINATING AS THE COLORFUL ONE-ARMED BANDIT. PAYS IN ANIMATED COINS!

=====

## ZEPPELIN

DISK/TAPE \$34.95 \*\*\*\*\*

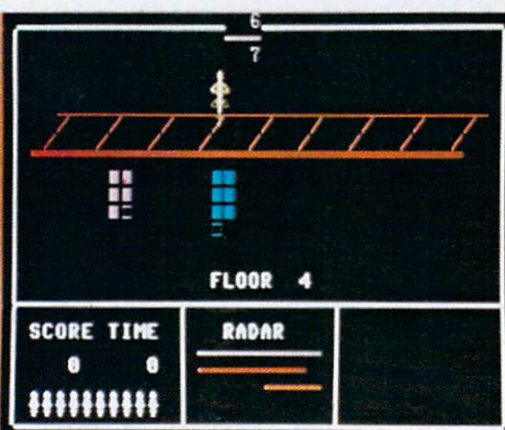
SYNAPSE

=====

ONE OF MY FAVORITE GAMES OF THE LAST FEW MONTHS. THERE'S A LOT GOING ON IN THIS FLY-THRU-THE-CAVERNS ARCADE GAME. SOMEHOW, ZEPPELIN AVOIDS BEING JUST ANOTHER DULL VERSION OF 'COBRA', THO AT FIRST GLANCE YOU MIGHT NOT BE CONVINCED. THIS IS REALLY A SUPERIOR GAME OF ITS TYPE. MY KIDS GAVE IT A '5' TOO.

=====





## FRACTION FEVER

CONNECTION GOTCHA! MACHINE

13 + 3

LUCY'S TURN

PRESS RETURN TO PULL LEVER

PLAYER'S NAME

POINTS POSSIBLE

POINTS THIS ROUND

LUCY

0

0

TOTAL POINTS

DICK  
25

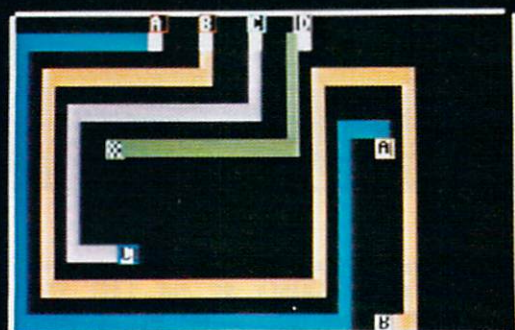
JANE  
8

SPOT  
12

LUCY  
14

LINUS  
25

## GOTCHA! MATH

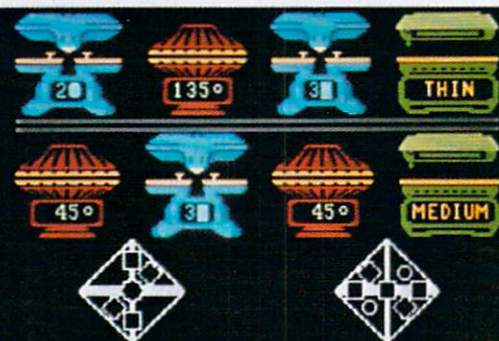


YOU --- MADE --- IT!!  
PRESS THE RETURN KEY TO CONTINUE.  
LEVEL 3 ELECTRO-CONNECTION REGULAR MODE

## ELECTRO-CONNECTION



## FLOWER POWER



YOUR PRODUCT HAS A FLAW.

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE.

## THE FACTORY



## BEDTIME STORIES, BOOK 1



### FRACTION FEVER

ROM \$34.95 \*\*\*+

SPINNAKER

=====

I'M NOT CONVINCED THAT THIS PROGRAM HELPS KIDS LEARN ABOUT FRACTIONS, (THE VISUAL SCHEME IS FAIRLY CONFUSING IN TERMS OF NUMBERS) BUT THEY WILL PROBABLY HAVE FUN BOUNCING ALONG ON THEIR POGO-STICKS, RIDING UP THE ELEVATORS, AND EVEN FALLING THRU THE GAPS. OKAY EDU-GAME, BUT NOT ONE OF SPINNAKER'S BEST.

=====

### FLOWER POWER

DISK \$19.95 \*\*\*+

SOFTWARE

=====

HERE'S ANOTHER MATH COACH THINLY DISGUISED AS A GAME. SOMEHOW IT WORKS, PARTLY BECAUSE I THINK KIDS LIKE THE IDEA OF GROWING GIANT COLORED FLOWERS AND DON'T MIND THE OCCASSIONAL WEED THAT SPRINGS UP IN RESPONSE TO AN INCORRECT ANSWER. WORKS WITH ADDITION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION, AND SUBTRACTION.

=====

### GOTCHA! MATH

DISK/TAPE \$27.95 \*\*\*+

COMM\*DATA COMPUTER HOUSE

=====

HERE THE MATH PROBLEMS ARE MIXED WITH SOME RANDOM CHANCE, AND DELIVERED IN A GAME-SHOW FORMAT. I LIKE THE GAME-SHOW IDEA, BUT I THINK THAT THE 'GOTCHA'S COME SO FREQUENTLY THAT CHILDREN WILL GET DISCOURAGED.

=====

### THE FACTORY

DISK \$39.95 \*\*\*\*\*

SUNBURST EDUCATION

=====

'THE FACTORY' IS A CLASSIC EXAMPLE OF WHAT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CAN BE AND SHOULD MORE OFTEN BE. CHILDREN ARE IMMEDIATELY CAPTIVATED BY THIS FUN, BUT CHALLENGING PROBLEM-SOLVING LEARNING GAME. 'FACTORY' MUST HAVE A TREMENDOUS EFFECT IN THE AREA OF VISUALIZATION AND SPATIAL COMPREHENSION. (I JUST WISH THERE WERE MORE OF THE WONDERFUL MACHINES...MAYBE WE'LL GET A 'FACTORY II' WITH SAWS AND BENDING RIGS")

=====

### ELECTRO-CONNECTION (FROM PERPLEXITY)

DISK \$29.95 \*\*\*+

DAYBREAK SOFTWARE

=====

ELECTRO-CONNECTION IS THE MOST INTERESTING PROGRAM ON THE 'PERPLEXITY' DISK. ANOTHER PROBLEM-SOLVING CHALLENGE, THIS ONE PERTAINS TO THE REAL PROBLEM OF ROUTING WIRING ON CIRCUIT BOARDS WITHOUT INTERSECTIONS. I WOULD HAVE LIKED TO SEE OPTIONS FOR MORE TERMINAL POINTS BEING PLACED ON THE BOARD.

=====

### LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD

DISK/TAPE \$29.95 \*\*\*\*\*

PLAYGROUND SOFTWARE

=====

IF YOU HAVEN'T HEARD S.A.M. (SOFTWARE AUTOMATED MOUTH) YET, YOU'LL GET A CHUCKLE OUT OF LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD! THIS SOFTWARE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER TALKS THE CHILD THRU THE STORY, REQUIRING LIGHT-PEN INPUT ON THE PART OF THE CHILD FOR EACH SUCCESSIVE SCENE OF THE STORY. (I THINK THE VOICE SOUNDS A BIT LIKE A COMIC COUNT DRACULA!)

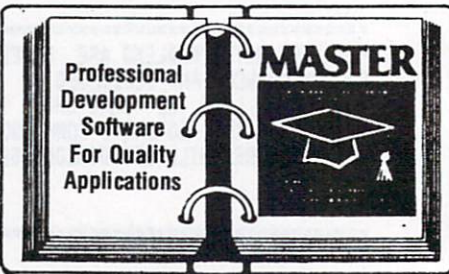
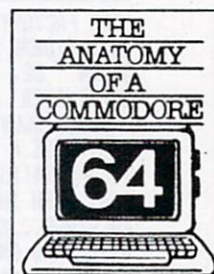
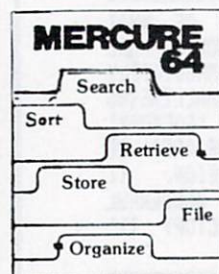
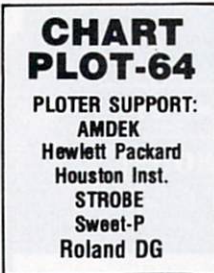
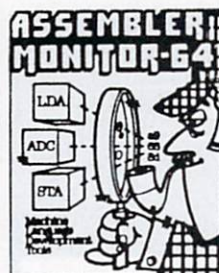
=====



# GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 OR VIC-20 COMPUTER



**ALSO AVAILABLE:**  
3 outstanding  
Music Albums to  
go with Synth-64  
**Classical  
Christmas and  
Rag/Sing Along**  
See below



**ULTRABASIC-64...**Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features. Tutorial, demo plus. **TAPE \$39.95 DISK \$42.95**

**ASSEMBLER-MONITOR-64** High speed language development. Eleven function monitor. Screen editing of source file. **DISK \$32.95**

**MERCURE-64...**Simple, powerful file management with fast design, entry search report capabilities. Tutorial. **DISK \$32.95**

**SYNTHY-64...**Sets the standard for all of the rest. Best 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. **CASSETTE \$29.95 DISK \$32.95**. Also available: 3 great companion music albums: **Classical, Christmas, and Ragtime Sing-Along**. **DISK \$12.95 Each**.

**GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64...**Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc.. Slide program capability. **DISK \$32.95**

**CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64** Simple check account maintenance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. **DISK \$22.95**

**TINY FORTH-64/20...**Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200+ word vocabulary. **TAPE \$24.95 DISK \$27.95**

**ANATOMY OF A COMMODORE-64** Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions. **300 PAGE BOOK \$19.95**

**CHARTPAK-64...**Professional quality pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. **DISK \$42.95**

**CHARTPLOT-64...**Same fine features as CHARTPAK-64 with high quality output to plotters. **DISK \$84.95**

**MASTER-64...**Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Software developers: **NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES**; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software. **SOFTWARE ON DISK \$84.95**

**ZOOM PASCAL-64...**Produces 6502 machine code for speed. Floating point, integers, strings File handling. **DISK \$39.95**

**POOL-64/20...**Play Fullrack or nine ball using hires graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander. **TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$17.95**

**SUPER DISK UTILITY-64...**Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File. Dump or modify sectors. More. **DISK \$22.95**

**SCREEN GRAPHICS-64**Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. **TAPE \$24.95 DISK \$27.95**

**\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**FREE CATALOG** Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

#### DISTRIBUTORS

**Great Britain:**  
ADAMSOF  
18 Norwich Ave.  
Rochdale, Lancs.  
01-788-8963

**West Germany:**  
DATA BECKER  
Merowingerstr 30  
4000 Dusseldorf  
0211/312085

**Belgium:**  
Inter. Services  
AVGuillaume 30  
Brussel 1160, Belgium  
2-660-1447

**Sweden:**  
TIAL TRADING  
PO 516  
34300 Almhult  
476-12304

**France:**  
Micro Application  
147 Avenue Paul-Dourmer  
Rueil Malmaison, France  
1-732-9254

**Australia:**  
CW ELECTRONICS  
416 Logan Road  
Brisbane, Queens.  
07-397-0808

**Canada East:**  
KING MICROWARE LTD.  
5950 Cote des Neiges  
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6  
514/737-9335

**New Zealand:**  
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS  
306-308 Church Street  
Palmerston North  
63-86-696

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

**Abacus Software**

**P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510**

For postage & handling, add \$1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add \$3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

**FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510**





# Write Your Own SOFTWARE!



## Programmer's Aids & Logs™ for the Commodore 64® or VIC 20® computers

If you're writing your own programs, or would like to, then PAL - Programmer's Aids and Logs, may be just what you need! Beginner or expert, "PAL" offers a helping hand. Chock full of handy programming aids, special worksheets, and helpful logs, "PAL" can make the big difference in your programs.

Experienced programmers have all learned one thing...that great programs don't just happen by accident. Turning your ideas into a working computer program takes careful planning, creative design, and skillful execution.

"PAL" is here to help you every step of the way. With quick-reference programming aids, commonly used information is placed in a very easy to use format. The custom worksheets help you design and document your programs with ease. And, the logs help you organize all your other information like never before! When it comes to actual programming, a quick glance at an E-Z Key quick guide, or a reference card mounted right on the computer sure beats searching thru the manuals! By simplifying and organizing your programming efforts, you'll write better programs, more easily with "PAL"!

PAL - Programmer's Aids & Logs - is available in versions for both the Commodore 64 and VIC 20. Ninety-five pages, color-coded and easy to use. Everybody needs a PAL!

PROGRAMMING CAN BE EASIER for only **\$9.95...** Send for yours today!

Yes, I want a PAL to help me program.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send just **\$9.95** plus \$2 shipping. Check or Money Order, NO COD's.  
(CA residents add 6% or 6.5% tax)

Please  
Specify:

☐ VIC 20®

☐ Commodore 64®

**SAISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK**

Send your  
order to:

**PM PRODUCTS**  
4455 Torrance Bl., #177  
Torrance, CA 90503



the **SOFTWARE** connection

**EPROM CARTRIDGE BOARD  
WITH CASE \$14.95**



Allows for 4k, 8k, 12k or  
16k configurations  
Eproms not included  
(add \$.75 for sockets)  
Call for Quantity Discounts

Available for

**VIC 20 ATARI 400/800  
COMMODORE 64**

VIC 20 Ram Expansion Kit 8k \$25.95 16k \$39.95  
TI 4016 2k x 8 (200NS) \$4.00  
6560 2A (2 MHE) \$14.00

**800-828-2838**

IN CALIFORNIA CALL 916-989-3174

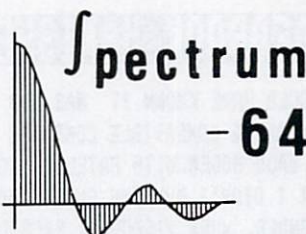
**COMMODORE 64 IBM  
FREE CATALOG**

Comprehensive Listing of  
Business and Entertainment  
Software and Accessories

**ATARI APPLE VIC 20**

5133 VISTA DEL ORO  
FAIR OAKS, CA 95628

Announcing:



A comprehensive FFT (Fast  
Fourier Transform) program  
package for Commodore 64.®

- 1024 Complex Points
- Hi-Res Display
- Tape or Disk
- 12 Sample Cases
- 4 Utility Programs
- Detailed Manual

\$79.95 (\$59.95 w/proof of  
student/faculty status)

For information write to:

**RED-SHIFT Software**  
P.O. Box 45488  
Seattle WA 98145-0488

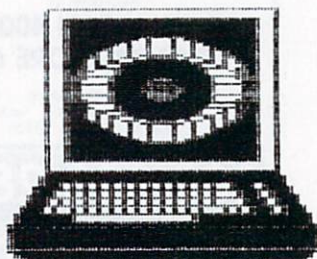
Bus. size SSAE Appreciated

(Not available from dealers)



# NEWS & VIEWS

## (MORE) NEW COMMODORE MACHINES



WELL, IT PROBABLY WON'T BE THE 264, THE B & P ARE PRESUMABLY DEAD, AND COMMODORE HASN'T HEARD ABOUT THE NEW 'C64+' THAT YOU WILL BE DESIGNING FOR THEM (SEE CONTEST ON PAGE 25), BUT THE MIND IS FULL OF NEW RUMORS ABOUT NEW MACHINES FROM COMMODORE. WITH UNSPECIFIED DEALS HAVING BEEN NEGOTIATED WITH BOTH ZILOG (Z80 & Z8000 CPU'S), AND BYTEC (PC-COMPATIBLE 'HYPERION' PORTABLE COMPUTER), COMMODORE IS CERTAINLY IN A POSITION TO COME OUT KICKING IN 1984 WITH.... IT COULD BE ANYTHING! MY BEST GUESS IS THAT WE SHOULD SEE A PORTABLE PC-COMPATIBLE AT AN UNHEARD-OF LOW PRICE. (WHY KEEP GUESSING, TURN TO PAGE 25, AND DESIGN IT YOURSELF!!!)

## VIDEOBOOK VANISHES !!

I SHOULD HAVE KNOWN IT WAS TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE... A PC/64/APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER UNDER \$500... A \$99, 2400 BAUD MODEM WITH SATELITE COMMUNICATIONS... ETC. AT LEAST I DIDN'T BUY THE SWAMPLAND IN TENNESSEE! I BEGAN TO WONDER, WHEN VIDEOBOOK PRESIDENT JERRY PIERSON COULD NEVER FIND THE TIME FOR AN INTERVIEW (BUT COULD TALK ON THE PHONE EXPANSIVELY FOR HOURS AT A TIME), WOULD NOT DISCLOSE THEIR OFFICE ADDRESS IN SEATTLE, & WAS UNABLE TO SUPPLY SAMPLES OR SHOW PROTOTYPES OF ANY OF A NUMBER OF DAZZLING PRODUCTS THAT PROBABLY NEVER EXISTED OUTSIDE OF MR. PIERSON'S ACTIVE IMAGINATION. DID ANYONE EVER BUY THEIR ONE ADVERTISED PRODUCT- THE PROMETHIUS I VIDEO INTERFACE? IF SO, I HOPE ITS WORKING WELL BECAUSE, AFTER MOVING THEIR OFFICES TO HOUSTON TX, VIDEOBOOK HAS VANISHED, HAVING ONLY BRIEFLY RETAINED AN ANSWERING SERVICE THERE THRU WHOM OUR CALLS WERE NEVER RETURNED. BYE, JERRY, GOOD LUCK, & GIVE US A BUZZ IF YOU EVER GET YOUR ACT TOGETHER.

## OPTIMUM FRAUD - NO PAL 'A MINE!

THE ULTIMATE 64 USER'S MAGAZINE

## OPTIMIZER 64

A DIVISION OF PALAMINE LTD.  
#1 2929 Commercial Dr., Vancouver, B.C. V5N 4C8

Backordered APR  
CANCELLED JAN

1984  
1984

OPTIMIZER 64  
Published by  
PALAMINE LTD.  
President Kirk Shaw

### EDITORIAL BOARD

Kirk Shaw  
Graeme Bennett  
Alan Dodsworth  
Cynthia Ashton  
Pat Dayman  
Roy Nerada

### EDITOR

Graeme Bennett

### BUSINESS MGR.

Dave Norman

I WAS VERY UPSET TO FIND THAT AFTER PRINTING ONLY ONE ISSUE (AND APPARENTLY RUNNING OUT OF DOLLARS, OR ENERGY) THE NEW, WOULD-BE COMMODORE 64 MAGAZINE, 'OPTIMIZER 64' (PUBLISHED BY PALAMINE LTD.) FOLDED WITHOUT FURTHER ADD.

I WAS EVEN MORE DISTRESSED TO FIND THAT SOME OF OUR READERS HAD SENT CHECKS FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 'OPTIMIZER', HAD THEIR CHECKS CASHED, & RECEIVED NOTHING IN RETURN. ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT THE COMPANY WERE UNSUCCESSFUL, AND THE PRESIDENT, VANCOUVER AREA RESIDENT KIRK SHAW, HAS APPARENTLY LOST HIS DESIRE FOR PUBLIC ACCESSIBILITY (HAVING REMOVED HIS NAME AND NUMBER FROM DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE).

IF OUR ABUSED READERS FELT TAKEN, IMAGINE THE FEELINGS AT MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. WHEN MR. SHAW INFORMED THEM THAT OVER \$3000.00 WORTH OF THEIR SOLID-STATE CAMERA EQUIPMENT ON LOAN TO 'OPTIMIZER 64' WAS NOT GOING TO BE RETURNED! NEEDLESS TO SAY, MICRON'S LAWYERS HAVE A NEW PROJECT!

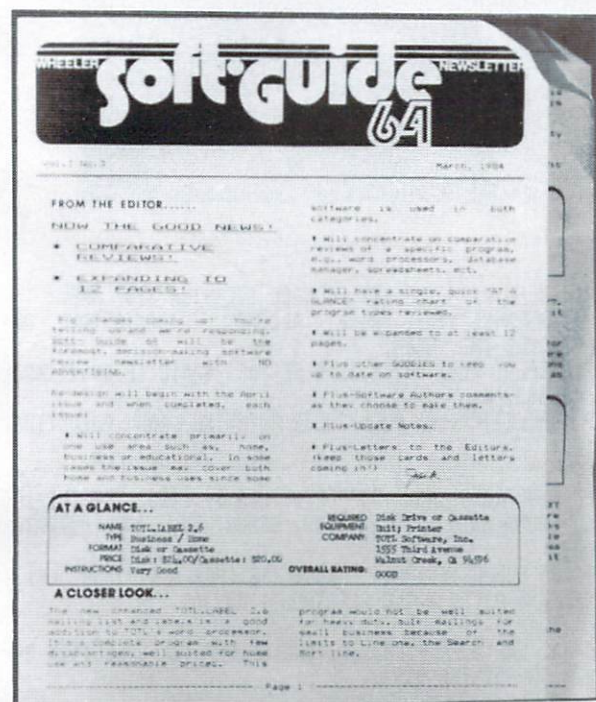


# NEWS & VIEWS

BY WAY OF ASSISTING BOTH READERS & THE GOOD FOLKS AT MICRON (AFTER RUNNING THE 'OPTIMIZER' AD IN OUR FALL ISSUE), WE WOULD LIKE TO ASK ANY READERS WHO HAVE BEEN BURNED BY PALAMINE LTD., TO SEND A NOTARIZED STATEMENT TO THAT EFFECT, AND WE WILL FORWARD THESE TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES IF IT LOOKS LIKE ANY KIND OF GROUP ACTION CAN BE TAKEN, EITHER WITH MICRON TECHNOLOGY OR INDEPENDENTLY, TO RECOVER DAMAGES.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD YOU SEND MONEY FOR ANYTHING ASSOCIATED WITH ANY OF THE NAMES ON THE 'OPTIMIZER' MASTHEAD (THO THE STAFF WERE VERY LIKELY UNWITTING ACCOMPLICES, THEMSELVES WORKING FOR PROMISED WAGES). THE SAD THING IS, 'OPTIMIZER' COULD HAVE BEEN A FINE PUBLICATION- THE TALENT AND ENTHUSIASM WERE THERE -JUST NOT THE QUALITY LEADERSHIP.

## WHEELER - DEALER (SOFT ON SUBSTANCE.)

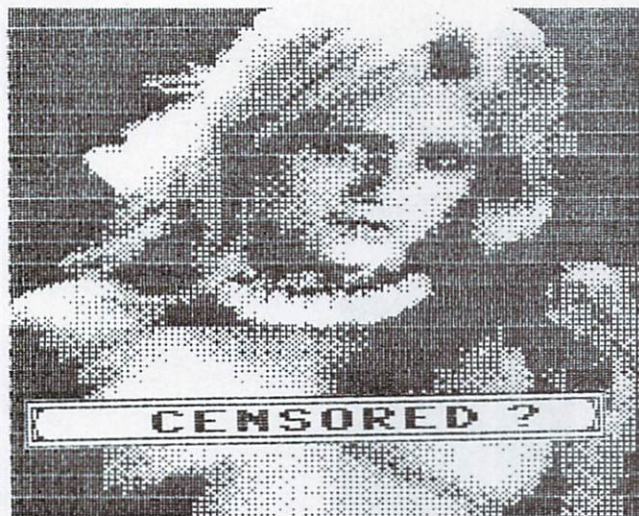


HERE'S A DIFFERENT KIND OF RIP-OFF (IN OUR ESTIMATION); MAYBE YOU'VE SEEN THE ADS- FOR \$19.95 (A NICKEL MORE GETS YOU A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTE'S GAZETTE) YOU CAN GET THE 'WHEELER SOFT-GUIDE 64'. THIS DUBIOUS INVESTMENT WILL GET YOU A TYPED NEWSLETTER 12 TIMES A YEAR. WE RECENTLY RECEIVED OUR THIRD ISSUE: ALL EIGHT PAGES OF IT! IT CONTAINED 5 REVIEWS, NO PHOTOS, & THE EXCLAMATION, "EXPANDING TO 12 PAGES!" ON THE COVER.

SAVE YOUR MONEY.

## CENSORED SOFTWARE? GET OUT THE MICROSCOPE!

WE WERE AMAZED TO HEAR THAT SOME DEALERS HAVE PULLED CARDCO'S DISK VERSION OF 'PRINTER UTILITY PROGRAMS' OFF THE SHELVES BECAUSE IT CONTAINS A SAMPLE HI-RES DIGITIZED PHOTO OF A YOUNG LADY'S TORSO (WITHOUT BENEFIT OF CLOTHING).



WHILE WE ARE NOT GOING TO RISK SIMILAR CENSURE BY REPRINTING THE HARDCOPY UNRETOUCHED, WE SUBMIT THAT (EVEN FORGETTING THE SUPREME COURT, FREE SPEECH, ETC.) IT IS QUESTIONABLE WHETHER ANYTHING CAN BE OBSCENE (OR EVEN STIMULATING) AT A RESOLUTION OF 320 X 200 DOTS! (NOW, IF IT WERE ON THE APPLE MACINTOSH.....)

## 64 GIVES A HAND WITH THE TILL



A POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM FOR RETAILERS, THE CCI 'MERCHANDISER' (tm) SYSTEM COMBINES AN ELECTRONIC CASH--DRAWER WITH SOFTWARE FOR NUMEROUS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING FUNCTIONS INCLUDING: TRACK INVENTORY (2000 ITEMS) AS SALES ARE MADE, SALES ANALYSIS, MANAGEMENT REPORTS, 2--PART SALES & CREDIT SLIPS, & MERCHANDISE LABELS AND STICKERS. OPTIONAL WORDPROCESSING, DATABASE MANAGEMENT, MAILING LABEL, AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.



# NEWS & VIEWS

SYSTEMS CONSISTS OF: C64, 2 1541 DRIVES, MONITOR, OKIDATA 82A PRINTER, COMPUTER-CONTROLLED CASH DRAWER, AND SOFTWARE.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE MAY BE EXPANDED TO INCLUDE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE & FULL ACCOUNTING REPORTS, WHILE HARDWARE MAY BE EXPANDED TO SUPPORT MULTIPLE POINT-OF-SALE TERMINALS AND LARGER DISK DRIVES.

## CONTACT:

CLOCKWORK COMPUTERS  
4612 HOLLY RIDGE ROAD  
ROCKVILLE, MD 20853  
(301) 924-4157

## NEW ORANGE NOT FOR APPLES



ORANGE MICRO, INC. (BEST KNOWN FOR ITS EXCELLENT 'GRAPPLER' PRINTER INTERFACES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS) IS INTRODUCING THE 'GRAPPLER CD' PRINTER INTERFACE FOR THE C64.

LOADED WITH FEATURES, THE NEW INTERFACE WILL PROBABLY CHECK IN AT AROUND \$120.00, THO FINAL PRICE WAS NOT SET AT PRESS-TIME. AMONG THE FEATURES ARE:

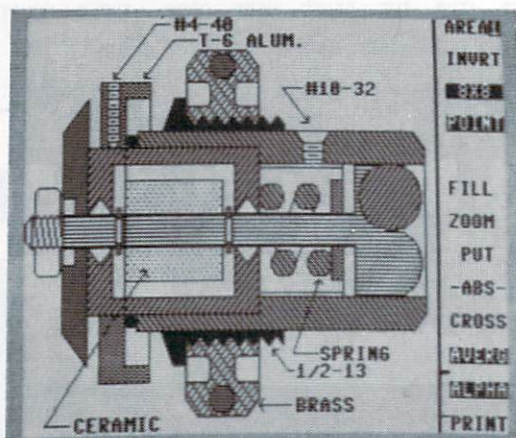
- \* 100% 1525 EMULATION (INCLUDING KEYBOARD GRAPHICS)
- \* WORKS WITH EPSON, STAR MICRONICS (GEMINI), OKIDATA, PROWRITER, NEC, AND OTHER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.
- \* DRAWS POWER FROM SAME CABLE THAT CONNECTS IT TO COMPUTER. PROVIDES ITS OWN SERIAL AND PARALLEL EXPANSION PORTS.
- \* SCREEN DUMP ROUTINES ALLOW PRINTING OF HI-RES AND BLOCK GRAPHICS. DOUBLE SIZE, INVERTED, ROTATED, AND EMPHASIZED GRAPHICS SUPPORTED WITH SIMPLE COMMANDS.
- \* TEXT FORMATTING FEATURES

CONTACT: ORANGE MICRO INC.  
1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE.  
ANAHEIM, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772

## FLEXIDRAW NOW EVEN BETTER!

NEVER ONE TO REST ON PAST LAURELS, INKWELL SYSTEMS HAS BEEN BUSY UPGRADING THEIR FIRST-CLASS HI-RES LIGHT-PEN DRAWING SYSTEM. SINCE WE REVIEWED IT LAST ISSUE, FLEXIDRAW (tm) HAS BEEN VASTLY IMPROVED.

ESPECIALLY NOTABLE ARE THE NEW PATTERN FILL ROUTINES (SEE PHOTO) WHICH ALLOW SHADING OF ANY ENCLOSED AREA WITH ANY OF 14 FILL PATTERNS. THESE MAY BE SUPERIMPOSED FOR ADDITIONAL EFFECTS (270 COMMODORE CHARACTERS MAY ALSO BE USED FOR FILLS).



ALSO INCLUDED WITH THE NEW PACKAGE (VERSION 3.0) ARE:  
\* 'TRANSGRAPH' (tm) WHICH ALLOWS TRANSMISSION OF DRAWINGS OVER THE MODEM,  
\* 'FLEXIPLT' (tm) WHICH IS A SET OF BASIC SUBROUTINES FOR GRAPHICS, &  
\* 'PEN PALETTE' (tm) FULL COLOR PAINTING AND ANIMATION ROUTINES.

PRINTER FUNCTIONS NOW SUPPORT: CBM'S 1525, GEMINI-10 SERIES, EPSON MX & FX, C. ITOH PROWRITER, AND OKIDATA PRINTERS.

INTERFACES SUPPORTED ARE: CARDCO (SET FOR 8-BIT, NO LF), VICTREE, AND MICRO WORLD ELECTRONIX MW-302.

THE MANUAL HAS BEEN EXPANDED, AND SO HAS THE SELECTION OF FILES ON THE SYSTEM DISK.

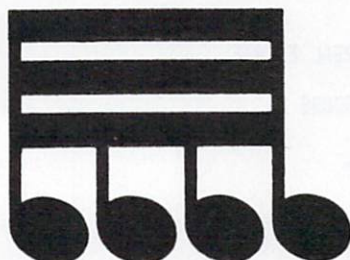
## CONTACT:

INKWELL SYSTEMS  
PO BOX 85152 MB290  
7770 VICKERS ST.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92138  
(619) 268-8792



# NEWS & VIEWS

## ENTECH: "MONEY" FOR YOUR MUSIC



ENTECH, THE MANUFACTURERS OF "STUDIO 64" MUSIC SOFTWARE, HAVE ANNOUNCED THEIR FIRST ANNUAL COMPUTER SONG WRITING CONTEST.

1ST PRIZE INCLUDES FREE STUDIO TIME, MUSICIANS, ARRANGER, & PRODUCER AT A MAJOR HOLLYWOOD STUDIO PLUS \$1000.00 CASH (US). (SECOND PRIZE IS THE SAME EXCEPT THAT \$500.00 CASH WILL BE AWARDED, WHILE 3RD PRIZE WILL BE THE STUDIO DEAL ONLY, WITH NO CASH PRIZE).

WINNERS WILL BE ANNOUNCED DEC. 15 1984, AND AWARDS WILL BE PRESENTED AT THE WINTER C.E.S. IN LAS VEGAS.

SONGS (UP TO 5 MIN. LONG) MUST BE WRITTEN (NATURALLY) WITH 'STUDIO 64', AND SUBMITTED ON DISK. JUDGING WILL BE FROM A PANEL OF INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS.

SOUND LIKE FUN?

FOR DETAILS WRITE: COMPUTER SONG WRITING CONTEST  
PO BOX 881  
SUN VALLEY, CA 91353  
OR CALL ENTENCH:  
(818) 768-6646

## 'MovieMaker' COMING SOON



'MOVIEMAKER'(tm) FOR THE ATARI COMPUTER WAS A BIG HIT AT WINTER C.E.S. NOW WE ARE GLAD TO HEAR THAT IT IS BEING CONVERTED FOR THE COMMODORE 64.

'MOVIEMAKER'(tm) PROVIDES A CREATIVE ENVIRONMENT AND TOOLS FOR CREATING COMPUTER ANIMATION. 'COMPOSE' CHARACTERS & BACKGROUNDS USING TOOLS LIKE 'MIRROR' & 'ZOOM'. 'RECORD' AND EDIT UP TO 300 FRAMES OF CONTINUOUS ACTION; CONTROLLING SPEED, SEQUENCE, COLORS, 'CAMERA' ANGLES, AND LAYERS OF SOUND. A 'SMOOTH' FUNCTION ELIMINATES FLICKER. ALL THIS FROM THE COMFORT OF YOUR KEYBOARD.

CONTACT: RESTON SOFTWARE  
11480 SUNSET HILLS RD.  
RESTON, VA 22090  
(800) 336-0338

## SYNAPSE SAYS, "RELAX....."

RELAX(tm) IS ONE OF THE MOST UNIQUE, AND POSSIBLY ONE OF THE MOST BENEFICIAL PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS TO BE INTRODUCED TO DATE.

RELAX(tm) IS A TOTAL SYSTEM FOR STRESS REDUCTION (SOME SAY STRESS IS THE SINGLE WORST HEALTH PROBLEM CONFRONTING MODERN CIVILIZATION). USING BIOFEEDBACK & OTHER DEEP RELAXATION TECHNIQUES, USERS MAY REDUCE STRESS IN A NUMBER OF CONVENIENT AND INTERESTING WAYS.



MENU DRIVEN, RELAX(tm) CAN PRODUCE A CONTINUOUS SCROLLING ON-SCREEN DISPLAY GRAPHING YOUR STRESS OVER TIME (OR DUMP TO PRINTER FOR LATER REFERENCE). ALSO INCLUDED ARE 3 RELAXATION 'GAMES': COLORS & PATTERNS CHANGE AS YOU RELAX, CONTROL AN ON-SCREEN FACE AS YOUR STRESS LEVEL CHANGES, OR PLAY AN ACTION GAME CONTROLLED BY YOUR TENSION LEVEL. ANOTHER OPTION LETS YOU PROGRAM IN SUBLIMINAL MESSAGES THAT CAN REDUCE STRESS EVEN FURTHER.

RELAX(tm) USES AN ELECTROMYOGRAPH (EMG) HEADBAND WHICH PLUGS INTO A SMALL UNIT THRU WHICH YOU MAY CONTROL SAMPLE RATE AND FOCUS IN ON VARIOUS TYPES & LEVELS OF STRESS.

ALSO PROVIDED ARE A WORKBOOK AND AN AUDIO TAPE WHICH USES INTEGRATED GUIDED RELAXATION EXERCISES & MEDITATION TECHNIQUES DEVELOPED BY EXPERTS INCLUDING DR. MARTHA DAVIS OF THE KAISER PERMANENTE MEDICAL CENTER, SANTA CLARA.

RELAX(tm) MAY BE JUST THE THING AFTER EXPOSURE TO SOME OF SYNAPSE'S OTHER PRODUCTS (THEY MAKE SUCH STRESS-INDUCING GAMES AS 'SHANUS', 'BLUE MAX', 'ZEPPELIN, AND 'FORT APOCALYPSE')!

CONTACT: SYNAPSE  
5221 CENTRAL AVE.  
RICHMOND, CA 94804  
(415) 527-7751



# NEWS & VIEWS

## CANADA A/M REALLY BACKS YOU UP

CANADA A/M IS A NEW, REASONABLY-PRICED (\$39.99) DISK BACKUP PROGRAM WHICH MAKES COPIES OF MOST DISKETTES (INCLUDING MANY COPY-PROTECTED PROGRAMS).

THE NICE THING ABOUT CANADA A/M IS THAT IT DOES ITS WORK WITH A MINIMUM OF USER INTERVENTION (ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS SWAP DISKETTES). CANADA A/M AUTOMATICALLY ANALYZES AND RECONSTRUCTS THE DELIBERATE ERRORS USED IN MOST PROTECTION SCHEMES.

A DETAILED SCREEN DISPLAY (SEE PHOTO) GIVES THE CURRENT STATUS OF NUMEROUS CONDITIONS & FUNCTIONS, (CONSTANTLY REMINDING THAT THIS PROGRAM IS FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY).

```

      CANADA A/M
-----
COPY STATUS
-----
FUNCTION      POSITION
LOADING-     TRACK: 8  SECTOR: 8
-----
WARNINGS
-----
SECTORS IN MEMORY  SECTORS COPIED
155 OF POSSIBLE 172  800 OF 683
-----
PASSES
COMPLETED 0.4
-----
FOR ARCHIVAL
PURPOSES ONLY!!!
-----
USER INSTRUCTIONS
-STANDBY -- PRESS SPACE TO ABORT COPY-
-----
COPYRIGHT (C) 1984
BY: DAVID FILLMORE

```

IF CANADA A/M ENCOUNTERS ANY PROBLEMS COPYING A DISKETTE, IT WILL TELL YOU (IT WILL NOT COPY ITSELF).

INFO-64 DOES NOT CONDONE MAKING BACKUPS FOR FUN OR PROFIT, BUT WE FEEL LEGITIMATE OWNERS OF SOFTWARE (ESPECIALLY EXPENSIVE, BUSINESS-CRITICAL SOFTWARE) HAVE A RIGHT TO PERSONAL BACKUP COPIES OF ANY SOFTWARE THEY HAVE (OFTEN DEARLY) PAID FOR.

3 CHEERS FOR CANADA A/M!

CONTACT: SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE  
22 MILLER ST.  
BELFAST, ME 04915

(207) 338-1410

## THE 5 1/4" ATTORNEY-AT-LAW!

IT'S A NATURAL, AND WE'RE SURPRISED IT DIDN'T HAPPEN SOONER: LEGAL DOCUMENTS STORED ON DISK AND PREPARED BY YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT JUST A COLLECTION OF BLANK FORMS, 'COMPUTA-LAW' LEGAL AGREEMENTS ARE FILLED-OUT IN THE RIGHT PLACES WITH YOUR ANSWERS TO THE COMPUTER'S QUESTIONS!

### DOCUMENTS INCLUDED:

- \* SIMPLE WILL
- \* AGRMNT. OF SALE - REAL ESTATE
- \* AGRMNT. OF SALE - GOODS
- \* LEASE - RESIDENTIAL
- \* POWER OF ATTORNEY
- \* EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT
- \* PROMISSORY NOTE
- \* PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
- \* COMPUTER SOFTWARE CONTRACT
- \* COMPUTER HARDWARE CONTRACT
- \* PRE-NUPTIAL AGREEMENT
- \* SEPARATION AGREEMENT
- \* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
- \* GENERAL RELEASE

'GUARANTEED TO WORK ON YOUR PRINTER.'

CONTACT: (24.95-DISK/19.95-TAPE)  
LEGAL BYTE SOFTWARE  
BOX 579  
GWYNEDD VALLEY, PA 19437

(609) 424-5485

## WHAT EVER HAPPENED TO.....

### APPLE EMULATOR

PRODUCTION, PACKAGING, & LEGAL SNAGS HAVE TEMPORARILLY DELAYED PIONEER SOFTWARE'S MUCH ANTICIPATED INTRODUCTION OF THE APPLE EMULATOR (THE 'AP MODULAR PAK'). WE FULLY EXPECT TO HAVE A PHOTO-STORY IF NOT A COMPLETE REVIEW OF THIS SYSTEM IN THE SUMMER ISSUE OF INFO-64.

### MEGABYTE RAM

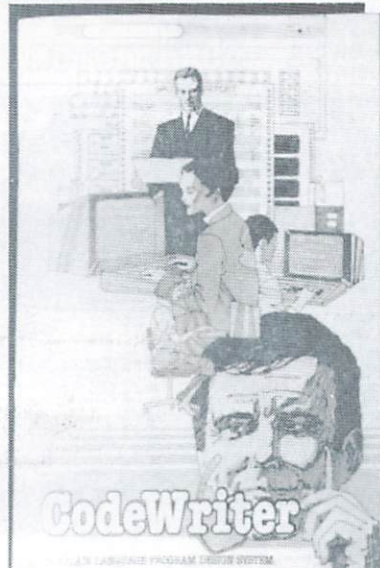
AGAIN, A CASE OF LAST-MINUTE HASSLES & INCIDENTAL GREMLINS ARE SAID TO BE THE CULPRITS HOLDING UP MOSAIC ELECTRONICS' 'ACCESS-M' ONE-MEGABYTE RAM EXPANSION FOR THE C64 (AS FIRST REPORTED HERE IN THE WINTER ISSUE). AND, AGAIN, WE WILL BRING THE STORY TO YOU LIVE AS IT BREAKS (PROBABLY IN THE SUMMER ISSUE).

### TURBO SPEED-UP KIT

WE HAVE HEARD NOTHING FURTHER ABOUT THIS PRODUCT (FIRST MENTIONED IN TRANSACTOR MAGAZINE IN THE FALL OF '83). WE WILL TRY TO LOCATE THE ORIGINATORS OF THIS PROJECT BY THE NEXT ISSUE, AND GIVE IT TO YOU STRAIGHT FROM THE DESIGNER'S MOUTH.







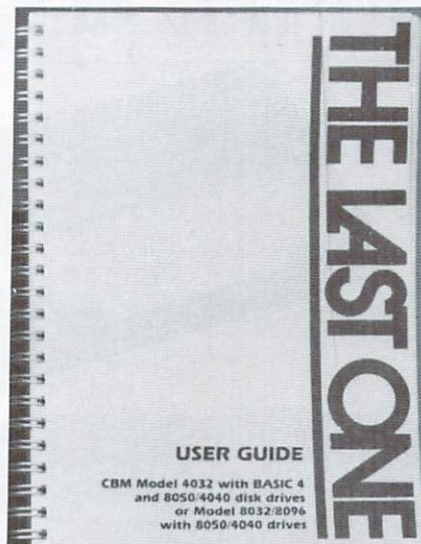
**"CODEWRITER"**  
\$99 - DISK  
FROM:  
DYNATECH  
7847 N. CALDWELL  
NILES, IL 60648  
(312) 470-0700

## A SOFTWARE SERMONETTE

### WHY YOU DON'T NEED AN APPLICATIONS GENERATOR

OR A:  
MAIL LIST PROGRAM  
HOME INVENTORY  
CHECKBOOK MANAGER  
RECORD & TAPE MANAGER  
STAMP COLLECTION FILE  
COMPUTER ADDRESS BOOK  
ETC., ETC., ETC.

BY: BENN DUNNINGTON



**"THE LAST ONE"**  
\$99 - DISK  
DISTRIBUTED BY:  
BLUE SKY SOFTWARE  
26 SPRINGDALE RD.  
CHERRY HILL, NJ  
08003  
(609) 424-3337

I HAD ORIGINALLY EXPECTED TO DO A "FACE-TO-FACE" EVALUATION OF THE TWO PICTURED SOFTWARE PACKAGES, "CODEWRITER" & "THE LAST ONE", TWO POPULAR 'APPLICATIONS GENERATORS'. AFTER SPENDING (TOO MUCH) TIME WITH BOTH OF THESE INTERESTING PROGRAMS, HOWEVER, IT BECAME EVIDENT THAT NOTHING SHORT OF A FULL-BLOWN 'SOFTWARE SERMONETTE' FROM UNCLE BENN WAS IN ORDER!

WHAT DO THESE PROGRAMS DO? WELL, IN BOTH CASES, IT DEPENDS ON WHETHER YOU'RE READING THE ADS OR THE MANUALS.

THE ADS SEEM TO SUGGEST THAT THESE PROGRAMS WILL SHIELD YOU FROM THE ANFUL PROSPECT OF WRITING 'CODE' IN BASIC (THAT ESPECIALLY CRUEL FORM OF SELF-TORTURE). THESE PROGRAMS WILL, INSTEAD, 'TALK' TO YOU IN PLAIN ENGLISH, FIND OUT WHAT YOU WANT TO DO, AND WRITE THE NECESSARY BASIC CODE FOR YOU-PAINLESS PROGRAMMING! SOUND GOOD? READ ON, TRAVELLER.

BY OFFERING TO WRITE BASIC CODE FOR YOU, THESE PROGRAMS ALSO SEEM TO BE SAYING THAT THEY ARE ABLE TO WRITE ANYTHING YOU COULD WRITE IN BASIC, WITHOUT WRITING IT IN BASIC. THE MORE IMPRESSIONABLE AMONG US MIGHT EVEN IMAGINE MANAGING SPRITES, GRAPHICS, AND SOUND WITHOUT WRITING ANY CODE. (THIS IS, OF COURSE, TOTALLY OUT OF THE QUESTION).

WHEN YOU READ THE MANUALS (AND I SHOULD SAY HERE THAT THESE PRODUCTS ARE VERY SIMILAR IN CAPABILITIES AND SCOPE), YOU WILL SEE THAT, AFTER ALL IS SAID & DONE, THESE TWO PROGRAMS WRITE DATABASE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE IN BASIC. IT'S THAT SIMPLE. EXCEPT THAT IT ISN'T SIMPLE AT ALL!

IN FACT, IT'S DOWNRIGHT DIFFICULT! I FOUND BOTH OF THESE PRODUCTS TO BE COMPLEX AND HARD TO GET INTO ('THE LAST ONE' BEING THE WORST WITH ITS FLOW-CHARTS AND BRITISH SYNTAX), SO MUCH FOR PLAIN ENGLISH. THE PROBLEM IS, THAT WHILE YOU'RE SHIELDED FROM WRITING BASIC CODE, THERE'S NO WAY OF SHEILDING YOU FROM HAVING TO LEARN THE THEORY, TERMINOLOGY, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT. SET ASIDE A WEEKEND, YOU'LL NEED IT.

I WILL AGREE, THAT AFTER FIGURING OUT THE CONTROLS (LIKE A 747), IT IS EASIER TO CREATE SEMI- POWERFUL DATABASE PROGRAMS THRU THESE PACKAGES THAN IT IS LEARN HOW TO WRITE THE FILE AND DISK ROUTINES FROM SCRATCH, BUT NOW I HAVE TO ASK, WHAT'S THE POINT?

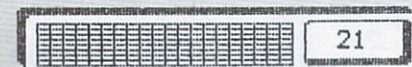
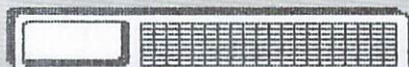
UNLESS YOU FIND SOME MASOCHISTIC DELIGHT IN HAVING WRITTEN YOUR OWN DATABASE MANAGER, WHY SIT AROUND FOR DAYS FIGURING OUT HOW TO OPERATE THIS SOFTWARE, THEN STRUGGLE WITH THE CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF YOUR DESIRED DATABASE, MOVE ON TO THE ACTUAL CREATION AND DEBUGGING PROCESS, AND FINALLY ARRIVE (IF YOU'RE STILL COHERENT) AT THE END WITH A DATABASE MANAGER WRITTEN IN BASIC?

FOR THE SAME PRICE OR LESS, YOU CAN BUY AN EXCELLENT DATABASE MANAGER PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED & WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE (SUPERBASE-64, THE CONSULTANT, MIRAGE CONCEPTS DATABASE MANAGER, M'FILE, SOLIDEX, MAILPRO 64, ETC.) AND WITHIN A HALF HOUR BE USING YOUR DATABASE MANAGER INSTEAD OF DESIGNING IT (AND IT WILL GO AT M.L. SPEED!). THEN YOU CAN USE THE TIME YOU SAVE TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM IN BASIC (AND USE IT FOR THINGS IT'S REALLY GOOD AT- NOT DATABASE MANAGEMENT!)

IN ADDITION, ONCE YOU LEARN TO MASTER A GOOD DATABASE MANAGER, YOU WILL FIND THAT YOU DON'T NEED ANY OF THE OTHER PROGRAMS LISTED ABOVE (MAIL LISTS, CHECKBOOK MANAGERS, ETC.)- YOUR DATABASE MANAGER CAN DO IT ALL BETTER!

LISTEN TO ME! SHOP AROUND FOR A QUALITY DATABASE MANAGER, LEARN HOW TO USE IT, SAVE LOTS OF MONEY ON ALL THESE COSTLY SPECIALTY PROGRAMS, (AND IT WOULDN'T HURT YOU TO LEARN THE BASICS OF BASIC, EITHER).

BOTH "CODEWRITER", AND "THE LAST ONE" ARE FINELY CRAFTED, BUT IN MY OPINION, SUPERFLUOUS PRODUCTS. --B.D.







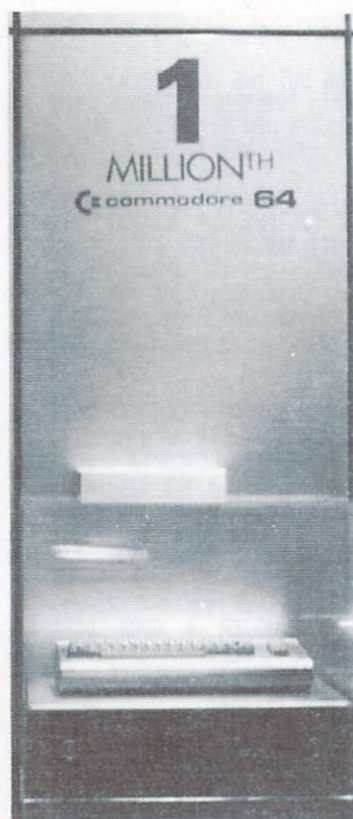
V364



## CES-CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW



THE 264



NEEDS NO CAPTION

THIS WAS MY FIRST VISIT TO THE FAMOUS BI-YEARLY EXTRAVAGANZA KNOWN AS CES. IT WAS ALSO MY FIRST VISIT TO LAS VEGAS, NEVADA. (IT WAS ALSO THE SEATTLE SEAHAWKS' FIRST TRIP TO THE PLAYOFFS, SIGH). FRANKLY, I WAS LIKE A KID IN A CANDY STORE (I AM A SHAMELESS GADGET FREAK). MY RECURRING IMPRESSION WAS THAT I WAS AT SOME KIND OF MEDIEVAL TOURNAMENT: WITH LOGOS DISPLAYED LIKE COATS OF ARMS, TOWERING TWO-STORY BOOTHS LIKE SMALL CASTLES ON THE PLAINS OF BATTLE, AND DISTRESSING DAMSELS, WANDERING MINSTRELS, WHITE-FACED JUGGLERS, & SELLERS OF WARES... (ESPECIALLY SELLERS OF WARES). EVEN THE GOLD-PLATED MILLIONTH C64 IN ITS CASE REMINDED ME OF SOME PRIZE FOR LURING THE BEST ARCHER IN NOTTINGHAM.

AT CASTLE COMMODORE, MANY WONDERS MET THE EYE AND EAR. THERE WAS GOOD NEWS, AND THERE WAS BAD NEWS.

PAUL HIGGINBOTTOM, COMMODORE'S BEST-KNOWN SOUND AND SID AUTHORITY, GAVE ME THE SAD NEWS THAT THE LONG-AWAITED PIANO KEYBOARD FOR THE C64 HAS BEEN INDEFINITELY SHELVED DUE TO THE SCARCITY OF SID CHIPS. THIS WAS COUNTERED BY THE GOOD NEWS THAT ISLAND GRAPHICS' "MICRO-ILLUSTRATOR" WOULD SOON BE RELEASED FOR THE 64!

JIM BUTTERFIELD REVEALED SOME OF THE MARVELS HIDDEN WITHIN THE NEW 264/364 SERIES OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS. OH FOR THE 128 COLORS, THE KNOCK-OUT BASIC 3.5, THE WINDOWS, THE CURSOR PAD, THE 60K OF BASIC WORK-SPACE! BUT ALAS, WHAT HAD BECOME OF THE BELOVED SID CHIP, & THE CUNNING LITTLE SPRITES? THEY WERE NOT TO BE FOUND. OH, ONE OTHER MINOR DETAIL- THE 264 WILL NOT RUN ANY OF THE C64 SOFTWARE THAT'S NOW SITTING ON YOUR SHELF.

AND SO, AS IT BECOMES INCREASINGLY LIKELY THAT THE 264 WILL NEVER COME TO PASS, IT ALSO BECOMES CLEAR WHY: BECAUSE FOR ALL THAT GOT PUT INTO THE NEW MACHINE, TOO MUCH WAS LEFT OUT.

WHY WOULD COMMODORE DESIGN A COMPUTER WITH SO MUCH AND YET SO LITTLE? WHY INDEED; WHEN CONSUMERS WOULD FLIP OVER A 64-COMPATIBLE WITH MORE MEMORY AND FASTER, SMALLER DRIVES- OR A 64-COMPATIBLE LAP COMPUTER WITH LCD DISPLAY THAT THEY COULD TAKE TO TRADE SHOWS IN A BRIEFCASE, AND LATER PLUG INTO THEIR SYSTEM AT HOME, OR A DUAL-PROCESSOR 64/MS-DOS PORTABLE WITH A HARD-DISK AND 600X400 COLOR GRAPHICS! OR A 32-BIT MAC-LIKE APPLIANCE FOR \$900 (AND COMMODORE COULD DO IT!)- BUT A MACHINE THAT IS BASICALLY A SOUPED-UP 64 THAT CAN'T PLAY MUSIC, DISPLAY SPRITES, OR RUN WORDPRO III AND WAS EXPECTED TO SELL FOR ABOUT \$500?

A RELIABLE RUMOR THAT THE 'TED' CHIP (KEY TO THE 264'S STRENGTHS & WEAKNESSES ALIKE) WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED FOR AN \$80 LOW-END HOME COMPUTER MAY SUGGEST A POSSIBLE EXPLANATION (A NEW LOW-END COMPUTER WOULDN'T HAVE TO BE 64 COMPATIBLE): AFTER THE CONSIDERABLE COST AND EFFORT HAD BEEN PUT INTO THE 'TED', IT WAS FOUND THAT THERE WAS NO LOW END MARKET LEFT TO FIGHT FOR (MOSTLY DUE TO COMMODORE'S OWN DOMINANCE WITH THE VIC & 64).

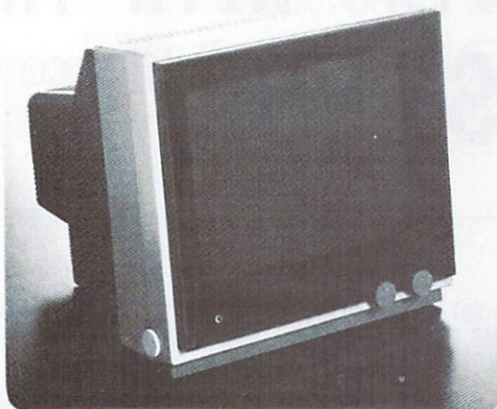
WITH NO PLACE LEFT TO GO 'DOWN', SOME MARKETING GENIUS MUST HAVE SAID, "LETS PUT THE 'TED' IN A NEAT PACKAGE, WITH A KNOCK-OUT BASIC, AND BUILT-IN SOFTWARE, AND WHEN THE CRITICS ASK, 'WHERE'S THE SPRITES & MUSIC?', WE'LL TELL 'EM, 'YOU DON'T NEED SPRITES & MUSIC IN A 'PRODUCTIVITY MACHINE'!" AND THUS, A MILLION DOLLAR DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IS SAVED FROM THE GARBAGE CAN AND TURNED INTO A MARKETING COUP! THE ONLY PROBLEM IS THAT THE CRITICS DIDN'T BUY THE STORY, AND COMMODORE REALIZED THAT THE CONSUMER MIGHT NOT BUY THE 264.

THERE'S GOOD NEWS IN ALL OF THIS: COMMODORE IS CLEARLY AS INNOVATIVE (AND CAGEY) AS EVER- BASIC 3.5 IS SENSATIONAL (AND SHOULD BE ADAPTED TO THE 64 EVENTUALLY), SOME EXCITING FEATURES FROM THE 264 WILL UNDOUBTEDLY BE INCORPORATED IN NEW, WORTHIER MACHINES, WHILE OTHERS WILL TRICKLE-DOWN TO THE 64. SO DON'T GET UPSET, JUST BE PATIENT, SIT BACK, AND ENJOY THE SHOW. THE BEST IS YET TO COME. --B.D.



### C 1703 COLOR MONITOR

THE NEW COLOR MONITOR IS ESSENTIALLY A COSMETIC RATHER THAN A FUNCTIONAL STEP FORWARD FROM THE 1701/1702 COLOR MONITORS. 13 INCH / 40 COLUMNS X 25 LINES / 320 LINE HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION / BUILT-IN AUDIO AMPLIFIER, SPEAKER / VIDEO AND AUDIO INPUTS (FRONT) / CHROMINANCE, LUMINANCE AND AUDIO INPUTS (REAR) / VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER COMPATIBLE / 14 1/2 X 13 1/2 X 15 (W X H X D) INCHES / 25.6 LBS. / CHARCOAL GRAY WITH BLUE ACCENTS.

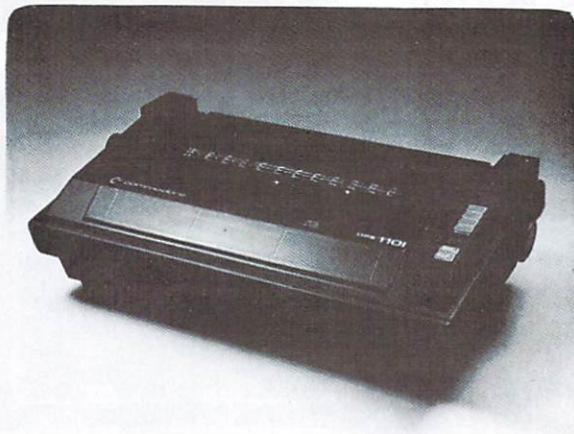
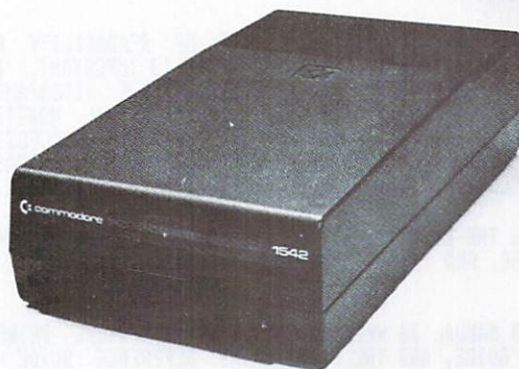


### COMMODORE SPEECH MODULE

THE COMMODORE SPEECH MODULE (CSM) PRODUCES "TRUE-TO-LIFE" SPEECH FOR THE C64 AND SX-64 PORTABLE. THIS MODULE PLUGS INTO THE USER PORT AND PROVIDES ITS OWN PORT FOR ADDITIONAL STANDARD ROM CARTRIDGES. THE CSM CONTAINS A VOCABULARY OF 235 WORDS IN A FEMALE VOICE WITH 3 USER-CONTROLLED SPEEDS. ADDITIONAL WORDS CAN BE PROGRAMMED FROM BASIC & ASSEMBLER. MORE WORDS & VOICES ARE SOON TO BE AVAILABLE ON DISK & ROM. SOFTWARE WILL SOON BE RELEASED THAT INCORPORATES THIS SYNTHETIC SPEECH INTO THE GAME OR OTHER PROGRAM. // \$59.95

### C 1542 DISK DRIVE

THE C-1542 DISK DRIVE IS BASICALLY A LATE--MODEL 1541 WITH A CHARCOAL GREY CASE. SAME SPEED, SAME STORAGE CAPACITY, SAME SPECS ALL-AROUND. IS IT JUST ME, OR IS EVERYONE BEWILDERED AT COMMODORE'S APPARENT LACK OF INTEREST IN DEVELOPING A STATE--OF--THE--ART LINE OF DISK DRIVES? SINCE 80% OF THE PEOPLE WHO BUY 64'S REPORTEDLY ALSO BUY SOME KIND OF DISK DRIVE, YOU'D THINK THIS WOULD BE A PRIORITY ITEM. WE CAN ONLY HOPE THAT COMPETITION FROM 3RD PARTY VENDORS WILL EVENTUALLY FORCE SOME ACTION IN THIS DIRECTION.



### DP1101 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

BI-DIRECTIONAL / TRIUMPH-ADLER COMPATIBLE PRINT WHEEL / 18 CPS / 10, 12, & 15 CPI PITCHES (FOR 110, 132, & 165 COLUMNS) / 82 TO 220 COLUMN PROPORTIONAL SPACING / 48 LINES PER INCH MAXIMUM SPACING / FRICTION FEED / 13" MAXIMUM PAPER WIDTH / PRINTS ORIGINAL PLUS 2 COPIES MAX. / 20 1/2 X 5 7/8 X 14 1/4 (W X H X D) / 27 LBS. 8 OZ. / CHARCOAL GRAY / PRICE AND AVAILABILITY TO BE ANNOUNCED.





# LIVING WITH THE SX-64 BEN DUNNINGTON



WE FINALLY GOT AROUND THE SX-64 A LITTLE MORE THAN ONE YEAR AFTER IT WAS FIRST ANNOUNCED. WAS IT WORTH THE WAIT? JUDGE FOR YOURSELF:

AT 27.6 LBS. THE SX-64 IS DEFINITELY PORTABLE (OR TRANSPORTABLE DEPENDING ON WHOSE DEFINITIONS YOU LIKE), IT FITS ALMOST ANYWHERE, AND HAS ALMOST EVERY FEATURE OF C64 + 1541 DRIVE + COLOR MONITOR. (I SAID ALMOST- MORE ON THIS LATER)

THE SETUP IS SIMPLE- RELEASE THE KEYBOARD (WHICH CLOSSES OVER THE MONITOR AND DISK-DOOR) BY PRESSING TWO THUMB-BUTTONS, CONNECT THE KEYBOARD CABLE TO THE MAIN UNIT, AND PLUG IT IN!

THE KEYBOARD IS VERY LOW PROFILE PROVIDING A MORE COMFORTABLE HAND POSITION THAN THE C64 (WITHOUT AN ERGBOARD). THE KEYS ARE LAID OUT IDENTICALLY TO THE C64. COMPARED TO THE C64, THE SX-64'S KEYS HAVE A 'LIGHT' TOUCH. I PERSONALLY PREFER THE C64 KEY-FEEL.

THE DISK DRIVE WORKS VERY SMOOTHLY AND DOESN'T OVERHEAT DESPITE THE ABSENCE OF AN INTERNAL FAN. AFTER LOOKING INSIDE, IT APPEARS THAT ADDING A SECOND DRIVE WOULD BE EASY EXCEPT FOR TWO IMPOSSIBLY- PLACED SCREWS. NONETHELESS, I THINK YOU WILL BE ABLE TO DO IT YOURSELF IF YOU CHANGE YOUR OWN SPARK- PLUGS.

THE 5" COLOR DISPLAY IS AT THE FRINGE OF READABILITY FOR TEXT-INTENSIVE OPERATIONS. COLOR SELECTION IS IMPORTANT, AND IT'S EASY TO CONFUSE 'O'S AND 'B'S. COMPLETE VIDEO/AUDIO OUTPUTS DO ALLOW ROUTING THE IMAGE TO AN EXTERNAL MONITOR, WHICH IS PROBABLY THE WAY TO GO FOR PROLONGED WORDPROCESSING ETC. CONVENIENT UP-FRONT CONTROLS ARE PROVIDED FOR CONTRAST, BRIGHTNESS, COLOR, HUE, & VOLUME.

THE SOUND THRU THE BUILT-IN SPEAKER IS LO-FI, BUT YOU CAN MAKE MUSIC ON THE 60, AND THE EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS ALLOW HI-FI IF YOU NEED IT.

THE COIL-BOUND MANUAL IS WELL-DONE, LYING SOMEWHERE BETWEEN THE 64 USER'S GUIDE, AND THE PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE IN SIZE AND COVERAGE.

REMEMBER I SAID "ALMOST" EVERY FEATURE OF THE C64 IS INCLUDED? WELL, INPUT/OUTPUT IS WHERE WE FIRST RUN INTO "ALMOST". YOU GET TWO JOYSTICK PORTS, ONE USER (CARTRIDGE) PORT (ON TOP), ONE SERIAL (DISK/PRINTER) PORT, ONE MODEM PORT, AND AN AUDIO/VIDEO PORT. JUST LIKE THE 64 EXCEPT- THERE'S NO CASSETTE PORT. WHATEVER THE REASON FOR THIS IS, IT'S NOT GOOD ENOUGH IF YOU WANT TO LOAD SOMETHING FROM TAPE. THIS OMISSION ALSO CAUSES OTHER PROBLEMS: PROGRAMS THAT USE CASSETTE DONGLES WON'T WORK, AND DEVICES THAT GET THEIR POWER FROM THIS PORT (LIKE THE CARDCO INTERFACES) HAVE TO BE MODIFIED TO GET POWER ELSEWHERE. WHAT ELSE? WELL THE MODEM PORT IS THERE, BUT IT IS POSITIONED SO THAT THE 1600 MODEM GOES IN FINE, BUT THE 1650 AUTO MODEM IS IMPOSSIBLE TO INSERT DUE TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE POWER CORD. YOU WILL HAVE TO BUY OR RIG UP A RIBBON CABLE CONNECTION IF YOU WANT TO GET AROUND THIS BAD PIECE OF DESIGN.

ONE LAST PROBLEM. THO DESIGNED TO BE FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL TO THE C64, THERE ARE APPARENTLY SOME PROGRAMS THAT WON'T LOAD OR RUN ON THE PORTABLE. EARLIER VERSIONS OF 'PAPERCLIP', 'WHEN I'M 64' MUSIC PACKAGE, AND SEVERAL SELECTIONS FROM TIMWORKS HAVE BEEN MENTIONED. THESE WILL MOST LIKELY BE UPGRADED TO RUN, BUT FOR NOW, YOU SHOULD TEST SOFTWARE ON AN SX-64 BEFORE YOU BUY IT.

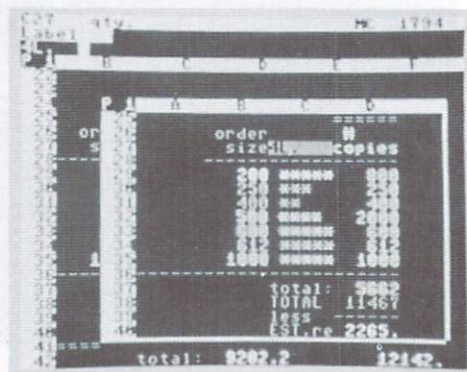
DO I LIKE THE SX-64? YOU BET I DO! I HAVE GROWN ATTACHED TO THE LITTLE GUY, AND IT WILL BE HARD TO SEND IT BACK TO NICHOLS' PHARMACY & ELECTRONICS FROM WHENCE IT CAME.

SX-64 PORTABLE: \$999.00 LIST FROM SELECTED COMMODORE DEALERS.

OUR THANKS TO: **NICHOLS PHARMACY**  
FOR SUPPLYING 274 WAHCONAH ST.  
THE SX-64 FOR PITTSFIELD, MA  
THIS REVIEW. (413) 442-1564



WHERE'S THE CASSETTE PORT?





**READERS:** HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO DESIGN THE COMPUTER OF YOUR DREAMS! BEFORE TOO LONG, THE GOOD FOLKS AT **COMMODORE** WILL BE BRINGING OUT A NEW MACHINE TO EXPAND THEIR LINE AND FAN THE FLAMES OF CONSUMER LONGING & TECHNO-LUST IN US ALL! WE WANT OUR READERS TO HAVE SOME INPUT IN THE OUTCOME (AND SOME FUN TO BOOT). SO IS BORN **INFO-64'S** FIRST READER CONTEST

## DESIGN THE C64+

THIS IS THE COMPUTER YOU HOPED THE 264 WAS GOING TO BE. THIS IS THE MACHINE THAT WILL KEEP COMMODORE THE LEADER IN ITS FIELD. THIS IS THE NEXT COMPUTER YOU WILL BUY.....

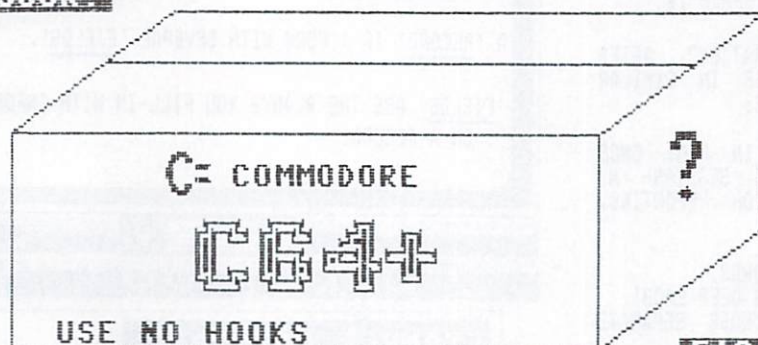
**640 X 400  
GRAPHICS?**

**PORTABLE?**

**LCD DISPLAY?**

**SEPARATE  
GRAPHICS  
PROCESSOR?**

**DUAL 3.5"  
FLOPPIES?**



**NUMERIC KEYPAD?**

**16-BIT?**

**MS-DOS?**

**BASIC 3.5**

**5 BUILT-IN  
LANGUAGES?**

**512 K RAM?**

**4 SID CHIPS?**

### WHAT WE NEED:

ENTRIES SHOULD CONSIST OF A "PRESS-RELEASE" PRAISING THE MANY FEATURES OF THE NEW **C64+**, & A 'SPEC-SHEET' LISTING SPECIFICATIONS SUCH AS "CPU, CLOCK SPEED, RAM, KEYBOARD, DISPLAY, GRAPHICS RESOLUTION, STORAGE TYPE & CAPACITY, SIZE, WEIGHT, I/O, FUTURE EXPANSION OPTIONS, OPTIONAL ADD-ONS, PRICE (KEEP IT UNDER \$1500.00), ETC.

PLEASE ENCLOSE AT LEAST A SKETCH OF THE C64+. WE WILL HAVE THE WINNING ENTRY WORKED-UP INTO A FINISHED DRAWING BY A TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATOR & PUBLISHED IN THE FALL '84 ISSUE.

WE WILL ALSO FORWARD THE CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF ALL ENTRIES TO COMMODORE SO THEY HAVE A CHANCE TO INCORPORATE YOUR IDEAS INTO THE NEW **C64+** !!!

# CONTEST!

**1st PRIZE**

**\$64<sup>00</sup> CASH!**

**PLUS THE FABULOUS-  
ERGBOARD!**

**5 RUNNERS UP-**

**WILL EACH RECEIVE-  
THE COVETED**

**ERGBOARD!**

SEND ENTRIES TO:

**C64+ CONTEST**  
**INFO-64**  
**PO BOX 958**  
**AUBURN WA 98071**

ALL ENTRY MATERIALS  
BECOME THE PROPERTY  
OF INFO-64 AND CAN  
NOT BE RETURNED.

ENTRIES WELCOME FROM  
USER GROUPS AS WELL AS  
INDIVIDUAL READERS!

**CONTEST DEADLINE: 7/1/84**





# SUPERBASE 64

REVIEWED BY  
BEN DUNNINGTON

IF THE INTRODUCTION OF SUPERBASE 64, MAY BE TAKEN AS A SIGN OF THINGS TO COME, THEN PERHAPS PRECISION SOFTWARE IS TO BE CONGRATULATED NOT ONLY FOR CREATING THE SINGLE BEST PIECE OF C64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE TO HIT THE SHELVES TO DATE, BUT FOR USHERING IN A NEW STANDARD OF APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE EXCELLENCE AS WELL!

I DON'T RAISE THIS CHEER LIGHTLY. FOR MOST BUSINESSES, A DATABASE MANAGER (OR DBMS) IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PIECES OF SOFTWARE YOU CAN OWN, & SINCE THE INCEPTION OF INFO-64 (WITH OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCE & MANAGE THE MAGAZINE ONLY WITH C64-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS), I HAVE SEARCHED AND HOPED FOR A WORTHY DBMS THAT WE COULD USE WITH EASE, POWER, & CONFIDENCE.

IN THIS QUEST I HAVE WORKED WITH "DELPHI'S ORACLE" (NOW "THE CONSULTANT"), "FLEXFILE 2.1" (AKA "PRACTIFILE"), "MFILE", COMMODORE'S "THE MANAGER", MIRAGE CONCEPTS' "DATABASE MANAGER", "SOLIDEX", "MINI-JINI", MICROSPEC'S "DATABASE MANAGER", & LOOKED MORE BRIEFLY AT "TOTL.INFOMASTER" AND "GREEN ARROW".

SEVERAL OF THESE PRODUCTS ARE RESPECTABLE ENTRIES (SOME MORE RESPECTABLE THAN OTHERS) WITH VARIOUS STRENGTHS & WEAKNESSES. NONE OF THEM BELONG ON THE SAME SHELF WITH SUPERBASE 64.

WHY AM I SO TAKEN WITH THIS PARTICULAR INCARNATION? AFTER ALL, MOST OF THESE PRODUCTS DESCRIBE THEMSELVES IN SIMILAR GLOWING TERMS. HERE ARE SOME OF THE HIGHLIGHTS:

- \* ENTIRE PROGRAM (MACHINE LANG.) RESIDES IN RAM: ONCE LOADED, SYSTEM DISK IS NOT NEEDED DURING SESSION- NO FURTHER LOADING (IE: WAITING) REQUIRED FOR REPORTING, UTILITIES, RESTRUCTURING, ETC.
- \* BACKUP SYSTEM DISK INCLUDED WITH PACKAGE.
- \* FAST: KEY FIELD ACCESS IN LESS THAN 3 SECONDS.
- \* SEARCHES AND SORTS MAY BE UP TO 127 FIELDS DEEP EACH!
- \* ONLY DBMS FOR C64 WHICH ALLOWS LINKING ACROSS SEPARATE FILES (SEMI-RELATIONAL).
- \* SIMULTANEOUSLY MENU & COMMAND DRIVEN.
- \* PROGRAMMING INTERFACE SUPPORTS WIDE RANGE OF COMMANDS FROM BASIC WITH 50 ADDITIONAL SUPERBASE COMMANDS (MORE ON THIS BELOW). COMMANDS ACCEPTED IN WHOLE ENGLISH SENTENCES AS WELL AS ABBREVIATED FORMS.
- \* SUPERB DOCUMENTATION: WELL ILLUSTRATED (IN A SMALL "NO--HANDS" 2-RING BINDER) WITH 5 TABBED SECTIONS; TUTORIAL, REFERENCE, PROGRAMMING, APPENDICES, & INDEX (ONE OF THE MOST COMPLETE I HAVE SEEN).
- \* VIRTUALLY CRASH & GOOF-PROOF.
- \* BUILT-IN HELP SCREENS AND SAMPLE APPLICATIONS FILES (MAY BE ADDED-TO, REPLACED, OR DELETED).
- \* FIELDS MAY BE ADDED, AND (WITH SOME RESTRICTIONS) FIELD LENGTHS AND TYPES MAY BE CHANGED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT RESTRUCTURING THE FILE.
- \* PROGRAM-WRITER FACILITY GENERATES COMPLEX REPORTS FROM USER RESPONSE TO SIMPLE PROMPTS.
- \* RESIDENT SYSTEM UTILITIES (SEE FIG. 2)

GETTING UP AND RUNNING ON SUPERBASE 64 WAS AN UNUSUALLY PLEASANT EXPERIENCE. HAVING READ THE ADS (WHICH USUALLY OVER-SELL SUCH PRODUCTS) I WAS SURPRISED TO FIND DETAIL AFTER DETAIL THAT EXCEEDED BOTH THE PROMOTIONAL REFERENCES & MY OWN EXPECTATIONS.

SEVERAL THINGS WILL CATCH YOUR ATTENTION UPON REMOVING THE MANUAL FROM ITS DUST JACKET. FIRST IS THE HAPPY REALIZATION THAT THERE ARE TWO MASTER DISKS (ALONG WITH A DEMO). IT HAS ALWAYS IRKED ME THAT ALMOST EVERY OTHER BUSINESS PACKAGE FOR THE C64 REQUIRES A REGISTRATION CARD AND A CHECK BEFORE YOU CAN HAVE THAT ALL-IMPORTANT BACKUP MASTER (SOME GO SO FAR AS TO ACTUALLY REQUIRE YOUR DAMAGED ORIGINAL BEFORE THEY WILL SELL THE BACKUP) & WHILE SOME OTHER SYSTEMS USE 'DONGLES' (PLUG-IN CIRCUITS) FOR SECURITY, ENABLING YOU TO MAKE UNLIMITED COPIES OF THE SYSTEM DISK, I PERSONALLY PREFER THE SPARE DISK SYSTEM (MY DONGLES HAVE GOTTEN LOST, OR THEY SOMETIMES DON'T WORK ON ALL OUR 64'S HERE, PLUS, WITH A DONGLE YOU CAN ONLY RUN THE PROGRAM ON ONE MACHINE AT A TIME).

NEXT YOU WILL NOTICE THE CLEAR AND ORGANIZED APPEARANCE OF THE MANUAL ITSELF. THIS IS NOT JUST APPEARANCE: THE OWNER'S MANUAL HAS THAT RARE AND INVALUABLE QUALITY OF BEING AT THE SAME TIME THOROUGHLY DETAILED AND YET EASY TO READ. THE INDEX IS A MODEL OF COMPLETENESS. THIS COHERENCE IS FURTHER REFLECTED IN THE PROGRAM ITSELF.

## WHAT IS A DATABASE MANAGER?

IT IS A PROGRAM WHICH MANIPULATES A 'DATABASE'.

A 'DATABASE' IS A COLLECTION OF 'FILES'.

A 'FILE' IS A GROUP OF IDENTICALLY STRUCTURED 'RECORDS'.

A 'RECORD' IS A FORM WITH SEVERAL 'FIELDS'.

'FIELDS' ARE THE BLANKS YOU FILL-IN WITH INFORMATION ON A RECORD.

## EXAMPLE DATABASE (student records)

FILE #1

(academic records)

FILE #2

(extracurricular activities)

FILE #3

(personal data)

name:	<Jesse>	key field
name:	<Robyn>	
name:	<Walker>	
age:	<14>	
add:	<route 6>	
ID#:	<038>+	
grade pt:	<3.2>	
record # 11		



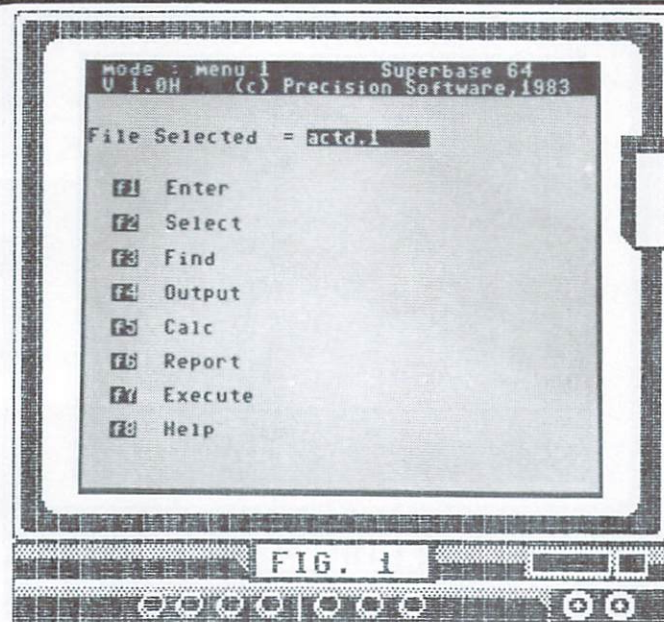
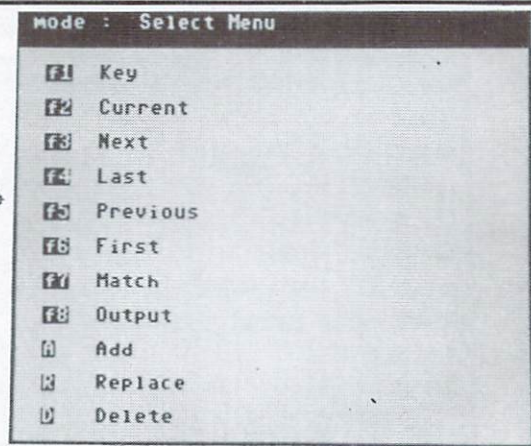


FIG. 1



IN MANY BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, THE OPERATOR WILL BE LOOKING AT A FORM SOMETHING LIKE THAT SHOWN IN FIG. 3. THIS IS WHERE YOU "FILL IN THE BLANKS" ADDING AND CHANGING RECORDS AS NEEDED. THIS MODE HAS SOME VERY NICE FEATURES: DESCRIPTIVE TEXT MAY BE MADE A PART OF THE SCREEN (I DESIGNED THIS SCREEN WITH A LEGEND AT THE BOTTOM TO HELP THE OPERATOR REMEMBER IN-HOUSE CODES FOR A FIELD WE NAMED 'TYPE'). IN ADDITION, SINCE WE USUALLY ENTER "RBSG" IN THIS FIELD, I MADE THIS A 'CONSTANT' FIELD WHICH MEANS THAT IT IS AUTOMATICALLY FILLED IN WITH "RBSG" ON EVERY NEW RECORD (THIS CAN BE TYPED OVER WHEN DIFFERENT CODES ARE REQUIRED). THIS IS A BIG TIME SAVER! ANOTHER TIME SAVER IS THE ABILITY TO REPLICATE THE CONTENTS OF A FORM WHEN A SERIES OF FORMS WILL CONTAIN SIMILAR DATA FROM ONE TO THE NEXT.

THO THE SCREEN IN FIG. 3 HOLDS A LOT OF INFORMATION, IT HAS ONLY BEEN USED TO ABOUT 50% OF ITS CAPACITY (SINCE WE LEFT SPACES BETWEEN EACH LINE), FURTHERMORE, IF NEEDED, A TOTAL OF FOUR SCREENS MAY BE USED FOR EACH RECORD! (\* NOTE: THE FIELD NAMES, LENGTH, AND LAYOUT ARE UP TO YOU- THE FORM IN FIG. 3 IS JUST ONE WE CAME UP WITH FOR INFO-64'S NEEDS).

IN ADDITION TO 'STATIC' DATA, THESE FIELDS MAY ALSO HOLD CALCULATED RESULTS (SUCH AS "AVERAGE DAILY BALANCE" OR "DAYS SINCE LAST CHECKUP") BY USING THE SOFISTICATED MATH AND CALENDAR FEATURES. YOU CAN EVEN DO NON-PERMANENT 'WHAT-IF' OPERATIONS ON YOUR RECORDS IN THE 'CALC' MODE, TURNING YOUR RECORD INTO A KIND OF MINI-SPREADSHEET!

SETTING UP YOUR FIRST DATABASE IS A SNAP: A FIRST-TIMER STARTUP ROUTINE GUIDES YOU THROUGH AN AUTOMATED SEQUENCE WHICH FORMATS YOUR DATA DISK AND TRANSFERS TO IT NUMEROUS HELP SCREENS AND SAMPLE FILES (THESE CAN BE DELETED LATER IF YOU WANT THE SPACE).

THREE LEVELS OF TUTORIALS GUIDE YOU THRU CREATION OF A FAIRLY POWERFUL ACCOUNTING APPLICATION (COVERING ALL BUT THE MOST ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN THE PROCESS). AFTER THE FINAL TUTORIAL SESSION, YOU WILL FEEL CONFIDENT AND READY TO VENTURE FORTH WITH A DATABASE DESIGN OF YOUR OWN.

ROUTINE OPERATION IS FACILITATED BY SEVERAL SELF-EXPLANATORY MENUS (FIGS. 1 & 2). WHEN A MENU IS PRESENTED, THE OPTIONS ARE SELECTED EITHER BY PRESSING THE INDICATED FUNCTION KEY, OR BY TYPING THE COMMAND. IN THE CASE OF THE 'SELECT' MODE (FIG. 3) THE MENU IS ABBREVIATED ABOVE THE COMMAND LINE: PRESSING THE FIRST LETTER NOW INVOKES THE OPTION.

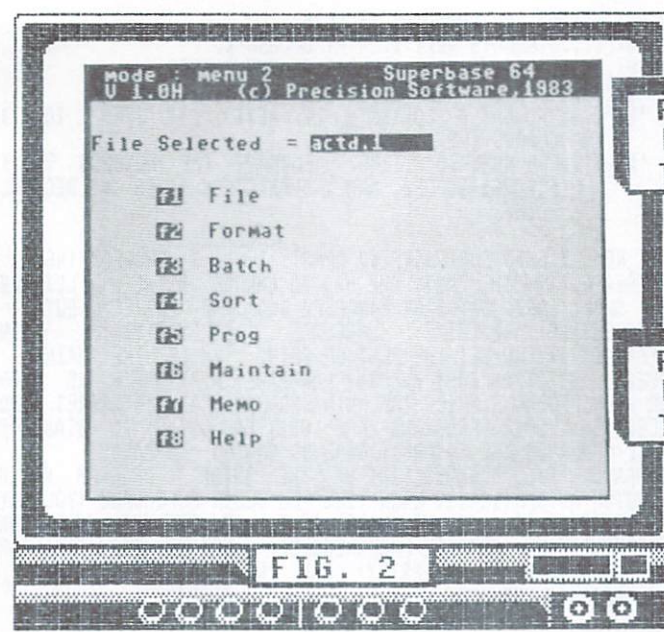
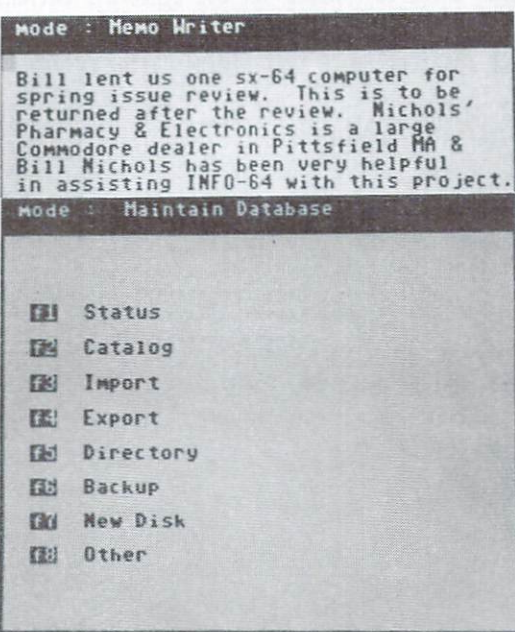


FIG. 2





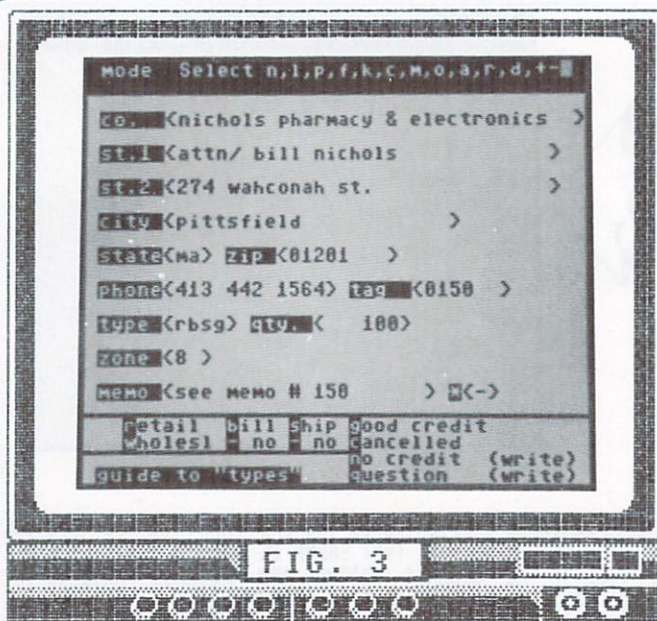


FIG. 3

THE BOTTOM LINE OF THE SAMPLE RECORD TIPS OFF ANOTHER NIFTY FEATURE NOT COMMON TO MOST DATABASE MANAGERS: THE MEMO SCREEN. WITH MOST SYSTEMS, IF YOU WANTED TO BE ABLE TO INCLUDE AN OCCASIONAL 10-LINE PARAGRAPH OF COMMENTS WITH A RECORD, YOU WOULD HAVE TO ALLOCATE A 10-LINE FIELD FOR EVERY RECORD IN YOUR FILE, EATING UP LOTS OF MEMORY. SUPERBASE USES AN INGENIOUS SYSTEM OF 'MEMOS' WHICH ARE ACTUALLY SEQUENTIAL FILES WHICH YOU MAY NAME & CALL-UP AT ANY TIME (FIG. 2 SHOWS THE MEMO REFERRED TO IN THE 'MEMO' FIELD OF THE RECORD IN FIG. 3). THESE MEMOS TAKE UP NO MORE SPACE THAN THE ACTUAL TEXT INVOLVED, AND CAN BE UP TO ONE FULL SCREEN OF TEXT EACH. (THE BUILT-IN HELP SCREENS ARE THEMSELVES MEMOS, AND THUS MAY BE EDITED OR REMOVED AS NEEDED). THE MEMO-WRITER MODE ALSO ALLOWS YOU TO EXAMINE OTHER SEQUENTIAL FILES SUCH AS DATA IMPORTED FROM OTHER PROGRAMS ETC.

THE 'SELECT' MODE ALLOWS FOR LOCATING, EXAMINING, AND CHANGING SPECIFIC RECORDS. THE 'FIND' MODE IS SIMILAR, BUT CREATES 'KEY LISTS'. A KEY LIST MIGHT CONSIST, FOR INSTANCE, OF ALL THE RECORDS OF COMPANIES WITH GOOD CREDIT. THESE LISTS MAY BE USED IMMEDIATELY (FOR REPORTS OR CREATING SUB-FILES), OR SAVED TO DISK FOR REPEATED OR FUTURE USE. 'SELECT' MODE MAY USE SELECTION CRITERIA AS SIMPLE AS "FIRST RECORD" WHILE BOTH MODES MAY USE ELABORATE CRITERIA (FIG. 4) TO HUNT DOWN EXACTLY THE RECORDS YOU WANT. HERE IS A SUMMARY OF THE EXTENSIVE SELECTION CRITERIA WHICH MAY BE APPLIED: (NOTE THAT "TEXT" CAN BE LETTERS OR DATES.)

EXACT MATCH....."=TEXT"....."=NUMBER"  
SLIDING MATCH WITHIN FIELD....."TEXT"  
EXACT EXCLUSIVE MATCH (NOT EQUAL TO)....."≠TEXT"....."≠NUMBER"  
SLIDING MATCH FROM FIELD ONWARDS....."TEXT-"  
TERMINATE THE SLIDING MATCH....."#\$"  
MATCH GREATER THAN FIELD CONTENT.....">TEXT".....">NUMBER"  
MATCH LESS THAN FIELD CONTENT....."<TEXT"....."<NUMBER"  
MATCH ALTERNATIVES....."T1/T2/ETC"....."N1/N2/ETC"  
MATCH RANGE OF VALUES.....">T1&<T2".....">N1&<N2"  
MATCH PARTIAL TEXT....."=TEXT\$"  
MATCH WITH 'WILD' CHARACTER....."=TEXT??"  
REQUEST MATCH IN COMMAND AREA....."<-" (BACK ARROW)

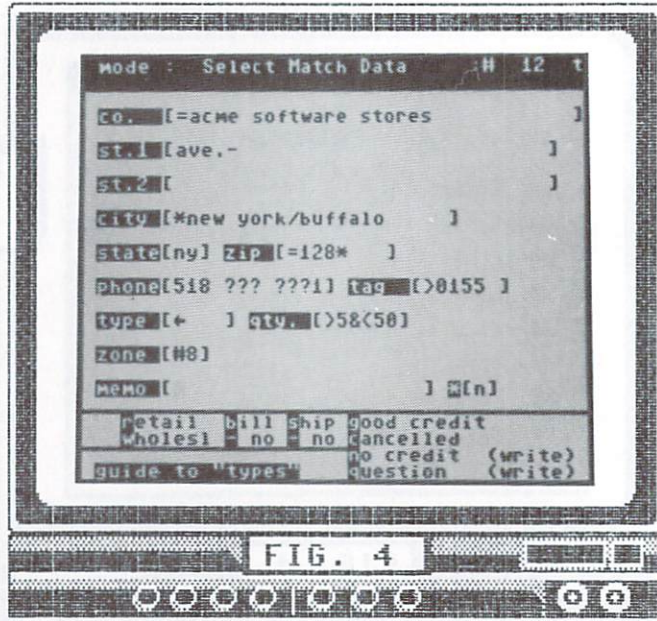


FIG. 4

USING THESE CODES, MATCH DATA MAY BE TYPED DIRECTLY INTO THE APPROPRIATE FIELDS. (IF THE MATCH FORMULA IS TOO LONG TO FIT IN THE FIELD, THE BACK ARROW CAUSES THE COMMAND LINE TO ACCEPT THE INPUT.) THE HYPOTHETICAL MATCH SCREEN SHOWN IN FIG. 4 WILL, WHEN ENTERED, PICK OUT ONLY THOSE STORES (IF THEY EXIST) THAT: HAVE THE EXACT COMPANY NAME OF "ACME SOFTWARE STORES", INCLUDE THE WORD "AVE." ANYWHERE IN THE 2ND OR 3RD FIELDS, ARE IN EITHER NEW YORK CITY OR BUFFALO NY, HAVE "128" AS THE FIRST 3 ZIP CODE DIGITS, HAVE A PHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE 518 AND ENDING IN "1", HAVE A TAG# GREATER THAN 0155, SHOW A QUANTITY ORDERED BETWEEN 5 AND 50 MAGAZINES, NOT BE IN UPS ZONE B, HAVE THE CHARACTER "N" IN THE 'S' FIELD, AND MATCH 'TYPE' CRITERIA STILL TO BE ENTERED IN THE COMMAND AREA. (NOW THAT'S WHAT I CALL NARROWING THINGS DOWN!)

REPORTING IS ANOTHER AREA WHERE SUPERBASE 64 REALLY OUTSTRIPS THE OTHERS. COMPLETE CONTROL OVER ALL TYPES OF PRINTERS, PRINTOUTS UP TO 250 CHARACTERS WIDE, THE ABILITY TO INSERT PRINT-TIME TEXT ANYWHERE ON THE REPORT, AND A POWERFUL SET OF FORMATTING COMMANDS MEANS YOU CAN PRINT ANY OF YOUR DATA ANY WAY YOU WANT IT (INCLUDING ACCURATELY FILLING IN PRE-PRINTED FORMS LIKE INVOICES, CHECKS, PACKING SLIPS, PRICE TAGS, OR DESIGN YOUR OWN!)

OUTPUT FORMATTING COMMANDS INCLUDE:

'@X'....DISPLAYS NEXT ITEM AT COLUMN X.  
'@X,Y'....DISPLAYS NEXT ITEM AT COLUMN X, ROW Y.  
'&'....CUTS OFF ALL TRAILING SPACES.  
'&X'....TRUNCATES CONTENTS OF NEXT TEXT ITEM TO X CHARACTERS.  
'&X,Y'....FOR NUMERIC ITEMS. FORMATS THE NUMBERS TO X FIGURES BEFORE, AND Y CHARACTERS AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT.

WHAT REALLY SETS SUPERBASE 64 APART IS ITS PROGRAMMING INTERFACE. IN THE PAST, ONE HAD TO CHOOSE BETWEEN FLEXIBLE (BUT SLOW) BASIC DATABASE MANAGERS AND THE FASTER (BUT INACCESSIBLE) MACHINE LANGUAGE ALTERNATIVES. WITH SUPERBASE 64 YOU GET THE BEST OF BOTH. WHILE THE MAIN PROGRAM IS 32K OF FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE, A 4K SPACE IS OPEN FOR USER PROGRAMS WHICH THE MAIN PROGRAM CAN INTERPRET AND EXECUTE. USER PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN USING 40 STANDARD BASIC COMMANDS AND AN ADDITIONAL 50 CUSTOM SUPERBASE COMMANDS. FIG. 5 SHOWS PART OF THE "START" PROGRAM WHICH EXECUTES AUTOMATICALLY EACH TIME YOU BEGIN SUPERBASE (YOU MAY CUSTOMIZED THIS, AS WE HAVE DONE, TO REFLECT YOUR OWN EQUIPMENT AND FORMAT PREFERENCES.) NOTICE THE FAMILIAR BASIC COMMANDS LIKE "PRINT" AND "REM" ALONGSIDE THE SUPERBASE 64 COMMANDS LIKE "PLEN" AND "LFEED".



```

mode : Program Writer
400 rem *** set system parameters ***
402 p$=chr$(27)+chr$(66)+chr$(3)
404 print p$:rem compressed print
410 lmargin 1:rmarg 136:rem margins
420 plen 66:tlen 61:rem page & text
length
430 pdev 4,5,8:pdef 5:rem printer
device 4 cbm code
440 lfeed 1:cont 1:rem line feeds,
continuous print
450 space 8:across
460 screen 0
470 return

```

FIG. 5

THIS PROGRAMMING CONCEPT MEANS YOU CAN DEVISE A COMPLEX SERIES OF OPERATIONS AND THEN HAVE THEM EXECUTE AUTOMATICALLY. FOR INSTANCE, YOU COULD WRITE A PROGRAM THAT WOULD FIRST SET FORMAT PARAMETERS, THEN SEARCH FOR AND SELECT VARIOUS RECORDS MATCHING CERTAIN CRITERIA, THEN SORT THESE ON OTHER CONDITIONS, MAKE CALCULATIONS AND UPDATE CERTAIN FIELDS, STORE THE RESULTS BACK TO THE DATABASE, AND FINALLY PRINT A SERIES OF INVOICES AND THEN PACKING SLIPS- ALL WITHOUT OPERATOR INTERVENTION. THIS KIND OF PROGRAMMING TAKES CAREFUL THOUGHT AND SOME EFFORT ON THE PART OF THE OPERATOR, BUT ONCE MASTERED, ADDS INCREDIBLE POWER TO 'ORDINARY' DATABASE MANAGEMENT.

IF YOU ARE THE TYPE WHO SHRINKS FROM THE PROSPECT OF WRITING PROGRAMS NO MATTER HOW SHORT, NOT TO WORRY: YOU CAN USE SUPERBASE 64 TO GREAT ADVANTAGE WITHOUT EVER WRITING A LINE (BUT YOU'LL KNOW THE OPTION IS THERE WHEN YOU'RE READY). ACTUALLY, SUPERBASE 64 IS WRITING BASIC PROGRAMS FOR YOU ALL THE TIME. MANY FUNCTIONS (ESPECIALLY REPORT GENERATING) ASK THE USER TO ANSWER A STRING OF QUESTIONS LIKE "REPORT TITLE?" OR "SUBTOTAL TEXT?". WHEN DONE, PRESTO! A REPORT APPEARS ON YOUR PRINTER OR SCREEN. A LOOK AT THE PROGRAM--WRITER PAGE, HOWEVER, WILL REVEAL THAT SUPERBASE 64 HAS WRITTEN A NICE LITTLE BASIC PROGRAM (WHICH YOU CAN EDIT) AND IT IS THAT PROGRAM'S EXECUTION WHICH HAS PRODUCED THE FINISHED REPORT. IF YOU STILL THINK THIS IS TOO MUCH FOR YOU, YOU'LL BE GLAD TO KNOW THAT PRECISION SOFTWARE WILL BE RELEASING A SERIES OF "TEMPLATES" WHICH WHEN LOADED WILL PROVIDE READY-MADE DE-BUGGED SETUPS FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS. ALSO IN THE WORKS ARE AUDIO-CASSETTE TRAINING TAPES AND AN ADVANCED PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE FOR THOSE WISHING TO DELVE DEEPER INTO APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT.

A FEW MORE FEATURES DESERVE MENTION IN COMPLETING THIS EVALUATION:

FIRST, THERE IS SUPERBASE 64'S ABILITY TO LINK ANY TWO FILES (HAVING AT LEAST ONE COMMON FIELD) FROM THE SAME DATABASE FOR SHARING AND EXCHANGING INFORMATION. THIS MAKES SUPERBASE 64 THE ONLY SEMI-'RELATIONAL' DATABASE ON THE MARKET FOR THE C64.

NEXT, THE 'MAINTAIN' SECTION (FIG. 2) PROVIDES A HANDFUL OF HELPFUL UTILITIES WHICH FURTHER EXTEND BOTH THE CONVENIENCE AND CAPABILITY OF THE SYSTEM. 'STATUS' IS A HANDY OPTION WHICH AUTOMATICALLY PRODUCES A REPORT ON YOUR CURRENT FILE, LISTING THE NAMES, LENGTHS, & TYPES OF FIELDS; 'CATALOG' GIVES A LIST OF FILES IN THE CURRENT DATABASE; 'IMPORT' & 'EXPORT' ALLOW TRANSFERRING FILES BETWEEN SUPERBASE 64 AND OTHER PROGRAMS; 'DIRECTORY' SHOWS THE DISK DIRECTORY; 'BACKUP' PRODUCES COPIES OF YOUR DATA DISKS; 'NEW DISK' FORMATS A FRESH DISK; & 'OTHER' ALLOWS DIRECT EXECUTION OF DISK COMMANDS SUCH AS "VALIDATE", "SCRATCH" ETC.

LASTLY, THERE IS A VERY INTERESTING COMMAND, 'PROTECT', WHICH ENCRYPTS A PROGRAM YOU HAVE WRITTEN IN SUCH A WAY THAT IT MAY BE LOADED, RUN, AND DELETED- BUT NOT LISTED OR EDITED. THIS IS INCLUDED TO ENCOURAGE USERS TO DEVELOP AND MARKET THEIR OWN SUPERBASE 64 APPLICATIONS AND ALLOWS FOR THE INCLUSION & DISPLAY OF COPYRIGHT NOTICES, WARNINGS ETC.! (CONTACT PRECISION SOFTWARE FOR FURTHER DETAILS REGARDING MARKETING AGREEMENTS.)

IS THIS THE MYTHICAL 'PERFECT' PRODUCT WITH NARY A FLAW? NOT QUITE. I FOUND ONE WEAKNESS, AND ONE OUTRIGHT BUG (NEITHER FATAL).

THE WEAKNESS IS THAT ONLY ONE KEY FIELD MAY BE USED (THE KEY FIELD IS THE 'FAST-LANE' FOR LOCATING RECORDS) AND IT MUST BE UNIQUE TO AVOID PROBLEMS. I WOULD HAVE LIKED THE OPTION OF DEFINING 2 OR 3 KEY FIELDS (THO THIS ALWAYS COSTS MEMORY) AND I THINK MANY WILL OBJECT TO THE 'UNIQUE' RESTRICTION (WHICH MAKES IT INADVISABLE TO USE LAST NAMES FOR THE KEY FIELDS). (FOR THE RECORD, LAST NAMES SHOULD GENERALLY NOT BE USED FOR KEYS ANYWAY BECAUSE OF THEIR LENGTH AND THE RESULTING BURDEN THEY PUT ON KEY SEARCHING.)

THE BUG IS MILDLY ANNOYING, BUT YOU CAN DEAL WITH IT EASILY ENOUGH: IF YOU WANT TO CREATE A NEW SUB-FILE FROM AN EXISTING FILE, YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO FIRST 'OUTPUT' THE SELECTED RECORDS WITH DESIRED FIELDS AND THEN 'IMPORT' THEM INTO THE BLANK FIELDS OF THE AWAITING NEW FILE. THE PROBLEM IS THAT 'OUTPUT' ADDS ONE EXTRA BLANK FIELD BETWEEN RECORDS (WHICH CAUSES AN OFFSET AND MAKES THE 1ST FIELD OF THE OLD 2ND RECORD GO INTO THE 2ND FIELD OF THE NEW 2ND RECORD ETC.). THIS MAY SOUND LIKE GREEK TO YOU NOW, BUT YOU'LL SEE WHAT I MEAN IF YOU EVER TRY IT. YOU CAN FIX THINGS JUST FINE BY TEMPORARILY CREATING A SHORT DUMMY TEXT FIELD AT THE END OF YOUR NEW FILE FORMAT (IE: ONE MORE FIELD THAN THE IMPORT FILE HAS)- THIS WILL GIVE THE EXTRA BLANK FIELD SOMEWHERE TO GO. AFTER ALL THE RECORDS ARE IMPORTED, YOU CAN USE THE FORMATTING FUNCTION TO DELETE THE EXTRA FIELD AND YOU'LL BE IN LIKE FLYNN.

SHOULD YOU BUY THIS PROGRAM? IF YOU WANT THE BEST DATABASE MANAGER AVAILABLE FOR THE C64 (THE ABOVE PROBLEMS NOTWITHSTANDING) THEN I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU CAN RESIST. ALSO CONSIDER THAT WITH A REASONABLE AMOUNT OF STUDY & EFFORT ON YOUR PART, THIS PACKAGE CAN GENERATE APPLICATIONS TO REPLACE AND OFTEN OUTPERFORM EVEN THE BEST DEDICATED MAILING LIST PROGRAMS, PERSONAL & BUSINESS FINANCE MANAGERS, VARIOUS RECORD KEEPERS, SO-CALLED "PROGRAM-WRITING PROGRAMS", & A HOST OF OTHERS (THE CUMULATIVE COST OF WHICH COULD EASILY BE TWO TO THREE TIMES THE \$99.95 FOR SUPERBASE 64).

## SUPERBASE 64

DISK - \$99.95

FOR NEAREST DEALER CONTACT:

PRECISION SOFTWARE, INC.  
SUITE 1100  
820 SECOND AVE.  
NEW YORK, NY 10017  
(212) 490-1825





REVIEWED BY:  
RUTH BETZA

Since its inception at MIT, the LOGO language has been revised and adapted to various home computers by MIT, Krell Software, and Terrapin, Inc. Commodore 64 users will be pleased to know that the version of Terrapin LOGO for the C64 incorporates nearly every feature from all these LOGOs as well as additional procedures to access the C64's 16 colors, hi-res graphics, sprites, and exceptional sound capabilities. LOGO and the 64 are perfect partners.

Best known for its graphics, LOGO (in all versions) uses a moveable triangular shape, the now-famous 'turtle', to carry out graphics commands and draw on the screen. This engaging device, and the 'turtle graphics' it creates make LOGO especially interesting to children (as well as adults), while the procedural structure of the language leads painlessly to a better understanding of computers, and possibly thought itself.

LOGO procedures are manageable-sized building blocks, unlike the unbroken BASIC code most of us are familiar with. LOGO procedures are built with LOGO 'primitives' and other procedures. Here is an example procedure made from LOGO primitives:

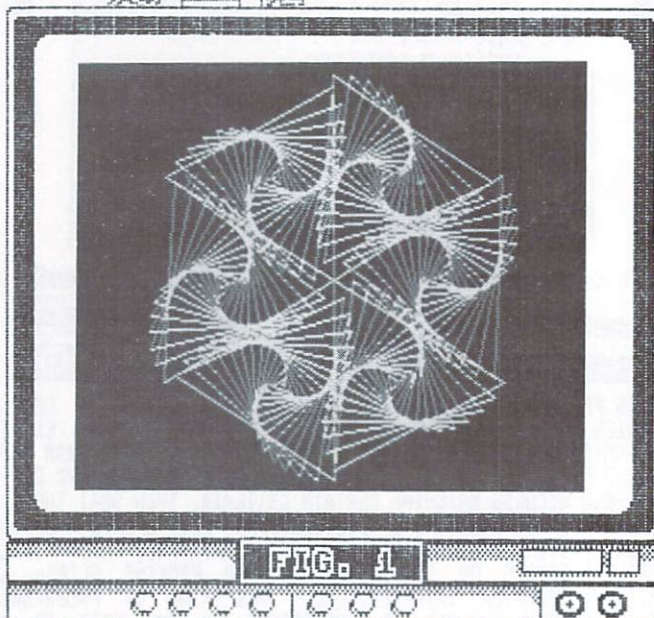
```
TO HOOK
  FORWARD 30
  REPEAT 12 [RIGHT 10 FORWARD 3]
END
```

This procedure can then be used to write a second procedure:

```
TO CURVETRI
  REPEAT 3 [HOOK]
END
```

(HOOK & CURVETRI are arbitrary procedure names- you could just as well use 'FRED' & 'ETHEL'.)

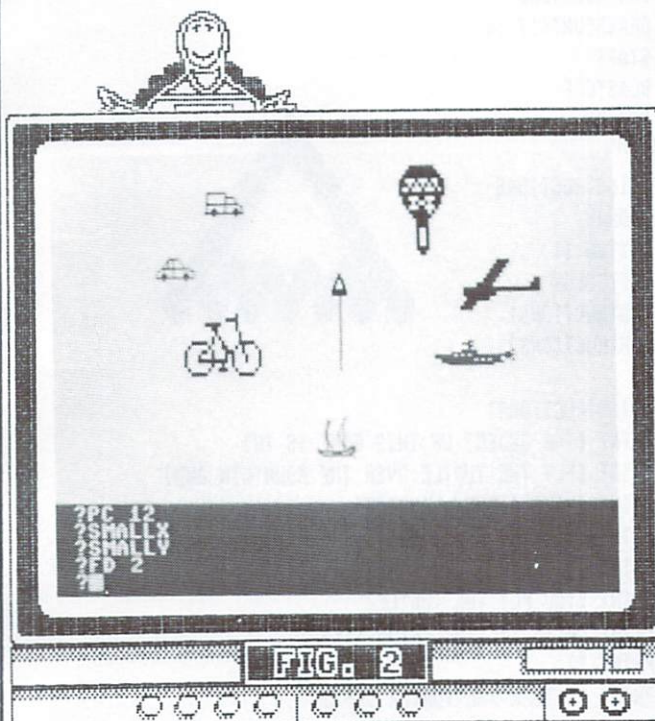
Thus, LOGO has an unlimited vocabulary, 'learning' as much as you can teach it. As in any good working relationship, LOGO can teach as well as be taught; If LOGO doesn't like your procedures, it will tell you immediately. This step by step correcting tends to make your final product error free. You will also appreciate the 'Trace' primitive, which lets you follow exactly how your procedure works.



Since most people are introduced to LOGO via graphics, the Commodore 64 version is especially satisfying. The turtle (which is the triangular sprite in the center of fig. 2) can be replaced with a kangaroo or almost any thing you like (even a real turtle) with the built in sprite editor. The LOGO utility disk provides 35 pre-defined sprite shapes, including animals, vehicles (fig. 2), miscellaneous shapes, and seven sprites (fig. 3) which are used in an animation demonstration of a woman running! Sprites can be easily expanded in height and width, changed in color, and collision-detected. You can substitute sprites of your own design, which will follow any of the turtle commands. Hundreds of sprites may be stored, any eight of which may be on screen together.

**LOGO** has an unlimited vocabulary, 'learning' as much as you can teach it. As in any good working relationship, **LOGO** can teach as well as be taught.





Two additional features are unique to Commodore LOGO: its ability to create text anywhere on the graphics screen (fig. 3), and the option of splitting the screen into separate text and graphics areas (fig. 2).

Add to this the outstanding sound capabilities (which are easily tamed with the included utility routines), & the implications for sophisticated user-created programs and games are enormous!

LOGO is not limited to graphics and sound. The LOGO utility disk (included) will help you explore many possibilities: you'll find 'Adventure', a rudimentary adventure game demonstrating LOGO's list-handling capabilities, and 'Pig', which converts input into 'pig-Latin' and demonstrates extensive word & list manipulation along with recursion, the powerful facility wherein a procedure calls itself as a sub-procedure (like a mirror looking in a mirror looking in a mirror...).

This review was composed using the LOGO Texteditor (no Wordpro, but quite a bit less expensive!). There are also built-in procedures for driving printers, and the Commodore 1520 plotter (for superb hard-copy of LOGO graphics).

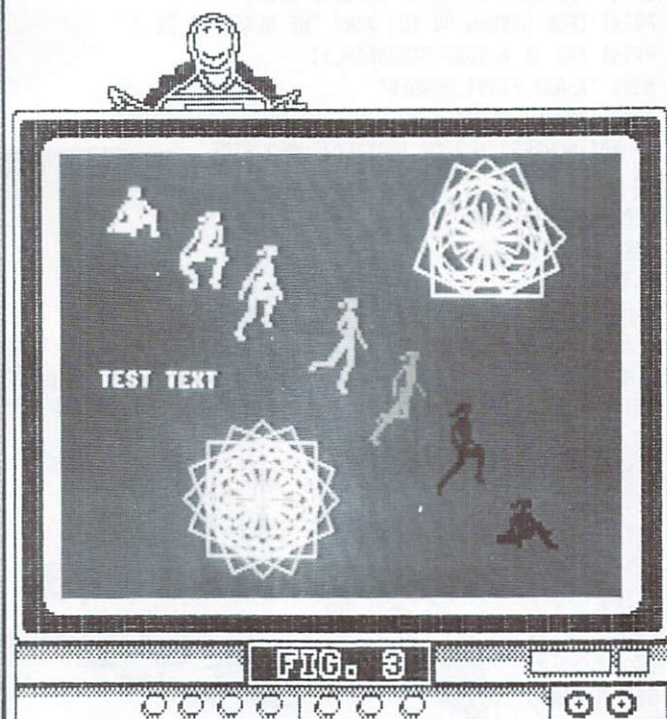
The LOGO manual is a thorough, readable reference & tutorial (the best documentation to date from Commodore) with plenty of projects & clear step-by-step instructions. Adults will find the manual a helpful reference in teaching children, tho it is too advanced for young children to use directly. The only real problems with the manual are that its binding (at least on our copy) will not stand up to much use, and does not allow the book to lie open (a serious design flaw in any computer manual).

Nonetheless, at under \$80, this package is one of the all-time values for a computer language! (Compare to \$100 or more for any Apple LOGO.)

Since LOGO is essentially the same from machine to machine, you may get quite a bit from other LOGO books and articles (not written for the 64), and most programs will transfer to the 64 with no problem. Several LOGO classics such as 'Dynatrack' and 'Instant' are included on the utility disk.

And remember, LOGO is not just for kids: if you have a complicated program to write, you will come to value the naturally error-resistant procedural structure of LOGO. You can even alter LOGO's primitives and add machine language routines with C64 LOGO's 'Option' primitive and assembler.

LOGO is undoubtedly a good beginner's language. It's clarity, conciseness, & structure, however, make it a powerfull alternative for experts as well.



C64 LOGO - DISK < \$80  
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES  
1200 WILSON DRIVE  
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380



# LUNAR TURTLE

by HANS GRAGE

Once again, HANS GRAGE has given INFO-64 readers the foundation for a fun and instructive arcade game that incorporates SPRITES, SOUND, & GRAPHICS and won't take all weekend to type in! YOU MUST HAVE COMMODORE LOGO LOADED AND RUNNING TO TYPE IN AND RUN THIS PROGRAM. As always, this program is meant to encourage customization and elaboration- have at it & feel free to share your results with us via reader mail. HAPPY LANDINGS!

THIS PROGRAM HAS THREE MAIN PARTS: FIRST THE INSTRUCTIONS AND PLAYER OPTIONS ARE PRESENTED ON THE SCREEN, THEN THE ACTUAL GAME SCREEN IS DRAWN, AND FINALLY THERE'S A LOOP THAT MOVES THE TURTLE ABOUT THE SCREEN UNTIL YOU CRASH OR LAND. THESE PARTS CAN ALL BE SEEN IN THE PROCEDURE, "LUNAR.TURTLE" WHICH YOU CALL TO GET THINGS UNDERWAY.

## "LUNAR.TURTLE" CALLS:

### "INSTRUCTIONS"

(WHICH SIMPLY PRINTS THE INSTRUCTIONS TO THE SCREEN).

### "DRAWMOUNTAIN"

NOT SURPRISINGLY, DRAWS THE MOUNTAIN.

### "START"

DRAWS THE FUEL AND VELOCITY GUAGES.

### "BLASTOFF"

IS JUST A SHORT LOOP THAT YOU BREAK OUT OF WHEN YOU HIT THE SPACE BAR THE FIRST TIME.

### "MOTION"

IS THE MAIN LOOP IN THE PROGRAM. IT RECALCULATES THE TURTLE POSITION IN "TURTLEMOVE" AND CHECKS THE APPROPRIATE SPRITE REGISTER FOR A CRASH WITH "CHECK.CRASH". "CHECK.CRASH" IS MADE UP, IN TURN, OF OTHER PROCEDURES THAT CHECK FOR A SAFE LANDING OR BRANCH TO A SPECTACULAR CRASH WITH "SPIN&FLASH". THE MAIN LOOP CONTINUES WITH UPDATES OF THE GUAGES AND "COMMAND" THAT READS THE KEYBOARD. "MOTION" THEN CALLS ITSELF TO COMPLETE THE LOOP.

YOU CAN PRACTICE TAKE OFF AND LANDINGS WITH JUST THE SPACE BAR BEFORE YOU TRY TO CROSS THE MOUNTAIN. GOOD LUCK!

```
TO LUNAR.TURTLE
  INSTRUCTIONS
  DRAWMOUNTAIN :W
  START
  BLASTOFF
  MOTION
```

END

```
TO INSTRUCTIONS
  NODRAW
  TEXTBG 11
  TEXTCOLOR 1
  INSTRUCTIONS1
  INSTRUCTIONS2
```

END

```
TO INSTRUCTIONS1
  PRINT [THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO]
  PRINT [FLY THE TURTLE OVER THE MOUNTAIN AND]
  PRINT [MAKE A SOFT LANDING]
  PRINT [WITHOUT CRASHING!]
  PRINT []
  PRINT [YOU FLY THE TURTLE]
  PRINT [WITH THE FOLLOWING KEYS:]
  PRINT []
  PRINT [G TURN THE TURTLE LEFT]
  PRINT [J TURN THE TURTLE RIGHT]
  PRINT [(SPACE) GIVE THE TURTLE A "BLAST" IN]
  PRINT [THE DIRECTION IT IS POINTING.]
  PRINT []
```

END

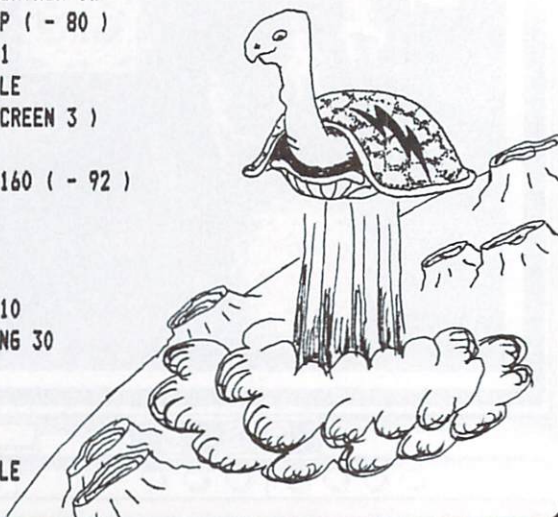
```
TO INSTRUCTIONS2
```

```
  PRINT [HOW HIGH DO YOU WANT THE MOUNTAIN TO BE?]
  PRINT [(50 IS A GOOD SIZE.)]
  MAKE "H FIRST REQUEST
  MAKE "W :H - 90
  IF NOT NUMBER? :W INSTRUCTIONS2 STOP
  PRINT [HOW STRONG DO YOU WANT THE BLAST TO BE?]
  PRINT [(3 IS A GOOD STRENGTH.)]
  MAKE "BLAST FIRST REQUEST
  MAKE "FORCE :BLAST / 5
  IF NOT NUMBER? :FORCE INSTRUCTIONS2 STOP
```

END

```
TO DRAWMOUNTAIN :W
```

```
  MAKE "TOP ( - 80 )
  TEXTBG 11
  HIDE TURTLE
  ( SPLITS SCREEN 3 )
  PENUP
  SETXY - 160 ( - 92 )
  PC 0
  PENDOWN
  SETX 160
  SETX - 110
  SETHEADING 30
  CLIMB
  FALL
  PC 1
  SET.TURTLE
  END
```





```

TO CLIMB
  PENDOWN
  MAKE "TOP :TOP + 15 - RANDOM 25
  SETY - 92
  SETY :TOP
  SETX XCOR + 2
  IF YCOR > :W STOP
  CLIMB
END
TO FALL
  MAKE "TOP :TOP - 15 + RANDOM 25
  SETY - 92
  SETY :TOP
  SETX XCOR + 2
  IF XCOR > 100 SETY - 92 STOP
  IF YCOR < - 82 SETY - 92 STOP
  FALL
END
TO SET.TURTLE
  PENUP
  SETHEADING 0
  SETXY - 130 ( - 80 )
  SHOWTURTLE
END
TO START
  MAKE "FUEL 10 + INTEGER ( :H / 10 )
  SETSOUND
  PENUP
  MAKE "VX 0
  MAKE "VY 0
  MAKE "F :FUEL
  CURSOR 0 22 PRINT1 [FUEL]
  PFUEL :F
  CURSOR 0 23 PRINT [.....V.....]
  PRINT1 [.-15..-10...-5....0...+5...+10...+15..]
END
TO SETSOUND
  .DEPOSIT 54296 8
  .DEPOSIT 54278 128
  .DEPOSIT 54277 128
  .DEPOSIT 54273 40
END
TO PFUEL :F
  CURSOR :F + 4 22 PRINT1 [+ ]
  IF :F = 0 STOP
  PFUEL :F - 1
END

```

```

TO BLASTOFF
  LOCAL "COM
  MAKE "COM READKEY
  IF :COM = CHAR 32 KICK STOP
  BLASTOFF
END

```

```

TO MOTION
  TURTLEMOVE
  CHECK.CRASH
  MAKE "VY :VY - 0.05
  IF :FUEL > 0 CURSOR :FUEL + 5 22 PRINT1 [-]
  CURSOR 14 + ( INTEGER :VY * 3 ) 23 PRINT1 [....V....]
  COMMAND
  MOTION
END

```

```

TO TURTLEMOVE
  SETXY XCOR + :VX YCOR + :VY
END
TO CHECK.CRASH
  MAKE "CRASH .EXAMINE 53279
  MAKE "CRASH .EXAMINE 53279
  IF :CRASH > 0 SMASH
  IF YCOR < - 82 CHECK.LANDING
END

```

```

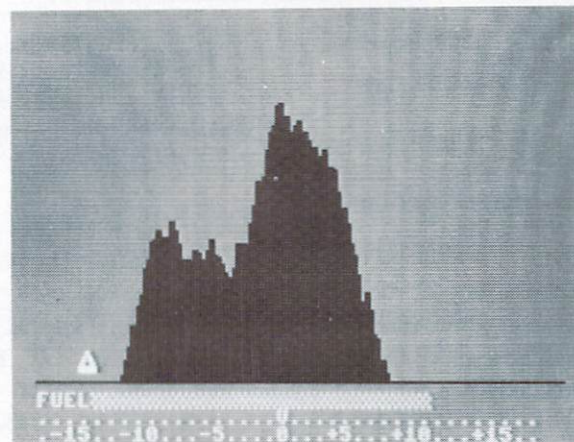
TO CHECK.LANDING
  IF :VY < - 0.75 SMASH STOP
  IF :VX < - 0.1 SMASH STOP
  IF :VX > 0.1 SMASH STOP
  SPLITSscreen
  CURSOR 0 23
  PRINT [SAFE LANDING!]
  REPLAY
END

```

```

TO SMASH
  SPIN&FLASH
  SPLITSscreen
  CURSOR 0 23
  PRINT [CRASH!]
  REPLAY
END
TO SPIN&FLASH
  .DEPOSIT 54296 15
  .DEPOSIT 54276 129
  REPEAT 15 [SETHEADING HEADING + 24 B6 HEADING / 24]
  B6 11
  .DEPOSIT 54276 0
END

```



```

TO REPLAY
  SPLITSscreen
  PRINT1 [WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY AGAIN - (Y/N) -]
  IF ( FIRST FIRST REQUEST ) = "N TOPLEVEL
  NODRAW
  INSTRUCTIONS2
  DRAWMOUNTAIN :W
  START
  BLASTOFF
END
TO COMMAND
  LOCAL "COM
  MAKE "COM READKEY
  IF :COM = " STOP
  IF :COM = "J RIGHT 10 + RANDOM 1 STOP
  IF :COM = "6 LEFT 10 + RANDOM 1 STOP
  IF :COM = CHAR 32 KICK STOP
END
TO READKEY
  IF RC? OUTPUT READCHARACTER
  OUTPUT "
END
TO KICK
  MAKE "FUEL :FUEL - 1
  IF :FUEL < 1 CURSOR 0 23 PRINT1 [FUEL GONE] STOP
  .DEPOSIT 54276 129
  PC 7
  MAKE "VX :VX + :FORCE * SIN HEADING
  PC 8
  MAKE "VY :VY + :FORCE * COS HEADING
  PC 1
  .DEPOSIT 54276 0
END

```





# C64 FORTH

## REVIEW

by MARK R. BROWN

BASIC IS A GOOD GENERAL-PURPOSE LANGUAGE. IT IS EASILY LEARNED, SIMPLE TO USE, AND EASY TO EDIT AND MODIFY. HOWEVER, THERE ARE MANY PROGRAMMING TASKS THAT BASIC IS NOT SUITED FOR. IT IS NOT POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR COMPLEX BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, NOR FAST ENOUGH FOR ARCADE GAMES. THOUGH BASIC IS THE RESIDENT OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE COMMODORE 64, IT IS POSSIBLE TO TURN IT OFF AND LOAD IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WHEN BASIC IS JUST NOT ENOUGH.

WHEN SPEED IS THE MAJOR FACTOR IN A PROGRAM, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE IS OFTEN THE ANSWER. ASSEMBLY ALLOWS A PROGRAMMER TO WRITE AND EDIT PROGRAMS IN A SYMBOLIC VERSION OF THE COMPUTER'S OWN LANGUAGE. BECAUSE THE FINAL PROGRAM PRODUCED IS THE COMPUTER'S OWN "MACHINE CODE" AND DOESN'T HAVE TO BE INTERPRETED BY THE COMPUTER BEFORE IT CAN BE RUN, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS RUN AS FAST AS IT IS POSSIBLE FOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS TO RUN. HOWEVER, THIS COMES AT A PRICE. ASSEMBLY CODE IS OFTEN DIFFICULT FOR A HUMAN BEING TO READ AND MODIFY; IT IS NOT VERY "USER-FRIENDLY".

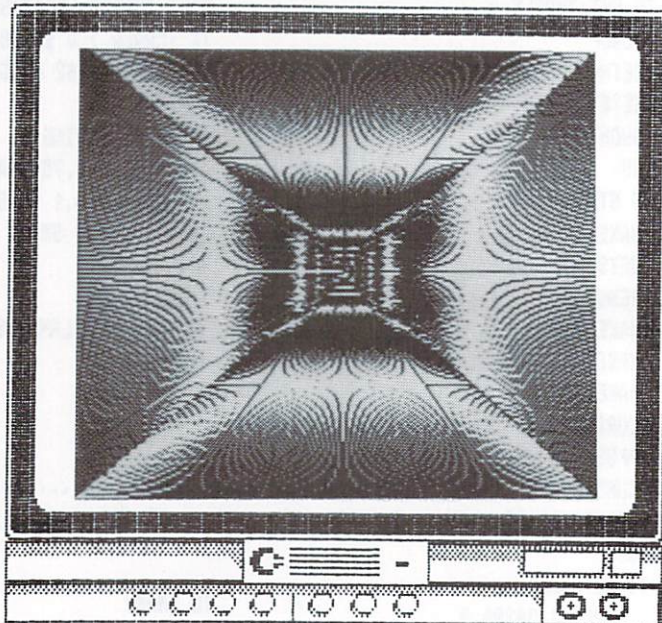
"Much faster than BASIC,  
though not quite as fast as  
assembly language. FORTH is  
more compact than either..."

FORTH IS A LANGUAGE THAT OFFERS A COMPROMISE BETWEEN THESE TWO EXTREMES. IT IS MORE DIFFICULT TO LEARN THAN BASIC, BUT NOT SO DIFFICULT AS ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. IT HAS THE ADDED ADVANTAGE THAT WHEREAS ASSEMBLY IS DIFFERENT FOR DIFFERENT MICROPROCESSORS, FORTH (LIKE BASIC) IS THE SAME FOR ALL. IT IS MUCH FASTER THAN BASIC, THOUGH NOT QUITE AS FAST AS ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. IT IS ALSO MORE COMPACT THAN EITHER, TAKING LESS MEMORY FOR APPLICATIONS OF MODERATE COMPLEXITY THAN EVEN MACHINE CODE.

FORTH IS AN EXTENSIBLE LANGUAGE. THIS MEANS THAT IT IS POSSIBLE TO DEFINE NEW COMMANDS (CALLED SIMPLY "WORDS") BY COMBINING PREVIOUS WORDS. IN FACT, THIS IS HOW ONE ACTUALLY WRITES A FORTH APPLICATION, BY DEFINING EVER MORE COMPLEX WORDS FROM THE SIMPLER WORDS THAT PRECEDE IT, UNTIL THE FINAL WORD CONTAINS ALL THE INSTRUCTIONS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE A TASK. FORTH SYSTEMS ALLOW THE EDITING OF APPLICATIONS IN BLOCKS OF 1024 CHARACTERS EACH, CALLED "SCREENS". THE SYSTEM TREATS SCREENS AS VIRTUAL MEMORY, LOADING BLOCKS INTO MEMORY BUFFERS AS THEY ARE NEEDED. THIS MEANS THAT THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF A DISK IN THE DRIVE CAN BE TREATED AS THOUGH IT WERE AVAILABLE IN MEMORY AT ALL TIMES.

THE FORTH INTEREST GROUP HAS ESTABLISHED STANDARDS FOR THE FORTH LANGUAGE, AND ANY USEFUL VERSION OF FORTH SHOULD CONFORM TO THESE STANDARDS AS RIGIDLY AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO ASSURE THAT APPLICATIONS WRITTEN ON OTHER MACHINES WILL RUN WITHOUT HITCHES, AND SO THAT ANYTHING WRITTEN ON YOUR COMPUTER WILL ALSO RUN ON OTHER SYSTEMS. THE 79-STANDARD (WRITTEN IN 1979) IS THE MOST POPULAR VERSION OF FORTH AT THIS TIME, AND MOST USERS ACTUALLY PREFER IT TO THE MOST RECENT REVISION, THE 83-STANDARD, WHICH HAS NOT YET BEEN IMPLEMENTED ON MANY SYSTEMS.

ALL OF WHICH BRINGS US TO C 64 FORTH, A 79-STANDARD IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE COMMODORE 64 FROM PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS. THIS EXCELLENT VERSION OF THE FORTH LANGUAGE INCLUDES MANY ADDITIONS AND EXTENSIONS AS WELL AS THE STANDARD WORD SET. AS LOADED FROM DISK, C 64 FORTH INCLUDES DOUBLE-NUMBER, FLOATING-POINT, AND HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS EXTENSIONS. THE DOUBLE-NUMBER WORDS ALLOW YOU TO MANIPULATE INTEGERS LARGER THAN THE TWO-BYTE INTEGERS NORMALLY ALLOWED BY FORTH, AND THE FLOATING-POINT EXTENSIONS PROVIDE FOR FULL REAL-NUMBER CAPABILITIES OVER THE SAME RANGE AS BASIC.



THE HIGH-RES GRAPHICS WORDS GIVE YOU POINT-PLOT CONTROL IN BOTH BIT-MAP AND MULTICOLOR MODES ON THE C64 HIGH-RES SCREEN. COMMANDS ARE PROVIDED FOR DRAWING ARCS, LINES, AND BOXES, AS WELL AS SETTING GRAPHICS MODES AND CHOOSING COLORS. CHARACTERS FROM THE CHARACTER-GENERATOR ROM OR FROM USER-DEFINED CHARACTER SETS MAY BE MAPPED ONTO THE SCREEN IN ANY OF FIFTEEN ZOOM RATIOS. SPRITES HAVE NOT BEEN FORGOTTEN, EITHER. COLLISION DETECTION, COLOR DEFINITION, X-AND Y-AXIS EXPANSION, MOVEMENT, AND EVEN SHAPE DEFINITION ARE ALL SUPPORTED. THE ONLY GRAPHICS WORD THAT IS CONSPICUOUSLY ABSENT IS "FILL", TO COLOR IN AREAS ONCE THEY HAVE BEEN OUTLINED.



"Commands are provided for drawing arcs, lines, and boxes... character sets may be mapped onto the screen... sprites have not been forgotten, either."

TO GIVE THE USER ADDITIONAL FLEXIBILITY, FORTH PROVIDES THE WORD "FORGET", WHICH ALLOWS THE OPTIONAL ELIMINATION OF ANY WORDS TO SAVE MEMORY OR SPEED EXECUTION TIME. SO ANY OF THE EXTENSIONS INCLUDED WITH C 64 FORTH CAN BE "FORGOTTEN" IF THEY ARE NOT NEEDED. ADDITIONAL SCREENS CONTAINING STRING HANDLING FUNCTIONS CAN BE LOADED IF YOU NEED THEM. FORTH EQUIVALENTS OF ALL THE BASIC STRING FUNCTIONS ARE PROVIDED. THERE IS ALSO AN OPTIONAL FORTH ASSEMBLER WHICH LINKS TO FORTH ITSELF, ALLOWING THE USER TO DEFINE SPEED-CRITICAL WORDS IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. ALL OF THE STANDARD 65XX MNEMONICS ARE SUPPORTED, AS WELL AS ASSEMBLER VERSIONS OF IF-THEN-ELSE AND OTHER HIGHER-LEVEL STRUCTURES. THE DISK IS ROUNDED OUT WITH SCREENS CONTAINING THE SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES AND SEVERAL GRAPHICS DEMOS. THE ONLY GLARING OMISSION IS THE LACK OF ANY WORDS TO ACCESS THE C64'S TREMENDOUS SOUND CAPABILITIES. WITH ALL OF THE EXTENSIONS THAT HAVE BEEN PROVIDED, IT IS TOO BAD THAT SOUND COMMANDS HAVE NOT BEEN INCLUDED, TOO.

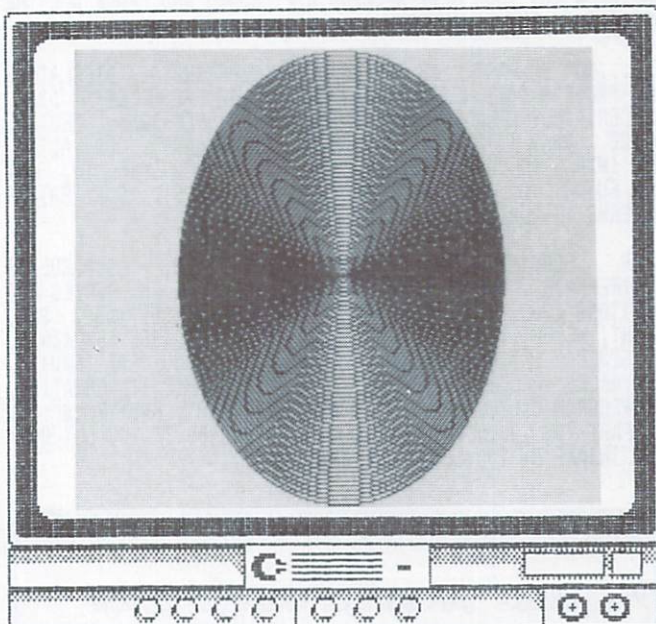
THE SCREEN EDITOR FOR C64 FORTH IS NON-STANDARD IN THAT IT USES THE REGULAR C64 SCREEN FORMAT OF 25 LINES BY 40 CHARACTERS. THE "STANDARD" FORTH SCREEN IS 16 LINES BY 64 CHARACTERS. THIS IS, IN MY OPINION, A COMPROMISE NECESSARY IN ORDER TO SHOW A FULL FORTH SCREEN AT A TIME WITHOUT SCROLLING. I AM SURE THAT EVEN A SEASONED FORTH PROGRAMMER WILL BECOME ACCUSTOMED TO THE 25X40 FORMAT IN SHORT ORDER, AND IT WON'T BOTHER NOVICES A BIT. THE EDITOR'S COMMANDS PROVIDE FOR MUCH MORE THAN THE C64'S RESIDENT EDITING FUNCTIONS. BOTH CHARACTER-AND LINE-ORIENTED DELETE, MOVE, AND INSERT ARE PROVIDED FOR. ONCE EDITED, SCREENS CAN BE DISCARDED OR UPDATED IN ONE OF SEVERAL WAYS, PROVIDING LOTS OF VERSATILITY.

"The system treats screens as virtual memory... This means that the entire contents of the disk can be treated as though it were available in memory at all times."

THE MANUAL PROVIDED WITH C64 FORTH IS VERY GOOD. WHILE THE DISCLAIMER PRINTED IN THE INTRODUCTION DECLARES THAT "IT IS NOT WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE INTRODUCTION TO FORTH", IT DOES A GOOD JOB OF EXPLAINING HOW FORTH WORKS. (I WOULD, HOWEVER, RECOMMEND THAT A NEW USER ALSO PICK UP A COPY OF LEO BRODIE'S EXCELLENT BOOK 'STARTING FORTH'.) THE FIRST THING YOU ARE SHOWN IS HOW TO LOAD THE SYSTEM AND MAKE A BACK-UP COPY. SECTIONS FOLLOW LOGICALLY, EXPLAINING THE BASICS OF FORTH, THE EDITOR, THE ASSEMBLER, THE GRAPHICS AND STRING EXTENSIONS, AND FLOATING-POINT OPERATIONS. THE EDITOR SECTION CONTAINS A ONE-PAGE SUMMARY OF COMMANDS FOR QUICK REFERENCE. EACH SECTION CONTAINS ITS OWN GLOSSARY OF FORTH WORDS, WITH EXPLANATIONS OF HOW THEY WORK AND SOME EXAMPLES. THE FINAL SECTION OF THE MANUAL IS A GLOSSARY OF GENERAL FORTH WORDS, WITH NOTATIONS AS TO WHETHER THEY ARE 79-STANDARD, SYSTEM, OR C64 DEFINITIONS. THE BOOK CONTAINS MUCH VALUABLE INFORMATION ON HOW DATA IS STORED IN THE SYSTEM, AS WELL AS MEMORY MAPS AND OTHER USEFUL TIPS AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS.

OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO PROGRAMMERS IS THE "SAVETURNKEY" FUNCTION, WHICH ALLOWS A COPYABLE APPLICATION PROGRAM TO BE SAVED TO DISK WHICH CAN BE SOLD AND DISTRIBUTED WITHOUT PAYING ROYALTY FEES. THIS IS A FEATURE THAT IS ABSENT FROM MANY SYSTEMS, OR ONLY PROVIDED AT A MUCH GREATER COST. THERE IS ALSO A WORD, "79-STANDARD" WHICH CAN BE CALLED TO VERIFY THAT AN APPLICATION CONFORMS 100% TO THE 79-STANDARD, SOMETHING THAT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO INSURE COMPATABILITY WITH OTHER SYSTEMS.

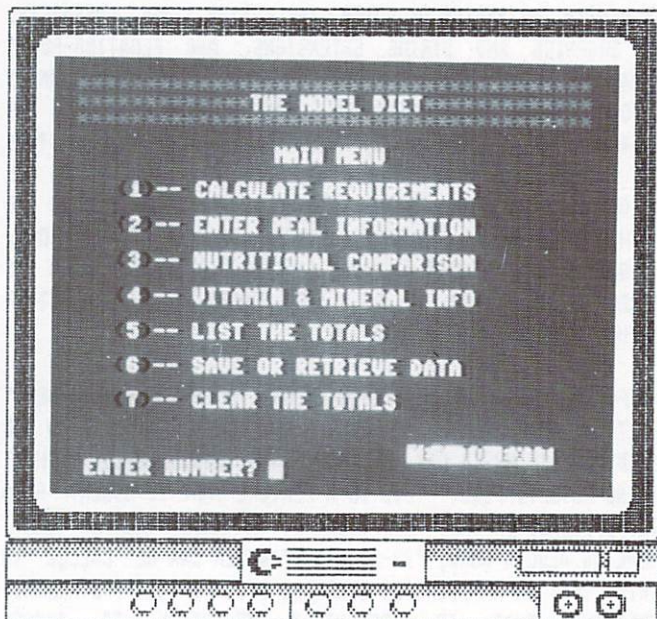
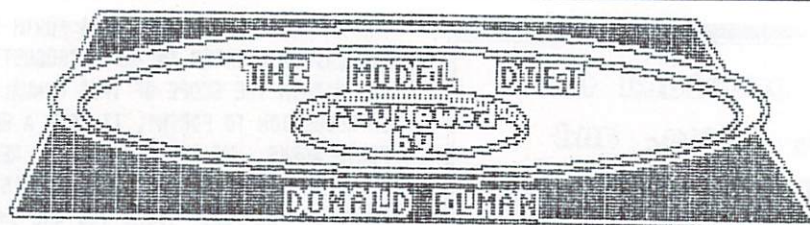
FOR ANYONE SEEKING GREATER SPEED AND EFFICIENCY FOR THEIR PROGRAMS, C 64 FORTH IS A VERY GOOD IMPLEMENTATION OF AN EXTREMELY VERSATILE ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE.



PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS  
770 DEDHAM STREET/ SUITE 2  
CANTON MA 02021-0291  
617 828-1209 DISK: \$99.95







IF EXERCISE, DIET BOOKS, AND SELF RESTRAINT CAN'T SEEM TO KEEP THE POUNDS OFF, MAYBE YOU'LL WANT TO TAKE THE HIGH TECH APPROACH WITH 'THE MODEL DIET'. THE BLURB ON THE PACKAGE DESCRIBES IT AS "A COMPUTERIZED NUTRITION AND DIET PROGRAM" THAT "ANALYZES YOUR UNIQUE NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROGRAMS A SAFE DIET SCHEDULE." DOESN'T THAT SOUND AS IF YOU CAN THROW OUT YOUR BEST-SELLING DIET BOOKS AND LEAVE ALL THE THRIVING TO THE COMPUTER?

WELL...NOT SO FAST. AS THE DOCUMENTATION INSIDE DISCLAIMS, THIS PROGRAM DOES NOT ACTUALLY ATTEMPT TO PRESCRIBE A DIET, AND CERTAINLY CANNOT SUBSTITUTE FOR PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL ADVICE. WHAT IT CAN DO IS TO HELP YOU COMPARE YOUR ACTUAL FOOD INTAKE TO YOUR PERSONAL, NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS, AND THEN GUIDE YOU IN DECIDING HOW TO ADJUST YOUR EATING PATTERNS TO ACHIEVE A BETTER BALANCE.

AFTER CHOOSING THE FIRST MENU ITEM, 'CALCULATE REQUIREMENTS', THE PROGRAM LEADS YOU THROUGH A SERIES OF QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS (AGE, SEX, HEIGHT, WEIGHT), HEALTH-RELATED HABITS (EXERCISE, SMOKING), AND GENERAL EATING PATTERNS (HOW OFTEN YOU EAT FRUITS, VEGETABLES, PROCESSED FOODS, ETC.). FROM THIS INFORMATION, THE PROGRAM CALCULATES YOUR DESIRABLE WEIGHT, AND TELLS YOU HOW FAST YOU COULD TAKE OFF THE EXTRA POUNDS IF YOU CUT DOWN YOUR INTAKE BY 100 TO 700 CALORIES A DAY.

"...functions allow you to store, retrieve, and total the data for up to 100 days, and print out the totals if desired."

THE SECOND MENU CHOICE ALLOWS YOU TO TYPE IN WHAT YOU ATE AT A GIVEN MEAL, ASSIGNING EACH ITEM TO ONE OF 15 CATEGORIES. IF THERE'S A QUESTION ABOUT HOW TO CATEGORIZE AN ITEM, THE PROGRAM CALLS UPON AN EXTENSIVE FOOD DATA FILE THAT IS STORED ON THE DISK. YOU CAN ALSO QUERY THIS FILE TO GET A NUTRITIONAL ANALYSIS OF EACH ITEM THAT IS INCLUDED.

THE THIRD PROGRAM SECTION TAKES THE INFORMATION YOU HAVE ENTERED IN THE FIRST TWO PARTS, DOES SOME CALCULATIONS, AND DISPLAYS A TABLE OR A GRAPH THAT COMPARES YOUR ACTUAL TO YOUR IDEAL INTAKE FOR EACH NUTRITIONAL CATEGORY. IF YOU'VE EVER TRIED TO WORK THROUGH THESE CALCULATIONS BY HAND WHILE REFERRING TO A BOOK OF NUTRITION TABLES, YOU'LL APPRECIATE HOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN SAVE YOU FROM SUCH MENTAL DRUDGERY.

THE FOURTH SECTION IS AN ELECTRONIC TEXTBOOK WITH GENERAL INFORMATION ON 11 VITAMINS AND MINERALS. THE REMAINING PROGRAM FUNCTIONS ALLOW YOU TO STORE, RETRIEVE, AND TOTAL THE DATA FOR UP TO 100 DAYS, AND PRINT OUT THE TOTALS IF DESIRED.

I'D RECOMMEND THIS PROGRAM IF YOU WANT TO MONITOR YOUR FOOD INTAKE CAREFULLY AND HATE THE TEDIOUS PAPERWORK THAT IS USUALLY REQUIRED--BUT ONLY IF YOU HOLD NO UNREALISTIC EXPECTATIONS. FIRST, REMEMBER THAT THE NUTRITIONAL PRINCIPLES BUILT INTO THIS PROGRAM COME FROM THE SAME GOVERNMENT RECOMMENDATIONS THAT MOST CONVENTIONAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION USE. IT IS NOT A FANCY, NEW DIET SCHEME. SECOND, TO GAIN ANY LONG-TERM VALUE, YOU MUST ENTER YOUR MEAL INFORMATION JUST AS REGULARLY AND HONESTLY AS IF YOU WERE KEEPING RECORDS ON PAPER. FINALLY, DON'T FORGET THAT THE COMPUTER IS MERELY A TOOL, AND DOESN'T RELIEVE YOU OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR YOUR OWN EATING HABITS. IF SUCCESSFUL, HOWEVER, THIS PROGRAM MIGHT HELP YOU DECIDE TO SPEND MORE TIME WITH SILICON CHIPS AND LESS WITH CHOCOLATE CHIPS.

"...the program calls upon an extensive food data file that is stored on the disk."

from: **SOFTSYNCS, INC.**  
14 East 34th St.  
New York NY 10016  
212 685-2080  
Disk/ \$29.95



# COMPUTER MECHANIC

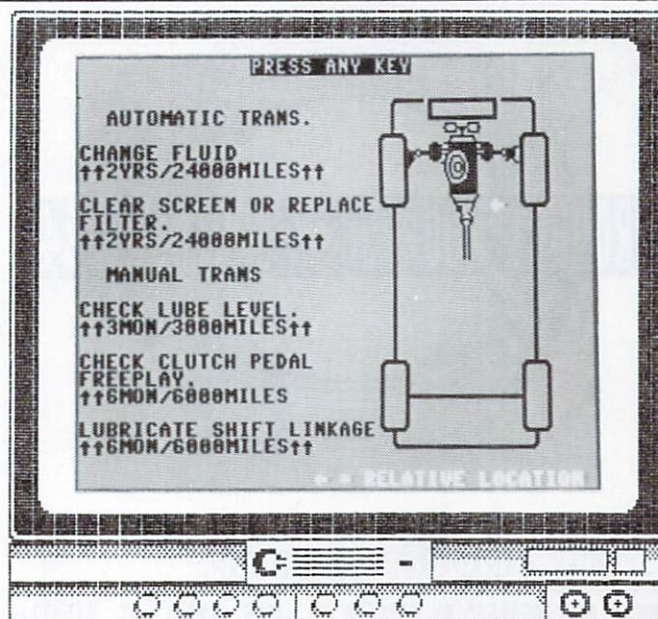
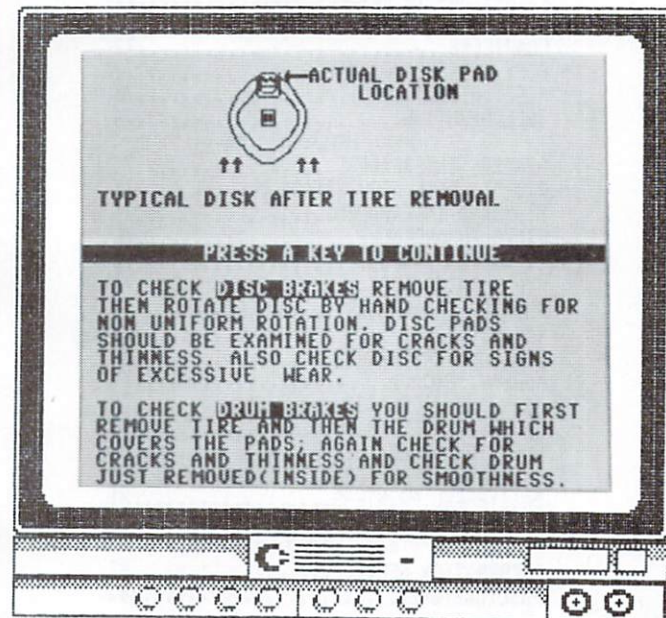
REVIEWED BY DONALD ELMAN

TIRED OF GAMES? NEED A BREAK FROM ACADEMIC/EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS? 'COMPUTER MECHANIC' PROMISES TO PUT YOUR C-64 TO GOOD USE AROUND THE HOUSE. ACCORDING TO THE 6-PAGE ENCLOSED BROCHURE, THIS PROGRAM "TEACHES YOU THE BASICS OF AUTO MAINTENANCE AND SIMULTANEOUSLY LETS YOU RECORD YOUR CAR'S MAINTENANCE HISTORY." INDEED, IT IS CAPABLE OF APPROACHING THESE GOALS, AT LEAST TO A DEGREE.

THIS MENU-DRIVEN PROGRAM HAS ESSENTIALLY TWO PARTS. THE FIRST ONE ALLOWS YOU TO MAINTAIN A DATA FILE ON DISK OR TAPE OF MAJOR MAINTENANCE RECORDS FOR UP TO 100 CARS (USEFUL, I SUPPOSE, IF YOU RUN A TAXI FLEET). TO SET UP A SINGLE CAR'S RECORD, YOU CAN ENTER THE DATE AND MILEAGE FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING JOBS: OIL CHANGE, TUNEUP, BRAKE JOB, TIRE ROTATION, AND TRANSMISSION CHECK. LATER, YOU CAN EASILY RETRIEVE AND UPDATE ANY RECORD IN THE FILE.

THE SECOND PART IS AKIN TO A COMPUTERIZED AUTO MAINTENANCE MANUAL. FOR EXAMPLE, THE 'DIAGNOSTIC SECTION' USES AN INTERACTIVE DIALOG APPROACH TO SUGGEST POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS FOR MANY COMMON AUTO PROBLEMS. IT BEGINS WITH THIS MENU CHOICE: 1 CAR WON'T START; 2 STARTS BUT RUNS ROUGH. AFTER YOU ENTER 1 OR 2, THE SCREEN SHOWS A LIST OF FURTHER DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, AND EVENTUALLY MIGHT SUGGEST A PROCEDURE SUCH AS CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS. NEXT, THE SCREEN MIGHT LIST SEVERAL POSSIBLE OUTCOMES OF YOUR CHECK, SUCH AS "DRY BLACK DEPOSITS" OR "MELTED SEVERELY". SELECTING THE APPROPRIATE MENU CHOICES IN SUCCESSION WOULD THEORETICALLY LEAD YOU TO A SOLUTION.

THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING PARTS OF THE PROGRAM ARE THE 'WHEN TO CHECK' AND 'HOW TO CHECK' SECTIONS. THESE BEGIN WITH A 7-CHOICE MENU: BRAKES, SUSPENSION, TIRES, TRANSMISSION, ENGINE, COOLING SYSTEM, AND FUEL & EMISSIONS. AFTER SELECTING ONE, A DIAGRAM OF PART OF A CAR APPEARS, WITH AN ARROW POINTING TO THE SYSTEM IN QUESTION. THE 'WHEN TO CHECK' SECTION CAN INTERACT WITH A PREVIOUSLY STORED MAINTENANCE RECORD TO SUGGEST THE FUTURE MILEAGE AT WHICH A CERTAIN CHECK SHOULD BE MADE. THE 'HOW TO CHECK' SECTION DESCRIBES METHODS OF INSPECTING KEY PARTS OF YOUR CAR.



"The 'diagnostic section' uses an interactive dialog approach to suggest possible solutions for many common auto problems."

THIS PRODUCT COULD BE QUITE USEFUL FOR SOMEONE WHO KNOWS VERY LITTLE ABOUT AUTO MAINTENANCE PRINCIPLES, OR WHO TENDS TO NEGLECT REGULAR CAR SERVICE DUE TO INADEQUATE RECORD KEEPING. BEFORE RUSHING OUT TO BUY IT, HOWEVER, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE OF ITS LIMITATIONS. FIRST, THE PROGRAM ONLY INCLUDES GENERIC MAINTENANCE INFORMATION, AND HAS NOTHING SPECIFIC ABOUT ANY PARTICULAR ENGINE, MAKE, OR AGE OF CAR. SECOND, ALTHOUGH THE DIAGNOSTIC SECTION, WITH ITS LOGIC-TREE DESIGN, IS BOTH WORTHWHILE AND FUN TO USE, ONLY ENGINE PROBLEMS ARE COVERED. IT IS NO HELP FOR SUCH OTHER AREAS AS BRAKES OR STEERING. THIRD, WHILE THE PROGRAMMING SEEMS FAIRLY SOPHISTICATED, THERE ARE SUCH MINOR ANNOYANCES AS A FEW BACKGROUND/TEXT COLOR COMBINATIONS WHICH ARE HARD TO READ ON A COLOR TV, AND INPUT FORMATS WHICH SOMETIMES REQUIRE YOU TO PRESS <RETURN> AND SOMETIMES DON'T, IN NO OBVIOUS PATTERN.

OVERALL, I'D RECOMMEND THAT YOU GIVE 'COMPUTER MECHANIC' A TRY IF ITS UNIQUE CONCEPT INTRIGUES YOU, OR IF YOU'D LIKE A PAINLESS WAY TO INCREASE YOUR MECHANICAL KNOWLEDGE--BUT DON'T THROW AWAY YOUR OLD CAR MANUALS OR SERVICE RECORD FILES JUST YET.

from: **SOFTSYNE, INC.**  
14 East 34th St.  
New York NY 10016  
212 685-2080  
Disk/Cassette  
\$26.95/\$21.95



# PRODUCT ROUNDUP - SPRING 1984

## HOW TO USE THE PRODUCT ROUNDUP

PRODUCTS ARE ARRANGED BY CATEGORIES (SEE INDEX AT RIGHT). EACH PRODUCT TITLE IS ACCOMPANIED BY A 3-CHARACTER VENDOR CODE, A MEDIA ABBREVIATION WHERE APPLICABLE (SEE LEGEND BELOW), PRICE, AND A RATING OF FROM ONE TO FIVE STARS (\*). IF WE DON'T HAVE ONE OF THESE INFORMATION ITEMS, THE LETTERS "NA" WILL APPEAR INSTEAD. IF YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION ABOUT A PARTICULAR PRODUCT AND YOUR LOCAL DEALER IS NOT ABLE TO HELP, USE THE 3-CHARACTER CODE TO LOCATE THE VENDOR IN THE VENDOR ROUNDUP (BEGINNING ON PAGE ).

LEGEND: (D)=DISK (T)=TAPE (R)=CARTRIDGE  
(D/T)=DISK OR TAPE AVAILABLE  
(T+D)=DISK VERSION INCLUDED ON TAPE  
(R&D)=USES BOTH ROM AND DISK

## RATINGS:

\*.....BOO, HISS, YUK, BLAH, SNORT, ARGH.

\*\*.....POOR: EITHER DOESN'T WORK RIGHT (SERIOUS BUGS), OR IS LACKING IN IMAGINATION, USEFULNESS, OR PERFORMANCE.

\*\*\*.....JUST FINE: NO SERIOUS BUGS, PERFORMS REASONABLY WELL - BUT NOTHING SPECIAL (THIS IS SOMETIMES A PRODUCT WHICH HAS BEEN DONE ENOUGH BY OTHERS, LIKE A PLAIN VANILLA MAILING-LABEL PROGRAM, OR SOME BLAST-'EM ARCADE GAMES)

\*\*\*\*....VERY GOOD: PROFESSIONAL, SOLID, CREATIVE, STANDS APART.

\*\*\*\*\*..UNUSUALLY OUTSTANDING!: A LEADER IN ITS CATEGORY.

(PLUS AND MINUS SIGNS INDICATE SLIGHTLY HIGHER AND LOWER JUDGEMENTS, RESPECTIVELY)

WE DON'T RECOMMEND BUYING ANYTHING RATED BELOW 3 STARS-THERE'S TOO MUCH GOOD STUFF OUT THERE TO SETTLE FOR LESS.

ONLY PRODUCTS ACTUALLY TESTED BY INFO-64 OR TRUSTED ASSOCIATES ARE RATED - OTHER PRODUCTS SHOW "NA" (NOT AVAILABLE) IN PLACE OF STARS.

\*NOTE: INFO-64 DOES NOT SELL ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS. PLEASE SEE YOUR DEALER OR CONTACT THE VENDOR IF YOU WANT TO BUY ANY OF THESE.

## VENDOR INDEX

CATEGORY	Pg
=====	=====
==== BUS./PERSONAL SOFTWARE ====	
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING.....	39
INTEGRATED BUSINESS/HOME.....	40
PERSONAL FINANCES.....	40
TAX PACKAGES.....	41
CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT.....	42
LOANS AND INVESTMENTS.....	42
MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS/PERSONAL.....	42
SPREADSHEETS.....	44
WORDPROCESSING.....	44
SPELLING CHECKERS.....	46
DATABASE MANAGEMENT.....	46
MAILING LIST.....	47
GENERAL LIST AND FILING.....	48
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE.....	60
==== EDUCATION & THE ARTS ====	
CLASSROOM ADMINISTRATION.....	48
TYPING & KEYBOARD MASTERY.....	48
PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION.....	49
QUIZ-AUTHORING SOFTWARE.....	49
GENERAL EDUCATION.....	50
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL.....	50
EDUCATIONAL COLLECTIONS.....	55
GRAPHICS.....	55
PLOTTING & PRINTER GRAPHICS.....	57
SPRITE / CHARACTER GRAPHICS.....	57
MUSIC.....	58
PERSONAL ENRICHMENT.....	60
==== RECREATION ====	
ARCADE & ACTION GAMES.....	61
CONVENTIONAL GAMES.....	64
STRATEGY & SIMULATION.....	66
GAME COLLECTIONS.....	67
TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES.....	67
GRAPHIC ADVENTURE GAMES.....	67
OTHER RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	68
EDU-GAMES.....	69
==== OTHER SOFTWARE ====	
PROGRAMMING: LANGUAGES.....	69
APPLICATIONS GENERATORS.....	71
EXTENSIONS TO BASIC.....	71
PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT.....	72
COMPILERS.....	72
COPY & BACKUP PACKAGES.....	72
MISC. UTILITIES.....	73
TELECOMPUTING.....	74
==== HARDWARE ====	
GENERAL INTERFACES.....	75
A/D-D/A-DATA ACQUISITION.....	75
STANDARD INTERFACES.....	76
VIDEO ENHANCEMENT.....	76
EXPANSION BOARDS.....	76
OTHER INTERFACES.....	76
PRINTER INTERFACES.....	77
MASS-STORAGE.....	78
SENSORY PERIPHERALS.....	78
MODEMS, ETC.....	79
USER INPUT DEVICES.....	79
CABLES/GADGETS/MISCELLANY.....	80
FURNITURE & ENCLOSURES.....	80
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.....	81
DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS.....	81
DISPLAYS.....	82
==== INFO ====	
INFORMATION SERVICES.....	82
PUBLICATIONS.....	82



# BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

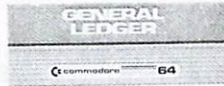


PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

====>>THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM SERIES (MAS) FROM INFO DESIGNS (IDC) IS VERY THOROUGH AND PROFESSIONAL WITH EXTENSIVE REPORTING CAPABILITIES AND EXCELLENT DOCUMENTATION. ALL MODULES CAN PASS AND SHARE THE SAME DATA AND LINK TOGETHER THRU A MASTER MENU ROUTINE. THE FIVE MODULES BELOW ORIGINALLY RETAILED FOR \$200 EACH. SINCE THEN MANY IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE (NOT THE LEAST OF WHICH IS THE NEW PRICING).

COMMODORE NOW OFFERS A VERSION OF THE INFO DESIGNS SERIES (IDC) LISTED BELOW. PRICED AT ABOUT \$50 PER MODULE, THE COMMODORE VERSIONS ARE ESSENTIALLY THE SAME PRODUCTS WITH SOME REDUCTIONS IN MAXIMUM CAPACITIES

GENERAL LEDGER  
IDC.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*\*  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/BILLING  
IDC.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*\*  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/CHECKS  
IDC.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*\*  
INVENTORY  
IDC.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*\*  
PAYROLL  
IDC.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*\*



## TOTL.BUSINESS 3.6

TOT.....(D).....95.00.....\*\*\*\*  
INTEGRATED SMALL-BUS. ACCOUNTING PACKAGE: A/R / A/P / INVENTORY / INVOICES / STATEMENTS / PURCHASE ORDERS. NO GENERAL LEDGER, BUT EVERYTHING ELSE YOU NEED TO GET THE JOB DONE. WELL DOCUMENTED WITH MANY CONVENIENCE FEATURES.

## 6A 1600 ACCOUNTING

DES.....(D).....395.00.....NA

COMBINED G/L, A/R, A/P; 2 DRIVES REQUIRED.  
ASSORTED BOOK AND RECORD KEEPING

SOU.....(D)....(most under 100.00).....NA

## INVENTORY PACKAGE

MSP.....(D).....99.95.....NA

FULL-FEATURED INVENTORY PACKAGE.

## PAYROLL SYSTEM

MSP.....(D).....99.95.....NA

## GENERAL LEDGER

MSP.....(D).....99.95.....NA

UP TO 75 ACCOUNTS.

## INVENTORY

LUN.....(D).....49.95.....NA

## INVENTORY

WRO.....(?).....30.00.....NA

## GENERAL LEDGER

AAR.....(D).....69.95.....NA

## INSTA-LEDGER

CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

## CYBER-FARMER

CYB.....(D).....195.00.....NA

GENERAL LEDGER / INVENTORY / BUDGET ANALYSIS / CASH FLOW / DEPRECIATION / LOAN MANAGEMENT

## DATABOOKS

DMI.....(D).....295.00.....NA

G/L A/R A/P BILLING, INVOICING. SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEM. MENU DRIVEN.

## ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE

ECP.....(NA).....21.95.....NA

## THE ACCOUNTANT (G/L B/S P&L)

ECP.....(NA).....29.95.....NA

## INVOICE EASE 64

ENT.....(NA).....39.00.....NA

## SUPERBYTE BUSINESS PAK

POW.....(D).....100.00.....NA

INCLUDES: G/L / INCOME STATEMENT / BALANCE SHEET, A/R, A/P, WORDPROCESSOR / SPREADSHEET / INVENTORY / CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE / MAILLIST / 6 UTILITIES

==>> THE FOLLOWING ARE MODULES IN A SERIES WHICH ARE ALL: PASSWORD PROTECTED / MENU-DRIVEN / STAND-ALONE OR INTEGRATABLE WITH THE OTHER MODULES / FLEXIBLE REPORTING: (\* NOTE PRICE REDUCTIONS-)

## GENERAL LEDGER

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## PAYROLL MANAGEMENT

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND CHECKS

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND INVOICING

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## SALES ANALYSIS MANAGEMENT

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

TMW.....(D).....59.95.....NA

## MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64

ENT.....(D).....69.95.....NA

INTEGRATED BUSINESS PACKAGE: CALCULATES AND PRINTS INVOICES, PACKING SLIPS, MAILING LABELS/ TRACKS INVENTORY/ GENERATES RELATED REPORTS.

## BUSINESS PAK

LOE.....(D).....179.95.....NA

SINGLE-DISK ACCOUNTING SYSTEM COVERS: RECEIVABLES, INVENTORY, SALES, INVOICING/ INCLUDES SPREADSHEET ROUTINES.

## NEW ADDITIONS

## TRICOUNT.

TRI.....(D).....149.94.....NA

FOUR MODULES: G/L, A/R, A/P, & INVENTORY/ ALSO ABLE SEPARATELY. FULL-FEATURED SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING.

## BUSINESS WARE

SOU.....(D).....??.??.....NA

(SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS OFFERS A BROAD RANGE OF BUSINESS ACCOUNTING MODULES FOR EVERYTHING FROM GENERAL LEDGER TO PAYROLL FUNCTIONS.)



# INTEGRATED BUSINESS/HOME

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

====>> THE FOLLOWING 5 MODULES CAN BE USED STAND- ALONE OR LINKED IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS.

## FINANCE I

PGI.....(D/T).....39.95/34.95.....\*\*\*  
CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE / CHART OF ACCOUNTS / CHECK SEARCH / CHECK WRITER

## FINANCE II

PGI.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....\*\*\*  
NET WORTH/INCOME/EXPENSE STATEMENTS / DETAIL AND SUMMARY BUDGET ANALYSIS

## FINANCE III

PGI.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....\*\*\*  
PAYMENTS CALENDER / APPOINTMENTS CALENDAR / MAILING LIST / COLOR GRAPH DESIGN PACKAGE

## FINANCE IV

PGI.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....NA  
SPREADSHEET: COMPATIBLE WITH FINANCE I, II, & V.

## FINANCE V

PGI.....(D/T).....59.95/54.95.....NA  
INCOME TAX PACKAGE: PRINTS FORMS, HANDLES MOST SCHEDULES/ USES FINANCE I, II, & IV.

## COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT (FORMERLY 'COLOR ACCOUNTANT')

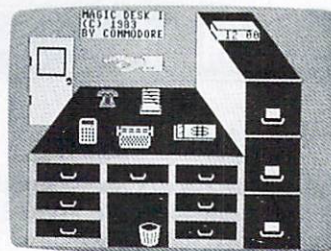
PGI.....(D/T).....79.95/74.95.....\*\*\*  
INCLUDES ABOVE MODULES I THRU III: A SOLID SET OF PERSONAL FINANCE TOOLS/ INCLUDES A UNIQUE SELF-RUNNING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM ON THE FLIP-SIDE OF THE DISKETTE WHICH MAKES FIRST-TIME FAIRLY PAINLESS (WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE MORE OF THIS TYPE OF BUILT-IN TRAINING AID INCLUDED WITH 'SERIOUS' SOFTWARE.) SEE COMPLETE REVIEW IN WINTER '83/84 ISSUE.

## BUDGETEER

ABA.....(T/D).....19.95/22.95.....NA  
PART BUDGET MANAGER, PART SPREADSHEET. PRODUCES BAR CHARTS OF MONTHLY TOTALS AND AVERAGES. ALLOWS 999 COLUMNS BY 99 ROWS FOR WORKSHEET

## JANE

ARK.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
MOUSE & ICON-BASED INTEGRATED SYSTEM: WORDPROCESSING, SPREADSHEET, FILING/ 'ALL ON ONE SCREEN AT THE SAME TIME'. WILL THIS BE THE 64-USER'S SCALED-DOWN ANSWER TO LOTUS' 1-2-3??



## MAGIC DESK I

CBM.....(R).....<50.00.....\*\*\*+  
ICON-BASED 'SHELL' PACKAGE THAT WILL HELP THE USER ACCESS AND TRAVEL BETWEEN APPLICATIONS IN A MORE 'FRIENDLY' WAY THAN IS NOW USUALLY THE CASE. MAGIC DESK I INCLUDES WORDPROCESSING AND FILING FUNCTIONS/ MORE FUNCTIONS ARE SCHEDULED TO COME LATER ON ADDITIONAL CARTRIDGES.

## SMART

DEE.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
INCLUDES SIMPLIFIED WORDPROCESSING/ MONEY MANAGEMENT/ LOAN & SAVINGS ANALYSIS/MAIL LIST/ HOME INVENTORY/ TIME MGMT CALENDAR & SCHEDULING/ ALL LOAD FROM ONE MENU

## SUPERBYTE BUSINESS PACK

SPB.....(D).....100.00.....NA  
INCLUDES: GL/ AR/ AP/ WORDPROCESSOR/ SPREADSHEET/ INVENTORY/ CHECKBOOK MNGR/ MAIL LIST/ & 6 UTILITY PROGRAMS

## NEW ADDITIONS

## CCI MERCHANDISER

CCI.....(2800 - 4000).....NA  
COMBINED HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM PROVIDES POINT OF SALE RETAILERS WITH ELECTRONIC CASH DRAWER STATION, AND A HOST OF USEFUL SOFTWARE ROUTINES INCLUDING SALES ANALYSIS, INVENTORY CONTROL, ACCOUNTING, MAILING & FILING, STICKER & LABEL MAKING, WORDPROCESSING, AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

## THE MASTER KEY

TRI.....(D).....129.95.....NA  
HARD TO CATEGORIZE THIS INTERESTING BUNDLE. INCLUDES: FILING/ WORD PROCESSING/ HOME FINANCE/ ELECTRONIC PAINTBRUSH/ & 'TERRESTRIAL GAME'.

# PERSONAL FINANCES

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

## HOME ACCOUNTANT

CON.....(D).....79.95.....\*\*\*+  
THIS COULD BE AN EXCELLENT PACKAGE; UNFORTUNATELY, THE PRODUCT, IN ITS PRESENT CONDITION, CAN NOT BE RECOMMENDED. SLOW DISK-ACCESSING ROUTINES RESULT IN UNACCEPTABLY LONG DELAYS DURING ROUTINE PROCESSING. (SEE COMPLETE REVIEW WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## PERSONAL FINANCE ASSISTANT

RAI.....(NA).....59.95.....NA  
BUDGET AID

MIQ.....(NA).....69.95.....NA  
MENU DRIVEN / CHART OF ACCOUNTS / USER-DEF CATEGORIES / CHECKBOOK W/RECONCILIATION / COLOR GRAPH ANALYSIS THE MONEY MANAGER (BUDGET AND CASH FLOW SYSTEM)

TMW.....(D/T).....24.95.....NA  
DETAILED BUDGET ANALYSIS WITH BAR CHART GRAPHING.



## PERSONAL FINANCES (CONT'D)

### HOME FINANCE MANAGER

SWC.....(D).....59.95.....NA

BUDGETING / 3-ACCT CHECKBOOK / DEDUCTION FLAGS / CHARTS & GRAPHS

### FAMILY FINANCES

SOP.....(D).....33.95.....NA

MENU-DRIVEN / BUDGETING / EXPENSES AND INCOME / CHECKBOOK MGR. / SUMMARIES & JOURNALS

CCI BOTTOM LINER - PERSONAL. (BUSINESS VERSION IS 74.95)

CCI.....(D).....59.95.....NA

THIS PACKAGE GOES BEYOND THE USUAL BUDGETING ROUTINES, ADDING GENERAL LEDGER, INVOICING FUNCTIONS, CLIENT FILE, INVENTORY, AND AMORTIZATION/ SUPPORTS 700 ACCOUNTS.

### HOUSEHOLD FINANCE

CRE.....(D/T).....34.95/29.95.....NA

### PERSONAL FINANCE FORECASTER

XAN.....(NA).....NA

THIS PACKAGE EMPHASIZES THE FUTURE BASED ON DATA FROM THE PAST & PRESENT. GENERATES GRAPHS AND REPORTS FOR A WHAT-IF LOOK AT YOUR FUTURE FINANCES.

### COMP-U-CHECK

HOT.....(D).....64.95.....NA

CHECK WRITING/ ACCOUNT BALANCING/ UNLIMITED BUDGET CATEGS./ CREDIT ACCOUNTS/ AUTO-TELLER TRANSXS/ TAX SUMMARIES/ SUPPORTS ALL PRINTERS & INTERFACES. ALSO INCLUDES SIMPLE WORDPROCESSING FEATURES.

### BUDGET AIDE

MIO.....(NA).....69.95.....NA

MENU-DRIVEN/ CHART OF ACCOUNTS/ CHECKBOOK WITH RECONCILIATION/ COLOR GRAPH ANALYSIS OF BUDGET MANAGEMENT.

### THE FINANCIAL ASSISTANT

GAL.....(D).....49.95.....NA

50 ACCOUNTS/ 100 CATEGORIES/ 3200 ENTRIES PER DISK/ SEARCH-SORT ON ANY FIELD/ REPORTS TO WIDE VARIETY OF PRINTERS.

### BILLWRITER/SUMMARY

UHL.....(T).....29.95.....NA

HOME ACCOUNTING & CHECK-WRITING/ PRINTS CHECKS ON REGULAR PRINTER PAPER.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

SDI.....(D).....69.95.....NA

SUPPORTS 10 CHECKING LEDGERS AND 20 SEP. ACCOUNTS. PRINTS: CHECKS, STATEMENTS, PROFIT & LOSS AND TRIAL BALANCE SHEETS. 'MINI A/R, A/P LEDGERS'.

### FINANCE MANAGER

HES.....(D).....69.95.....NA

BUDGET MANAGEMENT: MULTIPLE CHECKING ACCOUNTS/ PRINTS CHECKS/ KEEPS TAX RECORDS/ HELP SCREENS

### FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING & PLANNING SYSTEM.

SMX.....(D).....39.95.....NA

### PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

SFX.....(D/T).....39.95.....NA

DOUBLE ENTRY BOOKKEEPING/ MAINTAIN CHECKBOOK, CREDIT CARDS, LOANS/ REPORTS INCLUDE: TRIAL BAL., PROFIT/LOSS, EXPENSE VS. INCOME, ASSETS VS. LIABILITIES. AMORTIZATION TABLES AND ADDRESS BOOK FUNCTIONS.

## TAX PACKAGES

### TAX-MAN

SAU.....(D/T).....39.95.....NA

COMPUTES TAX TABLE / SCHEDS X,Y,Z / INCOME AVERAGING / W/PRINTER FORMS

### SUPERTAX (I, II, & III)

RDC.....(D).....\$79/89/99.....NA

I: GENERATES SUMMARIES OF PAGE 1 & 3 AND SCHED. A. PRINTS OVERALL SUMMARY OF RETURN SHOWING ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME, ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS, TAXABLE INCOME, REG. TAX, INCOME AVERAGING TAX, MIN. TAX, & PAYMENT OR REFUND DUE. ALSO COMPUTES: MOVING EXPENSE DEDUCTION, INVESTMENT CREDIT, TAXABLE CAPITAL GAINS, POLITICAL & CHILDCARE CREDITS, MEDICAL LIMITATIONS, & MORE. (SUPERTAX I IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE)

II: ALL FEATURES OF ABOVE BUT PRINTS ACTUAL INCOME TAX RETURN (PAGE 1, 2, SCHEDS. A, B, & 5, FORM 346B) ON GOVERNMENT FORMS (WITH FRICTION-FEED PRINTERS) OR BLANK PAPER FOR USE WITH TRANSPARENCIES.

III: ALL FEATURES OF ABOVE TWO MODULES PLUS CALCULATES AND PRINTS SCHED. C ALONG WITH A STAND-ALONE DEPRECIATION PROGRAM.

### THE TAX ADVANTAGE

CON.....(D).....59.95.....NA

HELPS WITH 1040 FORM/ SCHEDULES A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,4562, AND W. INCOME AVERAGING. HELP SCREENS.

### FINANCE V

PGI.....(D/T).....59.95/54.95.....NA

PRINTS FORMS/ MOST SCHEDULES/ USES DATA FROM PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE'S (PGI) HOME FINANCE PROGRAMS.

### TAX FILE

S&G.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA

ORGANIZES TAX DATA FROM 23 CATEGORIES/ DOES NOT PRINT FORMS.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### TAXPAYER'S SURVIVAL PROGRAM

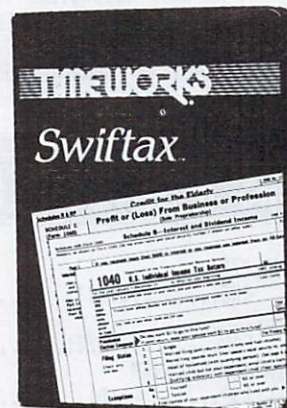
CAR.....(D).....39.95.....NA

INCLUDES H&R BLOCK INCOME TAX WORKBOOK, HOTLINE PHONE #, DISK-BASED TAX TABLES, DISK STORAGE OF YOUR TAX FORM DATA, LINE BY LINE PRINTOUT OF TAX FORM DATA, & RUNNING TOTAL OF REFUND OR TAX DUE.

### SWIFTAX

TMW.....(D).....49.95.....NA

MENU DRIVEN/ GUIDES USER THRU PREPARATION OF TAX FORMS/ CHECKS ALTERNATIVES INCLUDING INCOME AVG. AND FIGURES LOWEST TAX TO PAY/ CAN PRINT DIRECTLY ON IRS SCHEDULES AND GENERATE ITEMIZED ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS/ ALSO CALCULATES & PRINTS AMORTIZATION SCHEDULES. YEARLY SOFTWARE UPDATES AVAIL. AT SMALL CHARGE.



### TAXWARE

SFP.....(D).....44.95.....NA

STORES ALL TAX INFO ON ELECTRONIC VERSIONS OF MOST TAX FORM/ CALCULATES TAX AT ANY TIME/ FACILITATES EASY 'WHAT-IF' TYPE ANALYSIS/ HANDLES ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS, INCOME AVG., DIVIDENDS, STOCKS, SELF-EMP., RENTS, ROYALTIES, MANY OTHERS/ M.L. & COMPILED BASIC



## CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT



CHECKBOOK MANAGER  
MSP.....(D).....69.95.....NA  
VICHECK  
UMI.....(T&D).....29.95.....\*\*\*  
CHECKBOOK MANAGER WITH PRINTER OPTIONS  
64 CHECKBOOK MANAGER  
DES.....(D/T).....40.00/35.00.....NA  
INSTA-CHECK  
CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
64 CHECKBOOK MANAGER  
BSS.....(D/T).....39.95/34.95.....NA  
PASSWORD PROTECTED / 250 CHECKS PER FILE / 100 DEPOSITS  
/ 50 ACCOUNT CHARGES  
64 CHECKBOOK MANAGER  
DES.....(D/T).....40.00/35.00.....NA  
PASSWORD PROTECTED / 400 CHECKS PER FILE / 200 DEPOSITS  
/ 100 ACCOUNT CHARGES  
CHECKBOOK ACCOUNTING ('UNLIMITED CHECKBOOK')  
MIG.....(NA).....24.95.....NA  
CHECKBOOK BALANCER (250 CHECK CAPACITY)  
GAT.....(T).....9.95.....NA  
CHECK MANAGER  
GOS.....(T).....29.95.....NA  
CHECKBOOK BALANCER  
GTR.....(T).....10.00.....NA  
CHECK K HELPER  
MAG.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA  
CHECKEASE  
T&F.....(D/T).....34.95/29.95.....NA  
OVER 600 CHECKS / INTERFACES WITH COMMODORE'S 'PERSONAL  
FINANCE' / RECONCILIATIONS / FORWARD & REVERSE REVIEW /  
DEDUCTABLE FLAGGING / PRINT BY CATEGORY

### NEW ADDITIONS

MY ACCOUNTANT  
RAM.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
CHECKBOOK MANAGER WITH 36 CHECK CATEGORIES, 10 FOR  
DEPOSITS, HOLDS 2000 CHECKS AND 475 DEPOSITS PER YR.  
SEARCH, REPORT, RECONCILE.  
YOUR PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT (FORMERLY 'THE BEAN COUNTER')  
TRI.....(D/T).....39.95.....NA  
SUPPORTS ONLY 2 BANK ACCOUNTS AND NINETEEN EXPENSE  
CATEGORIES.

## LOANS & INVESTMENT



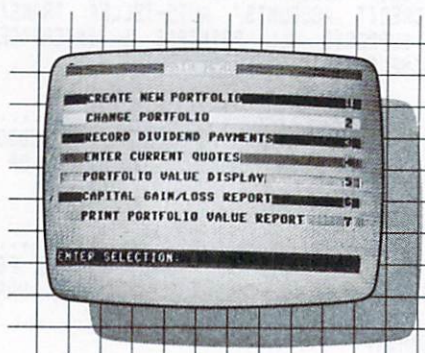
LOAN ANALYZER  
CRE.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA  
LOAN CALC  
FAN.....(D/T).....11.95/9.95.....NA  
AMORTIZATION PROGRAM  
INP.....(D).....30.00.....NA  
THE INVESTORS PAK  
USE.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
25 BUSINESS & INVESTMENT PROGRAMS IN REAL ESTATE,  
MORTGAGES, BONDS, LOANS, SHELTERS ETC.  
HOME MATH ANALYZER  
UHL.....(D).....19.95.....NA  
ANALYZES HOME LOANS, SAVINGS, AND SIMPLE STATISTICAL  
DATA.

## HOW TO MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS

TWZ.....(D).....54.95.....NA  
COMBINED 100 PAGE TEXT & PROGRAM DISKETTE DESIGNED TO  
INSTRUCT THE BEGINNING OR OCCASIONAL INVESTOR.  
BEC  
LAW.....(D/T).....69.95/79.95.....NA  
DESIGNED TO HELP THE ENTREPRENEUR FIND BREAK-EVEN POINT  
FOR NEW PRODUCT. COMPUTES TOTAL FIXED COSTS, VARIABLE  
COSTS, & SALES REVENUE AT BREAK-EVEN POINT.  
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER  
B&B.....(D).....14.95.....NA  
TRACKS STOCKS AND STOCK OPTIONS/ REPORTS ON 9 INVESTMENT  
CATEGORIES.  
STOCK PORTFOLIO MANAGER  
BAB.....(D/T).....34.95/29.95.....NA  
STOCK HELPER (TRACK AND ANALYZE STOCKS)  
MAG.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### NEW ADDITIONS

PORTFOLIO MANAGER  
BAB.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*+  
MENU-DRIVEN INVESTMENT AID TRACKS UP TO 70 STOCKS WITH  
UP TO 300 TRANSACTIONS PER PORTFOLIO. UPON ENTERING  
CURRENT QUOTES, YOU MAY QUICKLY ASSESS YOU PRESENT  
BALUE, % GAIN/LOSS, ACTUAL GAIN/LOSS, AVG. PURCHASE  
PRICE, AND TOTALS. REPORTS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER.



## WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

DEE.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
DETAILED PRICE AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF COMMON STOCKS/  
EACH STOCK RATED AGAINST 10 CRITERIA/ AVAILABLE WITH 10  
YR. HISTORY OF FORTUNE 500'S / OTHERS SOON.  
TAS-64 (STOCK MARKET TECHNICAL ANALYSIS)  
ABA.....(D).....84.95.....NA  
ANALYZES AND CHARTS (HI-RES TO PRINTER) TECHNICAL  
SECURITIES INDICATORS. INDICATORS MAY BE DOWNLOADED  
FROM DOW JONES NEWS SERVICE OR MANUALLY ENTERED. ONE  
DISKETTE HOLDS UP TO 300 PERIODS FOR UP TO 10 ISSUES.  
SPLIT-SCREEN CHARTING OF 7 MOVING AVERAGES, 3  
OSCILLATORS, 1-99% TRADING BANDS, LEAST SQUARES, & 5  
VOLUME INDICATORS. COMPARATIVE CHARTS FOR 2 DIFFERENT  
ISSUES. SUPPORTS CBM, EPSON, GEMINI, & OKIDATA  
PRINTERS.

## MISC. BUSINESS & PERSONAL



TOTL.TIME 2.6  
TOT.....(T/D).....35.00/39.00.....\*\*\*+  
USEFUL FOR SCHEDULING AND MANAGING PROJECTS  
RESEARCH ASST.  
TOT.....(T/D).....35.00/39.....\*\*\*+  
UNIQUE CROSS-REF. TOOL FOR BIBLIOGRAPHIES ETC.





# MISC. BUS./PERSONAL (CONT'D) ↓

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
<b>ESI TIME PLANNER</b>				
ESI.....(D).....			89.00.....	***
USE ON-SCREEN DAILY OR MONTHLY CALENDAR TO SCHEDULE EVENTS. 40 COMMANDS ALLOW SCHEDULING BY 15 MIN., 30 MIN., DAILY, WEEKLY, OR MONTHLY INTERVALS. REPEAT, MOVE, & RESCHEDULE EVENTS/ FIND FREE TIME INSTANTLY. ON-LINE HELP, COLOR & SOUND, ON-SCREEN REAL-TIME CLOCK/ CROSS-REFERENCING/ PASSWORD-PROTECTION/ HARD-COPY REPORTS/ UP TO 8000 EVENTS PER DISK/ SCHEDULE THRU THE YEAR 2000/ UNLIMITED PERSONS AND COMMENTS PER DAY.				
<b>NUMERIC KEYPAD (SOFTWARE)</b>				
CYB.....(D).....			14.95.....	**
CONVERTS PART OF YOUR KEYBOARD INTO A NUMERIC CLUSTER MORE SUITABLE FOR FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING WORK. STICK-ON LABELS INCLUDED FOR KEY-TOPS. 'KEYPAD' CAN BE TOGGLED ON AND OFF EASILY DURING OPERATION, AND ROUTINES MAY BE COPIED ONTO APPLICATION DISKETTES FOR CONVENIENCE.				
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHER</b>				
GEM.....(D).....			50.00.....	NA
CROSS-REFERENCING PROGRAM				
<b>DATE DUE</b>				
MWS.....(D).....			39.50.....	NA
LIBRARY UTILITIES TO MANAGE OVERDUES ETC. PRODUCES HARDCOPY / SORTS & SEARCHES				
<b>MASTER LIBRARY PROGRAM</b>				
MWS.....(D).....			39.50.....	NA
INTERESTING PROGRAM FOR MANAGING LARGE COLLECTIONS OF COMPUTER DISKETTES. CATALOGS OVER 8000 TITLES / M.L. SORTING / SEARCHES AND FLAGS DUPLICATE TITLES / MORE				
<b>CCI RETAILER 64</b>				
CCI.....(D).....			1073.00.....	NA
INTEGRATED HARDWARE/SOFTWARE POINT OF SALE SYSTEM. INCLUDES: IEEE-488 INTERFACE WITH BASIC 4.0 / COMPUTER CONTROLLED CASH DRAWER / TRANSACTION DISKETTE / INVENTORY DISKETTE / MACHINE LANG. MONITOR AND TERMINAL SOFTWARE / MONITOR-PEDESTAL / USER'S MANUAL				
<b>FARM MANAGER I (GENERAL BUSINESS)</b>				
CYB.....(D).....			49.95.....	NA
INCLUDES: INVESTMENT / LOAN ANALYSIS / LAND PURCHASE / MACHINE COST / AND BUSINESS STUDY PROGRAMS.				
<b>FARM MANAGER II (BEEF PRODUCTION)</b>				
CYB.....(D).....			49.95.....	NA
INCLUDES: BEEF CALF PRODUCTION / CATTLE FEEDER / HEAVY CATTLE / BEEF MARKETING / AND RATION ANALYZER PROGRAMS				
<b>FARM MANAGER III (PORK PRODUCTION)</b>				
CYB.....(D).....			49.95.....	NA
INCLUDES: PIG PRODUCTION / PIG FEEDER / HEAVY HOGS / AND RATION ANALYZER				
<b>FORM GENERATOR</b>				
SIM.....(NA).....			19.95.....	NA
<b>APPOINTMENTS</b>				
SIM.....(NA).....			24.95.....	NA
<b>TASK ORGANIZER</b>				
SIM.....(NA).....			24.95.....	NA
<b>PRO SPORTS STATS (FOOTBALL)</b>				
ECC.....(D).....			285.00.....	NA
AWESOME SOUNDING DATA BASE ON DISK WITH EVERY CONCEIVABLE STATISTIC FOR NFL AND USFL GAMES SINCE 1970. IMPLIES YOU WILL BE ABLE TO PICK WINNERS MORE OFTEN BY CONSULTING YOUR COMPUTER BEFORE A GAME. (WEEKLY UPDATES ARE INCLUDED FOR \$15 PER MONTH.) IF YOU LIKE THIS PACKAGE, THEY HAVE SIMILAR SYSTEMS FOR BASEBALL, HOCKEY, AND BASKETBALL.				

<b>TENANT FILE</b>				
FAB.....(D/T).....			17.95/14.95.....	NA
MANAGE TENANT DATA FILES / OCCUPANCY AND RATE SPREADSHEETS.				
<b>ENERGY MASTER (FORMERLY 'UTILITY FILE')</b>				
FAB.....(D/T).....			27.95/24.95.....	NA
'AN EXTENSIVE UTILITY CONSUMPTION DATA PROCESSING PROGRAM FOR DISPLAY, STORAGE, AND PRINTING WITH METER READING INPUTS.'				
<b>DISCALENDER</b>				
SUD.....(D).....			49.95.....	NA
TIME MANAGEMENT: 12 MONTHS OF SCHEDULING AND APPOINTMENTS PER DISK.				
<b>MULTI-LEVEL MARKETING MANAGER</b>				
CDC.....(T).....			(NA).....	NA
<b>INVENTORY</b>				
SUD.....(D).....			79.95.....	NA
1200 RECORDS PER DISK/ BACKORDERS/ 3-LEVEL PRICING/ PRINTED REPORTS.				
<b>RESTAURANT MANAGER</b>				
SUD.....(D).....			79.95.....	NA
POINT OF SALES RESTAURANT SYSTEM; HANDLES 60 TABLES/ 250 MENU ITEMS/ CREDIT CARDS & TIPS/ PRODUCES KITCHEN & SERVER REPORTS.				
<b>BARTENDER'S FRIEND</b>				
RLR.....(T).....			9.95.....	NA
CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF RECIPES & BAR TERMS.				
<b>RENTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</b>				
MSP.....(D).....			(NA).....	NA
<b>BLACKJACK TEACHER</b>				
SOT.....(D/T).....			49.95.....	NA
FOR THE SERIOUS BLACKJACK STUDENT: SIMULATES CASINO PLAY IN REAL-TIME WITH COMPUTER CONTROLLED PLAYERS/ TEACHES SEVEN DIFFERENT STRATEGIES OF VARYING COMPLEXITY/ MONITORS YOUR PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTS YOUR BAD DECISIONS.				

## NEW ADDITIONS

<b>RENTAL MANAGER</b>				
FAB.....(D/T).....			27.95/24.95.....	NA
GENERAL RENTAL RECORD KEEPING WITH YEARLY/MONTHLY COLOR GRAPHING. TRACKS UNIT #'S, RATES, OCCUPANT, & DATES IN USE/AVAILABLE.				
<b>FAB BUSINESS</b>				
FAB.....(D).....			37.95.....	NA
PROVIDES MAIL-ORDER OR SMALL BUSINESS WITH: INVOICES/ PACKING LISTS/ LABELS. SUPPORTS CHARGE-CARD DATA AND FEATURES AN INVENTORY DATABASE. PRINTOUTS TO PLAIN PAPER OR SELECTED FORMS (ON 1525, EPSON, GEMINI & SIMILAR PRINTERS).				
<b>PM+</b>				
LAW.....(D).....			129.95.....	NA
COMPUTES CRITICAL PATH AND/OR SCHEDULE FOR PROJECTS. REQUIRES NO EXPERIENCE WITH CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES. MANAGES 5 LEVELS OF WAGE-RATES, THREE TYPES OF MATERIAL, CAPITAL EQUIPMENT COSTS, AND MISC. EXPENSES FOR EACH PROJECT. EVALUATES ACTUAL VS. ESTIMATED COSTS.				
<b>TIMESTAR</b>				
F/2.....(D).....			24.95.....	NA
15 SEPARATE ON-SCREEN TIMERS WITH AUDIO ALARMS CAN TIME FROM 1 SEC. TO 99 MIN., 59 SEC. VARIABLE WARNING PERIODS MAY BE SET FROM 5 TO 50 SECONDS. TIMERS MAY BE LINKED SEQUENTIALLY OR RUN SIMULTANEOUSLY.				
<b>DARKSTAR</b>				
F/2.....(T).....			74.95.....	NA
PHOTOGRAPHER'S AID: PROVIDES EXPOSURE, PROCESSING, AND COLOR CORRECTION DATA BASED ON PRINT DENSITY, MAGNIFICATION, LENS OPENING, PAPER TYPE, EMULSION, CONTRAST GRADE, FILTERS.				



## MISC. BUS./PERSONAL (CONT'D) ↓

### REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS (PROPERTY)

SMX.....(D).....24.95.....NA

### ESTATE ANALYSIS (ESTATE PLANNING)

SMX.....(D).....24.95.....NA

### COMPUTA-LAW

LEG.....(D/T).....24.95/14.95.....NA

15 COMMON LEGAL AGREEMENTS: 'JUST ANSWER THE QUESTIONS AND YOUR COMPUTER & PRINTER DOES THE REST'. INCLUDES WILL, POWER OF ATTORNEY, REAL ESTATE AGREEMENT, PROMISSORY NOTE, SEPARATION AGREEMENT, CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, COMPUTER SOFTWARE CONTRACT & MORE! SOUNDS LIKE A NEAT IDEA!

## SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE ↓

PRODUCT NAME

VENDOR CODE

MEDIA

PRICE

RTG.

### CALC RESULT ADVANCED

HAN.....(R+D).....99.95.....\*\*\*\*+

3-DIMENSIONAL SPREADSHEET SUPPORTS SPLIT SCREENS/ WINDOWS/ COLOR GRAPHING/ EXTENSIVE HELP SCREENS/ COMPLEX FORMULAS. SEARCH & SORT ROUTINES WOULD MAKE THIS POWERFUL PACKAGE EXCEPTIONAL.

(SEE REVIEW: FALL '83 ISSUE.)



VS		89203034373		AC 1950	
Value					
		Fictional Cab Company		1983 Economy Check	
		Cab=		Ford Toyota AMC Chevy U.W.	
Fuel		3888		1858 3144 5898 2885	
Miles		58888		42376 37882	
MPG		16.67		22.91 17.58 NA 18.45	
		Totals			
Fuel		15897			
Miles					

### PRACTICALC

CSA.....(D/T).....54.95/49.95.....\*\*\*\*

EASY TO USE SPREADSHEET. SEARCHING & SORTING FEATURES ADD EXTRA VALUE HERE.

### MULTIPLAN

HES.....(D).....99.95.....NA

MICROSOFT'S POPULAR ADVANCED SPREADSHEET PACKAGE IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE 64 AT A FRACTION OF ITS ORIGINAL PRICE AND WITH MOST OF ITS ORIGINAL POWER. SINCE MICROSOFT HAS TAKEN H.E.S. UNDER ITS WING, WE CAN LOOK FORWARD TO MANY MORE EXCELLENT OFFERINGS FOR THE 64!



### SPREADSHEET ASSIST

RCC.....(NA).....125.00.....NA

### BUSICALC 1

SEW.....(NA).....69.00.....NA

### INSTA-CALC

CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### FINANCE CALC

ENT.....(NA).....69.00.....NA

### BCALC

MTS.....(D/T).....44.95/39.95.....NA

### PS: THE PROGRAMMABLE SPREADSHEET

CSA.....(D).....79.95.....NA

ADVANCED SPREADSHEET USES THE PROGRAMMABILITY OF BASIC TO ALLOW COMPLEX OPERATIONS IN A SPREADSHEET FORMAT.

### JANECALC

ARK.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

SPREADSHEET PART OF 'JANE', A MOUSE-BASED INTEGRATED SOFTWARE BUNDLE.

### BUSICALC 2

SEW.....(NA).....79.00.....NA

### ESP>CALC

NLI.....(D/T).....47.50/43.50.....NA

## NEW ADDITIONS

### CALC RESULT EASY

HAN.....(R).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*+

SINGLE-PAGE, SCALED-DOWN VERSION OF CALC RESULT (THIS IS THE SAME PRODUCT COMMODORE MARKETS AS 'EASY CALC 64') NO WINDOWS OR SCREEN-SPLITTING.

### ULTRAPLAN

DAS.....(D).....(NA).....NA

COMBINED SPREADSHEET & GRAPHICS UTILITIES.

## WORDPROCESSING ↓

PRODUCT NAME

VENDOR CODE

MEDIA

PRICE

RTG.

### WORDPRO 3 PLUS/64 (NOW INCLUDES SPELLRIGHT PLUS)

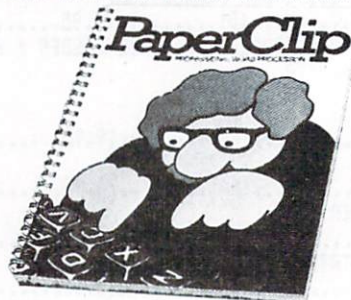
PRO.....(D).....99.95.....\*\*\*\*

SOLID, FULL-FEATURED, AND A STANDARD OF THE INDUSTRY. WIDELY SUPPORTED BY OTHER VENDORS' PRODUCTS. COMPLETE WITH ALL USUAL FEATURES PLUS TRUE GLOBAL SEARCH/ SEARCH & REPLACE (THRU ENTIRE DISK IF DESIRED). LINKED DOCUMENTS FOR UNLIMITED LENGTH, NUMERICS, AND COMPATIBILITY WITH SEVERAL OTHER MAJOR PRODUCTS. THE ONLY FEATURES LACKING ARE ON-SCREEN FORMATTING, & MULTI-COLUMN CAPABILITY. SPELLRIGHT (FORMERLY 'SPELLMASTER') IS AN 18,000-WORD SPELLING-CHECKER WITH ROOM FOR 1500 ADDITIONAL USER-ENTERED WORDS.)

### PAPER CLIP

BAT.....(D).....125.00.....\*\*\*\*

GENERALLY GETTING THE SAME 3RD-PARTY SUPPORT AS WORDPRO III PLUS/64: MANY ADVANCED FEATURES INCLUDING 80-COLUMN VIEW MODE.



### SCRIPT 64 (WITH 'SCRATCH PAD')

RTC.....(D).....105.00.....\*\*\*\*

FULL-FEATURED WITH SEARCH & REPLACE, NUMERICS, SCREEN FORMATTING, AND DICTIONARY SOFTWARE BUILT IN (YOU MUST BUILD THE VOCABULARY YOURSELF). BUILT-IN 80-COLUMN SOFTWARE. NOW INCLUDES DATABASE MANAGER ('SCRATCH PAD')



# WORDPROCESSING (CONT'D)

## EASY SCRIPT

CBM.....(D).....\$50.00.....\*\*\*  
QUALITY AT A LOW PRICE. RANGE OF CAPABILITIES SIMILAR  
TO WORDPRO 3 PLUS- FEATURES ON-SCREEN FORMATTING AND  
HORIZONTAL SCROLLING. (DEVELOPED BY PRECISION SOFTWARE  
LTD.)



## WORDMANAGER

DAT.....(R).....\$ FREE.....\*\*\*-  
\$ FREE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY DATA-20 80-COLUMN VIDE  
EXPANSION CARTRIDGE. FEATURES: 80 COLUMNS (NATURALLY) /  
ON-SCREEN FORMATTING / KEYBOARD 'FEATURE STRIP' / DISK &  
TAPE STORAGE / MAIL-MERGE

## CIRCASCRIPT

CIR.....(D).....\$39.95.....\*\*\*-  
COPYABLE (FOR PERSONAL BACKUPS), M.L. WORDPROCESSOR IS  
FAST WITH MANY FEATURES: WE LIKE THE ON-SCREEN, ONE-LINE  
PROMPTS WHICH ACCOMPANY MOST OPERATIONS. THESE, ALONG  
WITH FULL-PAGE HELP SCREENS, VIRTUALLY ELIMINATE THE  
NEED TO REFER TO THE MANUAL AFTER THE FIRST READ-THRU.  
THE GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE IS ONE OF THE FASTEST.  
SUPPORTS THE USUAL ARRAY OF EDIT & FORMAT CONTROLS ALONG  
WITH EMBEDDED PRINTER CONTROLS. THE PRINTER INTERFACING  
SECTION IS TOO TECHNICAL FOR MOST USERS. (IF YOU HAVE  
AN EARLY VERSION, YOU MAY HAVE TROUBLE WITH THE  
CARDIO/GEMINI PRINTER COMBO. THIS HAS BEEN FIXED, &  
CIRCADIAN'S POLICY (WHICH WE APPLAUD) IS TO PROVIDE ANY  
AND ALL SOFTWARE UPGRADES AT NO COST TO THEIR  
CUSTOMERS).

## TOTL.TEXT 2.6

TOT.....(D/T).....\$44.00/40.00.....\*\*\*+  
WRITTEN SKILLFULLY IN BASIC WITH MACH. LANG. SUBROUTINES  
FOR INCREASED SPEED/ FEATURES INCLUDE MERGING OF LABELS  
CREATED WITH TOTL.LABEL 2.6/ MENU-DRIVEN/ NO SEARCH &  
REPLACE.

## WORD MACHINE/NAME MACHINE

CBM.....(D).....\$19.95.....\*\*\*  
YOU GET A MINI WORDPROCESSOR AND MENU-DRIVEN MAILING  
LIST PROGRAM SUITABLE FOR LIGHT-WEIGHT LETTER WRITING  
AND MAILINGS. ALSO INCLUDED ARE DOS 5.1 AND A NICE  
PROGRAM THAT WILL ADD A 'SMART' DIRECTORY MENU TO ANY OF  
YOUR DISKETTES.

## HOMOWORD

SIE.....(D).....\$49.95.....\*\*\*-  
MENU-DRIVEN WORDPROCESSOR FEATURES ICON FUNCTION--  
SELECTION AND PICTORIAL VIEW OF DOCUMENT LAYOUT.  
INCLUDES AUDIOTAPE-BASED TUTORIAL AND DETAILED 30-PAGE  
MANUAL. (IN SPITE OF THE OBVIOUS THOUGHT, LABOR, AND  
CONVINCING MARKETING BEHIND THIS PRODUCT, THIS SYSTEM IS  
VERY SLOW AND AWKWARD TO USE. IT LOOKS PRETTY IN THE  
STORE, AND IS FUN FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES, BUT WRITING MORE  
THAN A MEMO WITH HOMOWORD WILL WIPE THE SMILE RIGHT OFF  
YOUR FACE.)



## HESWRITER 64

HES.....(R).....\$44.95.....\*\*\*-  
MIRAGE CONCEPTS WORD PROCESSOR-PROFESSIONAL VERSION  
MIR.....(D).....\$89.95.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED: LINKS WITH THEIR DATABASE MANAGER, & NOW  
INCLUDES 30,000 WORD SPELLING CHECKER. INTEGRAL 80  
COLUMN SOFTWARE.  
MIRAGE CONCEPTS WORD PROCESSOR-PERSONAL VERSION  
MIR.....(D).....\$39.95.....NA  
QUICK BROWN FOX  
QBF.....(D/R).....\$55.00.....NA  
A POPULAR AND FULL-FEATURED WORDPROCESSOR WITH BUILT-IN  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEATURES!  
WORDCRAFT  
UMI.....(NA).....\$149.00.....NA

## WRITE NOW

CAR.....(R).....\$49.95.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED WITH GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE / ARABIC OR  
ROMAN PAGE NUMBERING / AUDIO CASSETTE INSTRUCTIONS WITH  
MANUAL / UP & DOWN SCROLLING / LINKS WITH 'MAIL NOW' /  
SAVES TO TAPE OR DISK.

## COPY-WRITER

CBF.....(NA).....\$145.00.....NA  
FEATURES INCLUDE DOUBLE COLUMNS & SHORTHAND.

## RAPIDWRITER

HDM.....(T+D).....\$59.95.....NA  
LISTABLE BASIC PROGRAM: LACKS GLOBALS AND NUMERICS. EACH  
COPY IS CUSTOMIZED FOR YOUR PARTICULAR PRINTER &  
INTERFACE.

## WRITER'S ASSISTANT

RCC.....(NA).....\$125.00.....NA

## JANEWRITE

ARK.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
WORDPROCESSING MODULE OF 'JANE'- A MOUSE-BASED  
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE BUNDLE.

## SMITHWRITER

SSM.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA

## BLITZTEXT

EPI.....(D/T).....\$89.00.....NA  
4-DIRECTION SCROLLING/ 70 COMMANDS/ WORKS WITH MOST  
PRINTERS/ SENDS PRINTER CONTROL CODES/ LINK FILES ON UP  
TO 4 DISKETTES/ INTEGRAL TERMINAL SOFTWARE.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### WORDPRO 64

PRL.....(D).....\$49.95.....NA  
THIS IS A VERY EXCITING PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT! WE HOPED  
TO HAVE IT FOR REVIEW, BUT DUE TO MANUFACTURING DELAYS,  
THIS WILL HAVE TO WAIT 'TILL THE NEXT ISSUE. STEVE  
PUNTER, THE ORIGINATOR OF THE FAMOUS WORDPRO SERIES, HAS  
DEVELOPED THE SUCCESSOR TO WORDPRO 3 PLUS/64 AND FROM THE  
SPECIFICATIONS, IT LOOKS TO BE A HUMDINGER! ALL REGULAR  
WORDPRO FEATURES (CONSIDERABLE IN THEMSELVES) PLUS: 100%  
PROPORTIONAL SPACING, 40 TO 136 COLUMNS OF SCREEN  
DISPLAY (NO, YOU CAN'T READ THEM, BUT YOU CAN SEE WHAT  
YOUR PAGE WILL LOOK LIKE), COLUMNIZATION (MULTIPLE  
COLUMN, LIKE THIS MAGAZINE, PRINTED IN ONE PASS!), AND  
'OOPS' BUFFER FOR RECOVERY OF ACCIDENTAL DELETIONS.  
INTERFACES WITH PRO-LINE'S EQUALLY AMAZING 80,000-WORD  
SPELLING CHECKER (SEE BELOW). NOW, LOOK AGAIN AT THE  
PRICE!

### WORD WRITER

TMW.....(NA).....\$59.95.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED WORDPROCESSOR WITH 80-COLUMN SOFTWARE  
PREVIEWING, KEYBOARD FUNCTION STRIPS, & ABILITY TO  
INTERFACE WITH TIMWORKS' DATA MANAGER.2

### OMNIWRITER (WITH OMNISPELL)

HES.....(D).....\$69.95.....NA  
ON-SCREEN FORMATTING, INTERFACING WITH MULTIPLAN, AND  
INTEGRAL 30,000 WORD SPELLING CHECKER HIGHLIGHT THE MANY  
FEATURES OF THIS NEW ENTRY.



## WORDPROCESSING (CONT'D)

### LETTER WIZARD

DAS.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED WORDPROCESSOR FROM DATASOFT LINKS WITH  
'SPELL WIZARD' SPELLING CHECKER (BELOW)

### SCRIPTIMUS

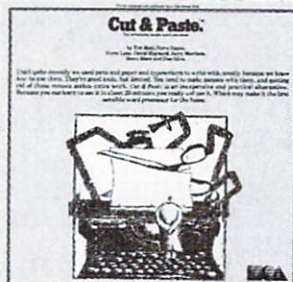
TRI.....(D/T).....39.95.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED, MENU-DRIVEN, MATH MODE, SIX WORK PAGES IN  
MEMORY, RS-232 COMPATIBLE.

### THE CRITIC

TOL.....(D).....140.00.....NA  
SOFTWARE 80-COL./ SUPPORTS KEYBOARD GRAPHICS, GLOBALS,  
WORD-COUNT, QUICK REFERENCE CARD.

### CUT & PASTE

ELE.....(D).....140.00.....\*\*\*  
ADVERTISED AS 'THE REMARKABLY SIMPLE WORD PROCESSOR',  
SIMPLE TO A FAULT. THIS NEW WAVE OF 'TV-DINNER'  
SOFTWARE IS DISCOURAGING. WHAT 'CUT & PASTE' GAINS IN  
SIMPLICITY, IT LOSES IN POWER AND UTILITY. NO ONE LIKES  
UNNECESSARY COMPLEXITY, BUT 64 USERS AREN'T BABIES  
EITHER- WE DON'T NEED TO BE PROTECTED FROM SEARCH &  
REPLACE, JUST SHOWN HOW TO USE IT BETTER.



## SPELLING CHECKERS

### SPELLRIGHT PLUS (FORMERLY SPELLMASTER)

PRC.....(D).....150.00.....\*\*\*  
INCLUDED NOW WITH WORDPRO III PLUS/64, MAY ALSO BE  
PURCHASED SEPARATELY. (SEE WORDPRO III ABOVE FOR  
DESCRIPTION.)

### TOTL.SPELLER 3.6

TOT.....(D).....35.00.....NA  
CHECKS SPELLING OF DOCUMENTS CREATED WITH TOTL.TEXT 2.6/  
COMPILED BASIC/ OPERATES UNATTENDED/ 10,000-WORD STARTER  
DICTIONARY IS EXPANDABLE TO 24,000 WORDS BY USER/  
SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DRIVES & 80-COLUMN HARDWARE.

### EASYSPELL 64

CBM.....(D).....125.00.....NA  
20,000-WORD DICTIONARY & SPELLING CHECKER/ WORKS WITH  
EASYSOFT 64.

### QUICKSPELL

QBF.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
EASY SPELL  
PRE.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### NEW ADDITIONS

### SPELLPRO 64

PRL.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
80,000(!)-WORD CAPACITY DICTIONARY BY JIM BUTTERFIELD  
DESIGNED TO WORK WITH THE WORDPRO LINE OF WORDPROCESSORS  
OR PROGRAMS USING SIMILAR FILE FORMAT.



### SPELLPACK

BAT.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
USE WITH 'PAPERCLIP' TO CHECK DOCUMENTS AGAINST 20,000  
WORD DICTIONARY IN UNDER 4 MINUTES/ ADD 5000 ADDITIONAL  
WORDS OF YOUR OWN.

### SPELL WIZARD

DAS.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
33,000 WORD DICTIONARY/ WORKS WITH 'LETTER WIZARD'  
ABOVE.

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

### PRODUCT NAME

### VENDOR CODE

### MEDIA

### PRICE

### RTG.

### SUPERBASE 64

PRE.....(D).....99.00.....\*\*\*  
THIS TOPS OUR LIST OF THE BEST DATABASE MANAGERS.  
EXCELLENT PRODUCTS LIKE SUPERBASE 64 ARE ELEVATING THE  
C64 TO NEW HEIGHTS OF RESPECTABILITY. (SEE REVIEW THIS  
ISSUE)

### PRACTIFILE (FORMERLY FLEX-FILE 2.1)

CSA.....(D).....55.00.....\*\*\*  
WE LIKE THE FLOATING FIELD STRUCTURE/ EASY CONFIGURATION  
TO MOST EQUIPMENT/ FLEXIBLE SELECTION & REPORT OPTIONS/  
RUN-TIME ADDED FIELDS/ CALCULATED FIELDS & COLUMNS/  
OUTPUT TO MANY POPULAR WORDPROCESSORS, ETC. WE DON'T  
LIKE THE CONSTANT DISKETTE SWAPPING REQUIRED TO USE MOST  
FUNCTIONS.



### THE CONSULTANT (FORMERLY 'DELPHI'S ORACLE')

BAT.....(D).....150.00.....\*\*\*  
9 SCREENS PER RECORD / FLEXIBLE REPORTS / PASSWORD  
PROTECTION. THIS IS A QUALITY PRODUCT OVERALL, THO WE  
FOUND SOME PROBLEMS WITH INITIAL SCREEN DESIGN, SCREEN  
AESTHETICS, AND LACK OF FLEXIBILITY IN MAILING LABEL  
DESIGN.

### SOLIDIX

SOL.....(D).....99.95.....\*\*\*  
REVOLUTIONARY DISK-ACCESS TECHNIQUES INCREASE THE SPEED  
OF 1541 DISK OPERATIONS BY AS MUCH AS 20 TIMES!/ MANAGE  
UP TO 625 'CARDS' PER DISKETTE/ LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES  
WITH SOPHISTICATED CONDITIONALS. THO WELL DOCUMENTED,  
THIS PACKAGE TENDS TO BE OVERWHELMING (DUE PARTLY TO THE  
EXTENSIVE OPTIONS, BUT ALSO TO SOLIDIX' UNIQUE STYLE OF  
STRUCTURING AND WRITING)/ DOES NOT GENERATE OUTPUT FOR  
WORDPROCESSORS.

### MIRAGE CONCEPTS DATABASE MANAGER

MIR.....(D).....89.95.....\*\*\*  
ALL MACH. LANG. / FREE FORM RECORD DESIGN AND INPUT /  
CALCULATED FIELDS / RESTRUCTURING / CREATES SEQUENTIAL  
FILES FOR POPULAR WORDPROCESSORS / ENTIRE PROGRAM  
RESIDES IN RAM SO DISKS NEED NOT BE SWAPPED DURING  
OPERATION / THO SOME IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO  
THE ORIGINAL, WE STILL FIND THE MAILING LABEL ROUTINES  
TOO RESTRICTIVE. REQUIRES A SEPARATE REPORTING PACKAGE  
(SEE BELOW) TO ACCESS THE MORE POWERFUL REPORTING  
FUNCTIONS (WE THINK THESE SHOULD HAVE BEEN DESIGNED INTO  
THE ORIGINAL PACKAGE). GOOD DOCUMENTATION, WITH HANDS--  
ON TUTORIALS.







## GENERAL LIST & FILE MGMT. ↓

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

MAILPRO 64  
PRL.....(D).....129.95.....NA  
'TOTAL FORMAT AND RECORD SELECTION CONTROL...WORDPRO  
COMPATIBLE...UP TO 4000 RECORDS ON 1541' CAN BE USED AS  
A DATABASE MANAGER.

PRO LINE  
SOFTWARE

MAILPRO 64

DIARY 64  
HAN.....(R).....29.95.....NA  
ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK- KEEPS TRACK OF APPOINTMENTS, PHONE  
NUMBERS, MEETINGS, BIRTHDAYS, ETC. / ACCESS BY VARIOUS  
KEYS (DATE, NAME, ETC.)

DATA MANAGER  
TMW.....(D/T).....24.95.....NA

SDB 64  
SIP.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
GENERAL PURPOSE FILING SYSTEM FOR ADDRESSES, HOBBIES,  
ETC. SORT & RETRIEVE BY ANY FIELD. MENU- DRIVEN WITH  
PRINTOUT CAPABILITY

TAPEWORM  
ECP.....(NA).....12.95.....NA  
TAILORED ESPECIALLY FOR KEEPING TRACK OF YOUR TAPES AND  
RECORDS

LIST HELPER  
MAG.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
EDIT, ENTER, AND SORT VARIOUS LISTS

LIST MITE 2  
NEL.....(D/T).....16.95/14.95.....NA  
GENERAL LIST MANAGEMENT FOR INVENTORIES, COLLECTIONS,  
INVENTORY MANAGER

GOS.....(NA).....19.95.....NA

FILE/CARD  
DIG.....(D).....29.95.....NA

DATA/SCAN  
DIG.....(D).....29.95.....NA

LOG  
MES.....(?).....9.95.....NA  
EVENT LOGGING AID/ LIST BY DATE OR PERSON

THESIS MASTER  
MCR.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
ORGANIZES RESEARCH NOTES AND CREATES BIBLIOGRAPHY/  
REPORTS/ SORT & SELECT.

STAMP COLLECTOR  
MCR.....(D/T).....29.95.....NA  
STORE UP TO 14 FIELDS FOR EACH ISSUE INCLUDING CAT.  
NOS., CAT. VALUES, COND., PERF., WRMK., COLOR.

HOME LIBRARIAN  
MCR.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
PERSONAL ELECTRONIC CARD CATALOGUE FILE.

### NEW ADDITIONS

THE HOME ORGANIZER SERIES  
BAT.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
SERIES OF 8 DEDICATED LIST MANAGERS FOR: STAMPS/ PHOTOS/  
MAIL LIST/ HOME INVENTORY/ RECIPES/ CHECKBOOK/ AUDIO--  
VIDEO/ ADDRESS BOOK.

KEEPTACK  
DIL.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
THIS FILE MANAGER COMES WITH A BOOK DISCUSSING USES AND  
EXAMPLES AS WELL AS OPERATING MANUAL.

## CLASSROOM ADMINISTRATION ↓

GRADEPRO  
GEM.....(T/D).....25.00.....NA  
FULL-FEATURED GRADING UTILITY, ALLOWS WEIGHTED OF  
STRAIGHT AVGS., GENERATES BAR GRAPHS OF GRADE  
DISTRIBUTIONS, AUTOMATIC GENERATION OF PROGRESS REPORTS.  
MASTER GRADES PROGRAM

MWS.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
COMPREHENSIVE GRADES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS.  
INCLUDES ATTENDANCE / POINT- SYSTEM, PERCENTAGE, AND  
LETTER GRADE TRACKING AND REPORTING / UP TO 200 STUDENTS  
COMPGRADE

MES.....(D).....24.95.....NA  
MULTI-CLASS GRADEBOOK/ REPORTS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER.  
THE ATTENDANCE MASTER

MES.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
KEEPS ATTENDANCE RECORDS FOR UP TO 39 STUDENTS PER  
CLASS/ UNLIMITED # OF CLASSES.

GRADECALC  
TAM.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
KEEPS FILES OF ALL RAW GRADES & ASSIGNMENT INFO/  
AVERAGES GRADES IN VARIETY OF WAYS/ GENERATES REPORTS  
INCLUDING MISSING ASSIGNMENTS, GRADE TOTALS & AVERAGES,  
ASSIGNMENT SUMMARIES ETC./ ALSO MAINTAINS AND REPORTS ON  
ATTENDANCE.

### NEW ADDITIONS

TEACHERS' AID  
TOL.....(D).....34.95.....NA  
KEEP SCHEDULES, STORE SCORES, ALPHABETIZE, CROSS--  
REFERENCE STUDENTS & TEACHERS.

## TYPING & KEYBOARD MASTERY ↓

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS  
ACA.....(T).....21.95.....\*\*\*\*+

THIS IS THE BEST TYPING TUTOR WE HAVE SEEN YET; IT CAN  
GET YOUR CHILDREN TOUCH- TYPING IN SHORT ORDER AND BRING  
AN OLD HAND UP TO SPEED. INCLUDES EXCELLENT TRAINING  
MODULES AND AN ARCADE-TYPE MODE TO LIVEN THINGS UP AND  
PUT SOME PRESSURE ON.

TYPING STRATEGY / LETTER MAN  
BEH.....(D).....34.95 EACH.....\*\*\*\*+

BOTH OF THESE TYPING 'TUTORS' USE BEHAVIORAL  
ENGINEERING'S 'NEURO-LINGUISTIC PROGRAMMING' CONCEPTS TO  
'...INDUCE THE STRATEGY OF EXCELLENCE' IN THE USER'.  
WHILE THE TENETS OF NEURO-LINGUISTIC PROGRAMMING ARE  
MILDLY CONTROVERSIAL, AND BY NO MEANS A CORNERSTONE OF  
ESTABLISHMENT PSYCHOLOGY, WE LIKE THE THOUGHTFULNESS OF  
THE APPROACH (THO WE COULD NOT VERIFY ANY UNUSUAL  
BENEFITS TO OUR TYPING SKILLS). SEVERAL OTHER NLP-BASED  
PROGRAMS ON OTHER SUBJECTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM BEH AT  
SIMILAR PRICES.

TYPING DRILLER  
PIO.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*+

CHOSE SELECTIVE PRACTICE, RANDOM PRACTICE, OR MASSED  
DRILL MODES. WE ESPECIALLY LIKE THE DETAILED ANALYSIS  
OF USER'S PROGRESS AND PROBLEM AREAS. MINOR COMPLAINT:  
IN PRACTICE MODES, THE PROGRAM OCCASIONALLY LAGS A SPLIT  
SECOND BEHIND THE TYPIST IN DISPLAYING CHARACTERS TYPED,  
THIS CAN BE DISTRACTING.

HAPPY TUTOR  
PAC.....(T).....19.95.....\*\*\*

THIS IS A PRETTY FAIR TYPING TUTOR WHICH USES A HAPPY  
FACE AND ANNOYING SOUND EFFECTS TO PRESSURE YOU.



## TYPING & KEYBOARDS (CONT'D)

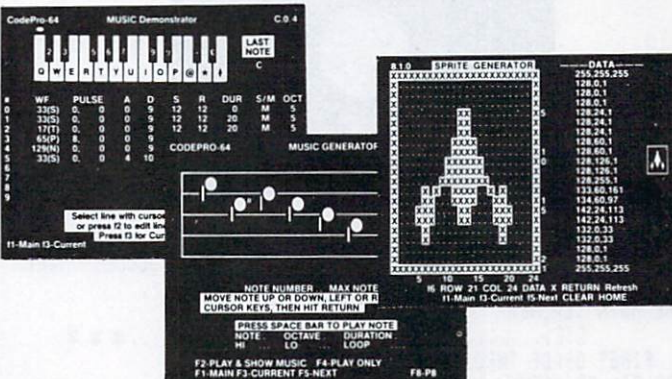
MASTER TYPE  
LIG.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
EARNED INFOWORLD'S HIGHEST RATINGS. WE LIKED THE ORIGINAL AD PITCH: "LEARN TO TYPE OR GET BLOWN TO BITS". COMBINES INSTRUCTION WITH ARCADE PLAY.  
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR  
TAY.....(T/D).....19.95/24.95.....NA  
19 LESSONS AND 12-PG. MANUAL.  
QUICKFINGER  
QBF.....(D).....40.00.....NA  
QUICK BROWN FOX'S MULTI-LEVELED TYPING TUTOR.  
KIDS ON KEYS  
SPI.....(R).....(NA).....NA  
FROM SPINNAKER'S LEARNING GAMES SERIES.  
TYPO  
ROM.....(R).....(NA).....NA  
DEVELOP SPELLING AND TYPING SKILLS WHILE ESCAPING FROM AN EVIL SPACESHIP.

## PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC: PART 1  
CBM.....(T).....21.00.....\*\*\*+  
TWO CASSETTES, THOROUGH MANUAL, & FLOW-CHART TEMPLATE (!). WELL DONE PACKAGE TAKES THE BEGINNER THRU THE FUNDAMENTALS WITHOUT TEDIOUS TYPING IN OF EXAMPLE PROGRAMS.  
COMMODORE 64 TUTORIAL VOL. 1  
CYB.....(D).....24.95.....\*\*\*+  
SELF-CONTAINED LESSONS ON DISKETTE (NO MANUAL). INCLUDES INTRO TO KEYBOARD AND 7 INTRO TO BASIC LESSONS  
COCO  
HES.....(D/T).....49.95.....NA  
PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION SYSTEM  
COCO II  
HES.....(D/T).....44.95.....NA  
UNIQUE APPROACH TO GAME PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION: STEPS USER THRU THE STRUCTURE OF A SAMPLE GAME UNTIL THE USER IS ABLE TO ALTER OR TOTALLY RE-WRITE THE GAME.  
STEP BY STEP  
PDI.....(D).....59.95.....NA  
GRADUATED INSTRUCTION ON BASIC AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUE. ABOUT TWENTY HOURS OF INSTRUCTION WITH QUIZZES.  
PROGRAMMING IN BASIC  
LYN.....(VIDEOTAPE).....49.95.....NA  
CLOSE TO 2 HRS. OF PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (BASIC) ON VHS OR BETA CASSETTE.  
64 TUTORIAL VOL. 2  
CYB.....(D).....24.95.....\*\*\*+  
WELL DONE TOUR OF THE 64'S SOUND AND GRAPHICS ABILITIES AND HOW THEY WORK. NO MANUAL IS NEEDED AS THE INTERACTIVE CONTENT OF THE PROGRAM IS TOTALLY SELF-CONTAINED. EXPLAINS RASTER INTERRUPTS, BIT-MAPPED AND MULTI-COLOR MODES, SPRITES, COLLISIONS, ALL SOUND PARAMETERS AND MORE. GOES AT USER'S PACE AND HIGHLIGHTED BY VERY GOOD GRAPHIC & SOUND EXAMPLES / USER MAY TAKE OPTIONAL QUIZZES AT THE END OF EACH SECTION/ INCLUDES SPRITE AND SOUND EDITORS WHICH ARE, BY THEMSELVES EASILY WORTH THE PRICE OF THE PROGRAM.  
C64 TUTOR  
CSS.....(?).....29.95.....NA  
TUTORIAL LESSONS PLUS SCREEN DISPLAY EDITOR, SPRITE EDITOR, MUSIC SYNTHESIZER, AND PROGRAMMER'S CALCULATOR (HAS HEX, BINARY, AND DECIMAL FUNCTIONS).

CODEPRO-64

SYS.....(D/T).....59.95.....NA  
COVERS PROGRAMMING IN BASIC, GRAPHICS, & MUSIC. INCLUDES SPRITE AND MUSIC EDITORS AS WELL AS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS. ONE UNIQUE FEATURE IS THE ABILITY TO SEARCH THRU THE TUTORIAL USING KEYWORDS TO FIND RELATED MATERIAL.



## NEW ADDITIONS

HOW TO OPERATE YOUR COMMODORE 64

FLP.....(T).....(NA).....NA  
2 SPOKEN AUDIO CASSETTES PLUS ONE CASSETTE OF PROGRAMS & DATA ACCOMPANIED BY A 45 PG. PRINTED MANUAL. COVERS EQUIPMENT, KEYBOARD, PROGRAMMING, GRAPHICS, SOUND, AND SPRITES.

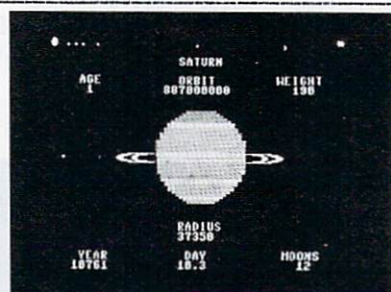
## QUIZ-AUTHORING SOFTWARE

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

EASYQUIZ 64  
CBM.....(D).....19.00.....\*\*\*  
CREATE LESSONS AND ADMINISTER MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZZES.  
QUIZMASTER  
RAY.....(T).....9.95.....NA  
CREATE YOUR OWN QUIZZES OF ANY LENGTH ON ANY SUBJECT.  
QUIZ-KIT  
LOG.....(T).....14.50.....NA  
CREATE YOUR OWN QUIZZES OF ANY LENGTH ON ANY SUBJECT.  
SPELL-IT!  
LOG.....(T).....12.50.....NA  
CREATE YOUR OWN SPELLING QUIZZES  
MULTIPLE CHOICE  
MWS.....(D+T).....29.50.....NA  
CREATE UP TO 150 QUESTION AND ANSWER SETS PER DISK. ANY NUMBER MAY BE EXTRACTED FROM THESE AND SCRAMBLED. TESTS MAY BE CONDUCTED VIA THE SCREEN OR PRINTED OUT.  
QUIZ ME  
SIM.....(NA).....14.95.....NA  
OMNITEST  
STG.....(D/T).....29.95.....NA  
DRILLMASTER  
STG.....(D/T).....17.95.....NA  
QUIZ AND DRILL SYSTEM. COMES WITH STATE CAPITOLS AND VOCABULARY QUIZZES.  
CLAS  
TOU.....(D).....89.95.....NA  
COURSEWARE AUTHORIZING SYSTEM ALLOWS TEACHERS AND PARENTS WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE TO CREATE CUSTOM COURSEWARE WHICH USES THE ADVANTAGES OF THE COMPUTER WITHOUT SACRIFICING INDIVIDUAL STYLE AND METHODOLOGY.



# GENERAL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



## THE VISIBLE SOLAR SYSTEM

CBM.....(R).....15.00.....\*\*\*+  
GRAPHIC TOUR THRU THE SOLAR SYSTEM INTRODUCES MANY PLANETARY CONCEPTS EFFECTIVELY AND COLORFULLY.  
THE MATH TEACHER

CTC.....(T).....39.95.....\*\*\*  
FIRST GRADE THRU 9TH. (+ - x / )  
YOU CAN DO MATH!

MTS.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
UNIQUE CONCEPT - DESIGNED TO OVERCOME "MATH ANXIETY" BY DETECTING YOUR PROBLEM AREAS AND GIVING THEM SPECIAL ATTENTION.

ADD/SUB  
BOS.....(NA).....16.95.....NA  
SINGLE OR MULTIPLE DIGITS. OPTIONAL PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION. SHOWS BORROWING AND CARRYING. AUDIO FEEDBACK.

NUMER-REC  
BOS.....(NA).....16.95.....NA  
NUMBER RECOGNITION / COUNTING / GROUPING / SHAPE, SIZE, & NUMBER DISCRIMINATION

MATH TUTOR  
GTR.....(T).....15.00.....NA  
K-6 ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION  
'ABC'

THO.....(D/T).....21.95/18.95.....NA  
THE ALPHABET FOR PRESCHOOLERS. GRAPHICS AND SOUND  
VOCABULARY MASTER

GAT.....(T).....20.00.....NA  
500- WORD VOCABULARY BUILDER.

LANGUAGE TUTOR  
DIG.....(T).....14.95.....NA  
3 LEVELS EACH; GERMAN OR SPANISH - OR ALL 3 ON ONE DISK FOR 29.95.

EDUCATION PAK  
COM.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....NA  
4 PROGRAMS: GEOGRAPHY MATCH / MATH ADVENTURE / RULER / MICRO

ROMAN NUMERALS  
CRQ.....(R&D).....79.95.....NA  
CLASSROOM PACKAGE INCLUDES INSTRUCTOR NOTEBOOK AND STUDENT HANDOUTS.

THE SPEED READER II (2 DISKS)  
DAV.....(D).....69.95.....NA  
HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, & ADULTS.

ROCKET LAUNCH/ ADD SPEED/ MATH SQUARES/ NOUNS & VERBS/ ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS.

BAN.....(T).....9.95 EA. (SET: 34.95).....NA  
UNUSUAL ASSORTMENT OF THOUGHT-PROVOKING SOFTWARE COVERING NUMERICAL SEQUENCES, CATEGORIZATION, MATH, & PARTS OF SPEECH.

PLAYFUL PROFESSOR  
SCR.....(NA).....29.95.....NA  
ANIMATED LESSONS USE HI-RES AND SPRITES TO INVOLVE CHILDREN IN LEARNING MATH SKILLS. ANIMATED CHALK WRITES VARIOUS INFORMATION TO THE COLORFUL SCREENS.

# ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

## FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

RED.....(D).....179.95.....\*\*\*  
(\* 59.95 FOR STUDENTS/PROFESSORS) FOR STUDYING OR USING THE FFT./ MULTI-MODE INPUT, TRANSFORM, SAVE, AND HI-RES DISPLAY PLUS UTILITIES AND SAMPLE DATA CASES. INCLUDES EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION.

## ALGEBRA ARCADE

WEP.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*  
GRAPHING OF ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS (UP TO 40 CHARACTERS) IN HI-RES ON COORDINATE SYSTEM. GAME-MODE HAS YOU ZAPPING 'ALGEBROIDS' WITH THE GRAPHS OF EQUATIONS YOU WRITE. MUCH MORE FUN AND USEFUL THAN IT MAY SOUND.

## NUMBER CRUNCHER

HIN.....(D).....59.95.....\*\*\*+  
MENU-DRIVEN STATISTICAL PACKAGE; USER BUILDS DATABASE OF UP TO 3000 LABELED ITEMS/ FOURTEEN TRANSFORMATIONS AVAILABLE/ HANDLES MISSING VALUES/ SECTIONS INCLUDE: UNIVARIATE & BIVARIATE STATISTICS, SCATTER PLOTS, FREQUENCY TABLES & HISTOGRAMS, T TESTS, ONEWAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE, MULTIPLE REGRESSION, STEPWISE REGRESSION, & CHI-SQUARE CONTINGENCY TABLE ANALYSIS. CHARACTER GRAPHICS ONLY- WOULD BE MUCH NICER WITH HI-RES GRAPHING.

## STAT

MES.....(D).....24.95.....NA  
PACKAGE FOR TEACHING STATISTICS INCLUDES: BINOMIAL FREQUENCIES, CONFIDENCE INTERVALS, COMPARISON OF MEANS, CHI-SQUARE, CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION, CENTRAL LIMIT THEOREM, ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE, AND BAR GRAPH GENERATOR.

## COMP

MES.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA  
DRILL PROGRAM COVERS DECIMALS AND NEGATIVE NUMBERS.  
COMPUTER CALCULATOR

FIO.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
DESIGN AND STORE COMPLEX FORMULAE/ USE 64 LIKE PROGRAMMABLE SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR.

'MASTER MATH' SERIES (#1-6)/(\$150.00 FOR SET)

PMI.....(D).....30.00 EACH.....NA  
1- LOGS & ANTILOGS  
2- ALGEBRA & SETS  
3- AREAS & VOLUMES  
4- TEST PROBLEMS: FACTORS, INTEREST, TRIG, CALCULUS, PERCENTS, BASES AND EXPONENTS  
5- TEST PROBLEMS: ALGEBRA, GEOMETRY, STATISTICS, RATIOS, EXPONENTS  
6- TEST PROBLEMS: GEOMETRY, LCM, MAPPINGS, FRACTIONS, ALGEBRA, CURRENCY.

## C-64 WORLD CLOCK

RAK.....(D/T).....10.95/7.95.....NA  
SHOWS HI-RES GRAPHIC WORLD MAP AND CALCULATES WORLD TIMES/ CORRECTS FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME & PLOTS APPARENT POSITION OF SUN RELATIVE TO EARTH.

## COLLEGE PAK

USE.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
25+ PROGRAMS ASSIST IN STUDY OF COLLEGE-LEVEL MATH, PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, ENGINEERING, LANGUAGE, HISTORY, & MEDICINE.

## 64-S.A.T.

CRQ.....(R&D).....129.95.....NA  
AID PROSPECTIVE COLLEGE ENTRANTS IMPROVE S.A.T. SCORES/ CONTAINS A COMPLETE 18-HR. S.A.T. PREPARATION COURSE.





# ERG-CARD™ REFERENCE CARDS

WELL, BY NOW YOU ALL HAVE YOUR ERGBOARDS, RIGHT? (NO? SEE INSIDE BACK COVER FOR DETAILS ON THE AMAZING ERGBOARD... BE THE FIRST IN YOUR USER GROUP TO OWN ONE... ORDER YOURS TODAY!) ACTUALLY YOU CAN USE THESE REFERENCE CARDS WITHOUT THE ERGBOARD (IT'S JUST

NOT AS HANDY- TAPING THEM TO YOUR MONITOR). INSTRUCTIONS: CAREFULLY REMOVE CENTERFOLD FROM STAPLES, CUT ALONG COLORED BORDERS, POSITION IN ERGBOARD REFERENCE WINDOW, USING THE ORIGINAL CARDS FOR SUPPORT (OR TAPE 'EM TO YOUR MONITOR). USE THE BLANK BACKSIDES FOR MAKING YOUR OWN REFERENCE CARDS. KEEP SENDING YOUR SUGGESTIONS FOR ERG-CARDS YOU'D LIKE TO SEE. -THE EDITOR.

## SUPERBASE 64™

ERG-CARD™ FOR THE INFO-64™ ERGBOARD™

### SELECTION CRITERIA SUMMARY

EXACT MATCH....."=TEXT"....."=NUMBER"  
SLIDING MATCH WITHIN FIELD....."TEXT"  
EXCLUSIVE MATCH (NOT EQUAL TO)....."≠TEXT"....."≠NUMBER"  
SLIDING MATCH FROM FIELD ONWARDS....."TEXT-"  
TERMINATE SLIDING MATCH....."!"  
MATCH GREATER THAN FIELD CONTENTS.....">TEXT".....">NUMBER"  
MATCH LESS THAN FIELD CONTENTS....."<TEXT"....."<NUMBER"  
MATCH ALTERNATIVES (OR).....">T1<T2".....">N1/<N2"  
MATCH PARTIAL TEXT....."=TEXT!"  
MATCH WITH WILD CARDS....."=TEXT??"  
REQUEST MATCH IN COMMAND AREA....."<-"

### BASIC COMMANDS

ABS	FOR...NEXT	LOG	RUN
ASC	GET	MID\$	SAVE
ATN	GOSUB	NEW	SIN
CHR\$	GOTO	ON	SGR
CLR	IF...THEN	PI	STEP
COS	INT	READ	STOP
DATA	LEFT\$	REM	STR\$
DIM	LEN	RESTORE	TAN
END	LIST	RETURN	VAL
EXP	LOAD	RIGHT\$	

### OUTPUT FORMATTING COMMANDS

@X.....DISPLAYS NEXT ITEM @ COLUMN X.  
@X,Y.....DISPLAYS NEXT ITEM @ COLUMN X, ROW Y.  
&.....CUTS OFF ALL TRAILING SPACES.  
&X.....TRUNCATES CONTENTS OF NEXT TEXT ITEM TO X CHARACTERS.  
&X,Y.....FORMATS NUMBERS TO X PLACES BEFORE, AND Y PLACES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT.

### SUPERBASE 64™ EXTENDED COMMANDS

ACROSS....(OUTPUT ACROSS)	EOL.....(END OF LIST)	RLINK....(RETURN FROM LINK)
ALL.....(RECORDS)	FROM.....(SELECTS KEY LIST)	RMARG....(SET RIGHT MARGIN)
ASK.....(FOR KEYBOARD INPUT)	IS.....(CONVERSATIONAL)	SAVE.....(PROGRAM)
BRKOFF....(STOP KEY OFF)	LFEED....(LINE FEED)	SCREEN....(SELECT FROM 4)
BRKON....(STOP KEY ON)	LINK.....(ACROSS 2 FILES)	SET.....(SEE MANUAL)
CLEAR....(CURRENT RECORD)	LMARG....(SET LEFT MARGIN)	SETLINK..(SETS LINKING FILE)
CONT.....(CONTINUOUS PRINT)	LOAD.....(A PROGRAM)	SPACE....(LINE SPACING)
CONVERT... (TO NAMED VARIABLE)	MENU.....(CALLS UP MENU)	STORE....(RECORD CHANGES)
DATABASE..(SELECT DATABASE)	NMAT.....(NO MATCH COND'T'L)	SUBTOTAL..(SETS BREAK-FIELDS)
DATE.....(U.S. / EUROPEAN)	PDEF.....(PRINTER DEFINITION)	TITLE.....(REPORT TITLE)
DETAIL....(OF REPORT)	PDEV.....(PRINTER DEVICE #)	TLEN.....(TEXT LENGTH)
DISPLAY... (OUTPUT TO SCREEN)	PLEN.....(PAPER LENGTH)	TOTAL....(SELECTED FIELDS)
DO.....(COMMAND LINE)	PLUS.....(APPENDS COMMANDS)	WAIT.....(FOR INPUT)
DOWN.....(OUTPUT DOWN)	PMAT.....(PARTIAL MATCH)	WHERE....(CONVERSATIONAL)
DUMP.....(FILE OF VARIABLES)	PRINT....(OUTPUT TO PRINTER)	
ELINK....(END / REVERSE LINK)	PROTECT... (PROGRAM)	
ENDREPORT. (PRINTS TEXT & TOT)	QUIT.....(RETURN TO BASIC)	
EOL.....(END OF FILE)	RESTART... (AFTER CRASHES ETC)	

SUPERBASE 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF PRECISION SOFTWARE LTD.

## DOODLE

CREATED BY MARK R. RUBIN & OMNI UNLIMITED

ERG-CARD™ FOR THE INFO-64™ ERGBOARD™

### SKETCH MODE

KEYS [F1]...BRUSH SIZES  
[F2]...BRUSH SPEED  
[F3]...CURSOR/BRUSH (TOGGLE)  
[F4]...GRID (TOGGLE)  
[F5]...MIRROR MODE (TOGGLE)  
[F6]...CLEAR SKETCH PAD  
[F7]...MEMORIZE SKETCH PAD  
[F8]...RECALL MEMORIZED IMAGE  
[F9]...REVERSE IMAGE (TOGGLE)  
[F10]...FILL CLOSED SHAPE

### BOX MODE

KEYS [F1]...MOVE EDGES OR BOX (TOGGLE)  
[F2]...CHANGE BOX ('XOR')  
[F3]...DRAW BOX  
[F4]...ERASE BOX  
[F5]...ERASE BOX CONTENTS  
[F6]...MIRROR BOX CONTENTS  
[F7]...REVERSE BOX CONTENTS  
[F8]...MEMORIZE BOX CONTENTS  
[F9]...OP-ART BOX CONTENTS

### COPY MODE

KEYS [F1]...CHANGE COPY ('XOR')  
[F2]...DRAW COPY  
[F3]...ERASE COPY  
[F4]...ROTATE COPY 90 DEG.  
[F5]...VERT. EXPAND/CONTRACT  
[F6]...HORIZ. EXPAND/CONTRACT

### CIRCLE MODE

KEYS [F1]...MOVE RADII OR CIRCLE (TOGGLE)  
[F2]...CHANGE CIRCLE ('XOR')  
[F3]...DRAW CIRCLE  
[F4]...ERASE CIRCLE  
[F5]...ERASE CIRCLE CONTENTS

### STAMP MODE

KEYS [F1]...SELECT STAMP  
[F2]...MAKE STAMP  
[F3]...CHANGE STAMP ('XOR')  
[F4]...DRAW STAMP  
[F5]...ERASE STAMP  
[F6]...MIRROR STAMP CONTENTS  
[F7]...REVERSE STAMP CONTENTS  
[F8]...ROTATE STAMP 90 DEG.  
[F9]...ROTATE STAMP 180 DEG.  
[F10]...VERT. EXPAND/CONTRACT  
[F11]...HORIZ. EXPAND/CONTRACT

### LETTER MODE

KEYS [F1]...TURNS ON LETTER MODE  
[F2]...CHANGE TEXT ('XOR')  
[F3]...DRAW TEXT  
[F4]...ERASE TEXT  
[F5]...ROTATE CURSOR 90 DEG.

### LINE MODE

KEYS [F1]...ALTERNATE CURSORS  
[F2]...CHANGE LINE ('XOR')  
[F3]...DRAW LINE  
[F4]...ERASE LINE

### COLOR MODE

KEYS [F1]...PAINT ON/OFF (TOGGLE)  
[F2]...CHANGE PAINT COLOR  
[F3]...CHANGE PAPER COLOR

### DISK & PRINTER

KEYS [F1]...DISK & PRINT FUNCTIONS  
[F2]...SAVE PAGE  
[F3]...LOAD PAGE  
[F4]...PRINT NORMAL SIZE  
[F5]...PRINT DOUBLE SIZE

f1

SKETCH

f2

COLOR

f3

LINES

f4

ZOOM

f5

BOXES

f6

COPY

f7

CIRCLES

f8

STAMP

## COMMODORE™ LOGO

ERG-CARD™ FOR THE INFO-64™ ERGBOARD™

### GRAPHICS

BK (BACK)  
BG (BACKGROUND)  
CS (CLEARSCREEN)  
DOUBLECOLOR  
DRAW  
DRAWSTATE  
FD (FORWARD)  
FULLSCREEN <F5>  
HEADING  
HT (HIDETURTLE)  
HOME  
LT (LEFT)  
ND (NODRAW)  
NOWRAP  
PC (PENCOLOR)  
PD (PENDOWN)  
PU (PENUP)  
RT (RIGHT)  
SETH (SETHEADING)  
SETSHAPE  
SETX  
SETXY  
SETY  
SHAPE  
ST (SHOWTURTLE)  
SINGLECOLOR  
SPLITScreens <F3>  
STAMPCHAR  
TELL  
TEXTBG

### TEXTCOLOR

TEXTSCREEN <F1>  
TOWARDS  
WHO  
WRAP  
XCOR  
YCOR

### NUMERIC

+,-,\*,/,<,>  
ATAN  
BITAND  
BITOR  
BITXOR  
COS  
INTEGER

### NUMBER?

QUOTIENT  
RANDOM  
RANDOMIZE  
REMAINDER  
ROUND  
SIN  
SQRT

### WORDS/LISTS

=  
BF (BUTFIRST)  
BL (BUTLAST)  
COUNT  
EMPTY?  
FIRST

### FPUT

ITEM  
LAST  
LIST  
LIST?  
LPUT  
MEMBER?  
SE (SENTENCE)  
WORD  
WORD?

### EDIT/DEFINE

DEFINE  
ED (EDIT)  
END  
ER (ERASE)

TEXT TO

### NAMING

LOCAL  
MAKE  
THING  
THING?  
ALLOF  
ANYOF  
ELSE  
IF  
IFF (IFFALSE)  
IFT (IFTRUE)  
NOT  
TEST  
THEN  
CO (CONTINUE)  
PAUSE

NOTRACE  
TRACE

### I/O

.CTYD  
ASCII  
CHAR  
CLEARTXT  
CLEARINPUT  
CURSOR  
CURSORPOS  
FPRINT  
JOYSTICK  
JOYBUTTON  
NOPRINTER  
PADDLE  
PADDLEBUTTON  
PR (PRINT)  
PRINT1  
PRINTER

RC?

RC (READCHARACTER)  
RQ (REQUEST)  
SETDISK

### FILE MGMT

BLOAD  
BSAVE  
CATALOG  
DOS  
ERASEFILE  
ERASEPICT  
ERNAME  
PO (PRINTOUT)  
POTS  
READ  
READPICT  
SAVE  
SAVEPICT

### CONTROL

GO  
GOODBYE  
OP (OUTPUT)  
REPEAT  
RUN  
STOP  
TOPELVEL  
ASPECT  
CALL  
CONTENTS  
DEPOSIT  
EXAMINE  
GCOLL  
NODES  
OPTION  
SPRINT

COMMODORE  
IS A  
TRADEMARK  
OF  
COMMODORE  
ELECTRONICS  
LTD.



**ERG-CARD<sup>SM</sup> REFERENCE CARDS**

(DO-IT-YOURSELF SIDE)

**ERG-CARD<sup>SM</sup> REFERENCE CARDS**

(DO-IT-YOURSELF SIDE)

--	--

--	--

--	--



## ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL (CONT'D)

COMPUTER SAT  
HBJ.....(D).....79.95.....NA  
1000 VOCAB-BUILDING FLASH CARDS/ 540 DRILL ITEMS/  
COMPLETE 470 PG. TEXT BOOK/ 4 FULL-LENGTH EXAMS/ SCORES  
& TIMES/ DIAGNOSES STRENGTHS & WEAKNESSES/ PRESCRIBES  
DRILLS AND REVIEWS.  
CONSTELLATION QUIZ  
SAT.....(T).....15.00.....NA  
ASTRONOMY LESSONS AND QUIZZES  
MATHPAK  
LOG.....(T).....49.50.....NA  
6 PROGRAMS (AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY FOR 12.50 EA.):  
STATISTICS, LINEAR EQUATIONS, DATA AND FUNCTION  
PLOTING, FUNCTION ANALYSIS, COMPLEX FUNCTIONS, AND  
MATRIX OPERATIONS. SOME INCLUDE PLOT AND GRAPHING  
ROUTINES FOR PRINTER.

### NEW ADDITIONS

THE ACCOUNTING TUTOR  
TWZ.....(D).....64.95.....NA  
TEACHES ACCOUNTING CONCEPTS USING CONCEPTS BORROWED FROM  
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS.  
ACT/SAT REVIEW  
QIN.....(D).....179.95.....NA  
98+ PROGRAMS WITH 50,000 QUESTIONS.  
MATH SAT / ENGLISH SAT  
MLI.....(D).....30.00 EA.....NA  
ASTRO POSITIONS  
MTS.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
FOR BOTH ASTRONOMERS & ASTROLOGISTS. PROVIDES POSITIONAL  
DATA FOR 92 STARS, THE PLANETS, SUN AND MOON FOR ANY  
LOCATION ON ANY DATE AND TIME. PRINTS OR DISPLAYS  
ASTROLOGICAL CHART DATA.  
PHYSICS LAB  
QBF.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
SORT OF A PHYSICS 'ERECTOR SET' PROVIDES GRAPHIC  
SIMULATIONS OF MASSES, GRAVITY, INCLINED PLANES,  
SPRINGS, PENDULUMS, FRICTION, ROLLING, & INVERSE-SQUARE  
GRAVITY. USE JOYSTICK TO COMBINE AND CAUSE  
INTERACTIONS WITH THE ABOVE. FORCES MAY BE APPLIED AND  
GRAPHS SUPERIMPOSED. PLAY 'RUBE-GOLDBERG', CONDUCT  
EXPERIMENTS OR SIMPLY OBSERVE INTERACTIONS.  
Q-STAT  
QUI.....(D).....269.95.....NA  
IF YOU CAN SCRAPE UP THE \$270, YOU CAN OWN THIS MENU--  
DRIVEN STATISTICS PACKAGE WHICH PERFORMS COMPLEX  
PROCEDURES 'BY SIMPLY PRESSING A KEY'. SEND RESULTS TO  
SCREEN OR PRINTER. COVERS: DATA TRANSFORMATION,  
DESCRIPTIVE STATS, CROSS-TABULATION, T-TESTS, NON--  
PARAMETRIC STATS, & CORRELATION ANALYSIS INCLUDING  
SCATTERGRAMS, RESIDUAL ANALYSIS, ANOVA AND TIME-SERIES  
ANALYSIS.

## EDUCATIONAL COLLECTIONS

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
64 PUBLIC DOMAIN	CBM.....(D).....250.00.....***			
646 PROGRAMS ON 52 DISKS WITH INDEX. COVERS BROAD RANGE OF SUBJECTS AND AGE-GROUPS. MOSTLY EDUCATIONAL WITH SOME ENTERTAINMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND DEMONSTRATION SELECTIONS. NOT ORIGINALLY AVAILABLE TO INDIVIDUAL CONSUMERS, EXCEPT THRU SCHOOLS AND CLUBS, THE SET IS BEGINNING TO SHOW UP FOR SALE AT SOME DEALERS NOW.				

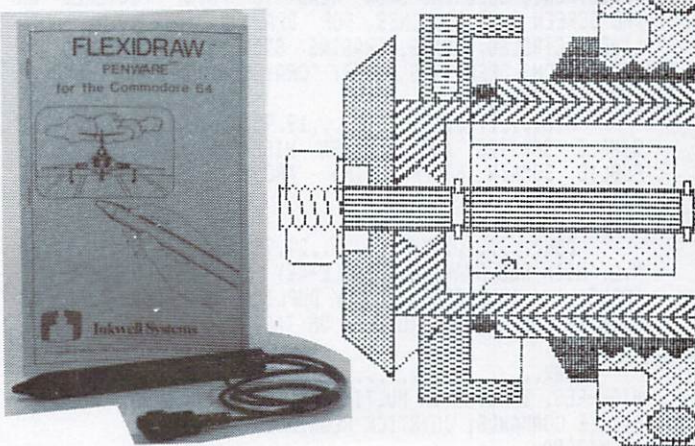
### EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT

MED.....(T).....from 7.95.....\*\*\*  
150+ SELECTIONS: GRADES K THRU COLLEGE. LIMITED USE OF  
GRAPHICS: THESE ARE MOSTLY RE-WRITES OF OLDER PET  
PROGRAMS  
EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT  
MGR.....(T).....12.95-EA.....NA  
OVER 100 PROGRAMS ON WIDE RANGE OF ACADEMIC SUBJECTS  
GRADES 1 - ADULT. PRICES COME DOWN FOR SIX OR MORE  
SELECTIONS. DISKS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA CHARGE.  
EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT  
PGI.....(T).....8.95.....NA  
FOR AGES 3-9, SOUND AND GRAPHICS. MOST INTERFACE WITH  
PGI's EDUMATE LIGHT PEN. ENTIRE SET AVAILABLE ON  
DISKETTE FOR \$79.95  
EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT  
MPH.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA  
GRADES 4 THRU COLLEGE. ALL SUBJECTS INCLUDING SAT  
ANALOGIES, ANAGRAMS, CALCULUS, PHYSICS, AND CHEMISTRY.  
EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT  
RSL.....(D/T).....19.95 TO 49.95.....NA  
GRAMMAR, PHONICS, ELEMENTARY MATH, FUN PACKS  
(EDUCATIONAL GAMES).  
ASSORTED EDUCATIONAL  
DAB.....(D/T).....29.95 TO 39.95.....NA  
AGES 3 TO COLLEGE/ WELL-ROUNDED SELECTION/  
SELF-DIRECTING PROGRAMS NEED NO ADULT SUPERVISION/  
SELF-CORRECTING & SELF-MOTIVATING. (WE ESPECIALLY LIKE  
THE SOUND OF 'DISCOVER' FOR 3-5 YRS. AND  
'PERPLEXITY'-PROBLEM SOLVING, LOGIC, & ORGANIZATIONAL  
SKILLS FOR 7 YRS.+) )

### NEW ADDITIONS

EDUCATIONAL ASSORTMENT  
EAL.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
WIDE RANGE OF SUBJECTS. BACK-UP DISKS WITH ALL

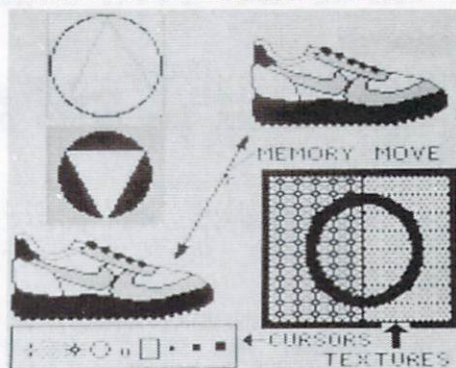
## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE



PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
FLEXIDRAW 3 (includes Inkwell's excellent light pen)	INK.....(D).....150.00.....*****			
COMPREHENSIVE LIGHT-PEN-BASED DRAWING PACKAGE (FOR USE WITH INKWELL SYSTEMS' PROFESSIONAL GRADE LIGHT-PEN) SUPPORTS TRUE HI-RES. WITH ELABORATE AREA PATTERN FILLS, UNLIMITED TEMPLATE CREATION, TWO SIZES OF PRINTOUT, SPRITE EDITOR, ANIMATION ROUTINES, COLORING MODE, TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODE FOR TRANSMITTING GRAPHICS VIA MODEM, PROGRAMMING GRAPHICS LANGUAGE/ MORE! NOT A TOY (BUT LOTS OF FUN!) - (SEE REVIEW WINTER '83 ISSUE.)				



# GRAPHICS SOFTWARE (CONT'D)



## SORCERER'S APPRENTICE

EHS.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*

JOYSTICK OR TRACKBALL CONTROLLED FULL-FEATURED COLOR GRAPHICS PACKAGE (SEE REVIEW FALL '83 ISSUE)

## DOODLE 2

OMN.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*

ROUTINES INCLUDE PAINT & ERASE WITH 8 BRUSH SIZES, DUPLICATE, ENLARGE, REDUCE, REVERSE, MIRROR. MENU-DRIVEN / COLOR/ TEXT MAY BE VARIOUS SIZES, ORIENTATIONS, MIXED WITH GRAPHICS, ZOOM, MARVELOUS 'OF ART' FEATURE, BUILT-IN GRAPHICS DUMPS TO PRINTER AT SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIZE.

## GRAFIX-ARTIST

SPH.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*+

INCLUDES JOYSTICK DRAWING ROUTINES AS WELL AS A PROGRAMMING MODE AND SELF-RUNNING DEMO MODE WITH WHICH THE USER MAY MAKE A CUSTOM "SLIDE-SHOW" PRESENTATION/ 16 COLORS/ HELP SCREENS/ SAVE DRAWINGS TO DISK. LACKS AUTOMATIC SHAPES (CIRCLE, BOX, ETC) AND HAS NO ZOOM OR MAGNIFICATION FACILITIES.

## COMPUTER CRAYONS

PLA.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*

'ELECTRONIC COLORING BOOK' READY TO PAINT PICTURES ON THE SCREEN PLUS ROUTINES FOR DRAWING YOUR OWN: AUTO LINES, CIRCLES, BOXES, ERASING/ STORE & SAVE. AIMED AT YOUNGER CHILDREN: HAS A VERY 'CRAYON-LIKE' FEEL & LOOK.

## '64 GRAFIX SAMPLER

MID.....(T).....19.95.....\*\*

SIMPLE SPRITES AND SIMPLER HIGH-RES. ROUTINES. THE PUBLIC DOMAIN STUFF GOING AROUND IS MUCH MORE IMPRESSIVE.

## '64 PENCIL

DUN.....(D/T).....24.95.....NA

M.L. HIGH-RES DRAWING. SINGLE-KEY COMMANDS / JOYSTICK 'PENCIL' / 10 SPEEDS / BLOCK DUPLICATION / ERASE / 1525 PRINTER DUMP / SAVE TO DISK OR TAPE

## SCRIBBLER

SNX.....(T).....35.95.....NA

HIGH-RES. DRAWING IN MULTI-COLOR MODE, MAGNIFY, PAINT, & CIRCLE COMMANDS; JOYSTICK REQUIRED.

## PAINT WIZARD

DMO.....(R/D).....< 40.00.....NA

DRAW ON THE SCREEN. AUTOMATIC CIRCLES, LINES, PATTERNS. DELTA DRAWING

## SCREEN-GRAPHICS-64

SPI.....(R).....(NA).....NA

ABA.....(D/T).....27.95/24.95.....NA  
ADDS 20+ COMMANDS TO BASIC ALLOWING SIMPLE MEANS FOR DRAWING POINTS, LINES, BOXES, AND SPRITES. DISPLAYS CAN BE SAVED TO TAPE OR DISK.

## '64 PANORAMA

MID.....(T).....19.95.....NA

19 PRE-DIGITIZED DRAWINGS AS WELL AS A HIGH-RES. DRAW ROUTINE FOR JOYSTICK AND DUMP TO CBM PRINTER.

## 3-D GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE.

PIO.....(D).....100.00.....NA

2-D OR 3-D DRAWINGS EASILY CONSTRUCTED/ FINISHED DRAWING CAN BE VIEWED FROM ANY PERSPECTIVE, EVEN FROM 'INSIDE' 3-D OBJECT LOOKING OUT! FINISHED 'FRAMES' MAY BE SHOWN IN SUCCESSION FOR 3-D ANIMATION (UP TO 1/2 HOUR-LONG SEQUENCES). ROUTINES MAY BE LINKED TO OTHER PROGRAMS, & FRAMES MAY BE EDITED WITH THE KOALA PAD OR A LIGHT-PEN FOR EXCEPTIONAL FLEXIBILITY.

## PICTURE PERFECT

MWE.....(D).....24.95.....NA

JOYSTICK DRAWING/ 15 COLORS/ AUTO CIRCLES, LINES, BOXES/ MIX WITH TEXT/ SAVE PICTURES TO DISK

## COLORING BOOKS 1 & 2

KOA.....(D).....24.95 EA.....NA

PRE-DRAWN DESIGNS WHICH MAY BE COLORED IN USING THE KOALA-PAD.

## LOGO DESIGN MASTER

KOA.....(D).....(NA).....NA

GRAPHICS & PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

## MEGA DRAW

MEG.....(D/T).....15.95/12.95.....NA

16 COLOR 'HI-RES' DRAWING - JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD, HARDCOPY.

## SLIDE SERVICE FOR KOALA PICTURES

VIS.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

THIS OUTFIT WILL MAKE COLOR SLIDES OF YOUR KOALA-PAD SCREENS. SIMPLY MAIL IN THE DISKETTES CONTAINING THE PICTURES YOU WANT...GET BACK SLIDES!

## TRI GRAPH

TRI.....(NA).....34.95.....NA

SKETCH IN COLOR/ CREATE CHARTS/ ANIMATE CHARACTERS/ BUILD SHAPE-SCREEN LIBRARIES

## NEW ADDITIONS

### PRODUCT NAME

### VENDOR CODE

### MEDIA

### PRICE

### RTG.

## MICRO-ILLUSTRATOR

ISL.....(D).....VARIES.....\*\*\*\*

DIFFERENT VERSIONS OF THIS SOFTWARE ARE FOUND THROUGHOUT A GROWING VARIETY OF SYSTEMS INCLUDING: KOALA PAD, POWERPAD, AND SOON TO BE MARKETED BY COMMODORE FOR THE 64 IN A JOYSTICK VERSION.

## PAINT MAGIC

DMO.....(D).....35.00.....\*\*\*\*

THIS IS A SOLID COLOR GRAPHICS PACKAGE WITH ALL THE USUAL BELLS AND WHISTLES, PLUS SOME UNUSUAL AND DELIGHTFUL EXTRAS LIKE: CREATE HUNDREDS OF YOUR OWN FILL-TEXTURES, CREATE COMPLEX MULTI-COLORED BRUSHES WITH 'GRAB' FUNCTION, MERGE 2 PAGES OF GRAPHICS TOGETHER, SCREEN-DUMPS NOT DIRECTLY SUPPORTED.

## MOVIEMAKER

RES.....(D).....(NA).....NA

THIS ANIMATION CREATION SYSTEM CAUSED QUITE A STIR AT CES WINTER: IT WILL BE AVAILABLE SOMETIME LATER THIS YEAR FOR THE 64-SHOULD BE GOOD.

## GRAPHICS DESIGNER 64

ABA.....(D).....32.95.....\*\*+

THIS GRAPHICS PACKAGE IS A LET-DOWN & DOESN'T LIVE UP TO THE QUALITY OF ABACUS' OTHER 3-4 STAR SOFTWARE. COMPLEX, AWKWARD TO USE, AND SLOW. TAKE THIS ONE BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD.

## HESFONT

HES.....(R).....19.95.....NA

FONT EDITOR FACILITATES CREATION AND EDITING OF TEXT AND GRAPHICS CHARACTERS. HELPS TESTING OF ANIMATION SEQUENCES. INCLUDES SEVERAL READY TO USE FONTS.









## SPRITE EDITORS (CONT'D)



### SPRYTEBYTER

MTX.....(D).....34.95.....NA  
MENU-DRIVEN / SUPPORTS MULTI-COLOR / JOYSTICK OR  
KEYBOARD / M.L. ROUTINES / OVER 60 COMMANDS / ROTATE,  
INVERT, OVERT, SYMMETRY, AND/OR, REVERSE, ETC. / MOVIE  
MODE / CREATE UP TO 128 SPRITES PER FILE.

### SPRITEMAKER

GTR.....(T).....10.00.....NA  
SUPER SPRITE

LIT.....(D).....(NA).....NA

### MULTI-COLOR CHAR. EDITOR

JUS.....(D/T).....21.95/19.95.....NA  
CREATE YOUR OWN CHARACTER SETS. LOAD AND SAVE / 192  
CHARS. AT A TIME / ROTATION AND SHIFTS / CURSOR  
CONTROLLED

### CHARACTER GENERATOR/EDITOR

WEO.....(D).....24.95.....NA  
"...POWERFUL HI-RES GRAPHICS & TEXT THRU REDEFINED  
CHARACTERS."

### SPRITE GENERATOR

WEO.....(D).....24.95.....NA

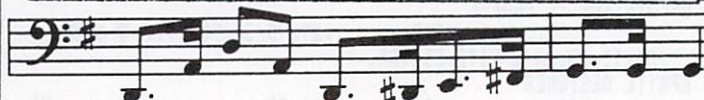
### GAME DESIGNER 64

ENT.....(D/T).....35.95.....NA  
DESIGN GAME CHARACTERS, BACKGROUNDS, SCREENS/ ANIMATE UP  
TO 16 SPRITES/ LINK WITH OTHER PROGRAMS/ COMBINES WITH  
ENTECH'S STUDIO 64 (FOR ADDING SOUND ROUTINES).

### SPRITE GRAPHICS DEV. PACKAGE

TSI.....(D/T).....19.95.....NA  
EDIT 128 NORMAL OR MULTI-COLOR SPRITES/ 'HELP' FEATURE/  
35 COMMANDS/ MACHINE CODE ROUTINES/ 32 SPRITES  
DISPLAYABLE AT ONE TIME.

## MUSIC



### PRODUCT NAME

### VENDOR CODE

### MEDIA

### PRICE

### RTG.

### DANCING FEATS

SFS.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....\*\*\*+  
"THE ONE-MAN JOYSTICK BAND": GETS AN 'A' FOR  
ORIGINALITY! ACTUALLY TURNS JOYSTICK INTO A REAL-TIME  
INSTRUMENT. VERY ENTERTAINING, GOOD VISUAL  
ACCOMPANIMENT.

### NOTE PRO II

ELI.....(D/T).....49.95/46.95.....\*\*\*+  
HIGH SPEED PLAY / 8 MEASURE TREBLE CLEF INPUT DISPLAY /  
VARIABLE DURATIONS / LEGATO OR STACCATO / TRANSPOSE / 8  
OCTAVE / RE-SEQUENCE / SID CONTROLS / FILE JOINING /  
TONE PRESETS

### NOTE PRO I

ELI.....(D/T).....27.95/24.95.....\*\*\*  
SIMILAR TO NOTE PRO II BUT WITHOUT TRANSPOSE AND ARRANGE  
/ 4 OCTAVES / ONE MEASURE INPUT DISPLAY / NO FILE JOIN

### STUDIO 64

ENT.....(D/T).....39.95.....\*\*\*  
GENERATES GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF NOTES AS YOU PLAY/ 3  
VOICES/ VARIABLE SPEED PLAYBACK / STORES UP TO 8 MIN. OF  
MUSIC. COMPOSITIONS MAY BE ENTERED ONE VOICE AT A TIME  
VIA AN EDITOR, OR IN REAL TIME (THE PROBLEM WITH THE  
LATTER IS THAT YOU CAN'T HEAR WHAT THE OTHER 2 VOICES  
ARE DOING WHILE YOU'RE INPUTTING WHICH IS A BIG  
DRAWBACK!) ADDITIONAL MODULES BEING PREPARED: 'LEAD--  
SHEET WRITER' AND 'ADD MUS'IN' (LINKS YOUR MUSIC TO  
OTHER PROGRAMS)

### SOUND SHAPER

QUA.....(T/D).....9.95/11.95.....\*\*\*  
KEYBOARD CONTROL OF SOUNDS. ALL FEATURES OF SID MAY BE  
MANIPULATED FROM GRAPHIC SCREEN MENUS. SOUNDS ARE  
AUTOMATICALLY CONVERTED INTO READY TO USE POKES AND DATA  
STATEMENTS FOR YOUR OWN PROGRAMS AT THE PUSH OF A KEY.

### NOTE PRO BRIDGE

ELI.....(D/T).....27.95/24.95.....NA  
M.L. SUBROUTINE WHICH MAY BE COPIED AND ADDED TO USER'S  
PROGRAMS ALLOWING ACCESS FROM BASIC TO NOTE PRO FILES.  
FULL DOCUMENTATION.

### THE STAFF

FMS.....(T/D).....14.95/19.95.....NA  
"POLYPHONIC MUSIC EDITOR AND GENERATOR. ENTER UP TO 93  
MEASURES OF 3 PART HARMONY ON EASY TO USE GRAPHIC  
DISPLAY."

### SYNTHY-64

ABA.....(T/D).....29.95/32.95.....NA  
CREATES VARIOUS SOUNDS AND MELODIES WITHOUT POKES VIA  
SIMPLIFIED COMMANDS ADDED TO BASIC.  
(6502 machine code listing...25.00)  
(manual only.....5.00)

### MUSIC MAGIC

ACS.....(T/D).....19.95/24.95.....NA  
DIRECT KEYBOARD CONTROL OF SOUNDS.

### EARLY GAMES MUSIC

COU.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
ASSORTMENT OF GAMES THAT INTRODUCE 4 TO 12 YEAR OLDS TO  
THE BASICS OF MUSIC.

### MUSIC MAKER

COM.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....NA  
ENTER SHEET MUSIC NOTES FOR PLAYBACK IN 3 VOICES.  
INCLUDES SAMPLE TUNES.

### MUSIC MAKER 64

ENT.....(NA).....39.00.....NA

### SUPER 64 MUSIC MAKER

SEY.....(T).....19.95.....NA  
PLAY, MODIFY, SAVE, AND LOAD MUSIC.

### DELTA MUSIC

SPI.....(R).....(NA).....NA

### MUSICOMP

COA.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
COLOR GRAPHICS/ MENU MODE/ BASIC-LIKE CODE EDITOR/ SHEET  
MUSIC ENTRY/ 50 PG. MANUAL.

### INSTA-MUSIC

CIM.....(R/D/T).....(NA).....NA  
WRITE, STORE, PLAY MUSIC.

### MUSICWRITER - 64

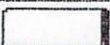
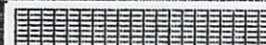
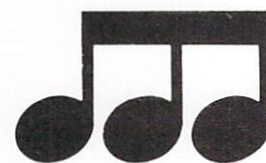
DEE.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
FROM THE MAKERS OF "M'FILE": CREATE, EDIT, PLAY 3-VOICE  
MUSIC/ COMPLETE CONTROL OF SID CHIP/ GENERATES SHEET  
MUSIC

### SONGWRITER

SCA.....(NA).....39.95.....NA  
SIMULATED PIANO ROLL GRAPHICS/ WRITE, EDIT, VARIABLE  
TEMPO PLAYBACK/ COMES WITH 29-SONG LIBRARY.

### EAR-TRAINER

HOR.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
6 PROGRESSIVE LEVELS TO HELP YOU SING ON-KEY!







## NEW ADDITIONS

WHEN I'M 64 (AKA 'VOICEBOX')

ALI.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
THIS MUSIC SYSTEM FROM 'ALIEN GROUP' IS ONE OF THE EASIEST TO USE WHILE STILL PROVIDING SOPHISTICATED FEATURES. UNLIKE ANY OTHER PACKAGE WE HAVE TRIED, 'WHEN I'M 64' ALLOWS REAL TIME RECORDING OF EACH OF THREE TRACKS (WITH THE OPTIONAL PLAYING OF THE OTHER TWO IN THE BACKGROUND) / TRACKS MAY BE INDIVIDUALLY RE-TIMED (SO YOU CAN WORK ON THE CORRECT NOTES FIRST, THEN WORRY ABOUT TIMING LATER) / VIBRATO AND REAL-TIME ACCENTS MAY BE 'PUNCHED-IN' WHILE LISTENING TO PLAYBACK. BUILT-IN METRONOME MAY BE PLAYED BEHIND OTHER TRACKS. SID CHIP EASILY CONTROLLED WITH SCREEN-ORIENTED EDITOR. THIS SYSTEM CAN BE TINKERED WITH BY KIDS OR ADULTS WITHOUT REFERING TO THE MANUAL UNTIL MORE POWERFUL FEATURES ARE NEEDED. EVEN MORE UNUSUAL IS AN OPTIONAL DISPLAY OF AN ANIMATED FACE WHICH 'SINGS' ALONG WITH THE MUSIC (TO ACTUALLY HEAR THESE VOCALS, YOU WILL NEED A \$129.00 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER) / A VOCALS EDITOR IS INCLUDED. NO PRINTOUT FACILITY. EXCELLENT VALUE.



MASTER COMPOSER

ACC.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
WELL-EXECUTED FULL-FEATURED MUSIC EDITOR FOR DETAILED COMPOSITION OF 3-PART SCORES ON GRAPHIC STAFFS. PRINTS SCORES OUT TO MOST PRINTERS / FILE LINKING / AUDITION MODE FOR EASY FINE-TUNING OF INSTRUMENT SOUNDS DURING PLAYBACK / MEASURE DUPLICATE / SAVE & LOAD FROM DISK / INTERRUPT-DRIVEN, ALLOWING EASY PATCHING OF MUSIC TO EXISTING OR NEW PROGRAMS OF YOUR OWN / MORE.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET

ELE.....(D).....<40.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC EDITOR WITH DELIGHTFUL GRAPHICS, SCROLLING STAFFS, CUT & PASTE, TRANSPOSITION, JOYSTICK, KOALA-PAD, OR KEY-BOARD CONTROL, & HARD COPY OF MUSIC. THE FRUSTRATING THING ABOUT THIS EYE-OPENING ICON-BASED MUSIC SYSTEM IS THAT, WHILE ITS IMPLEMENTATION OF SOME VERY SLICK FEATURES IS IMPRESSIVE, IT COULD HAVE BEEN SO MUCH MORE. ESPECIALLY DISAPPOINTING ARE THE USE OF ONLY 2 VOICES, AND THE LIMITED SELECTION OF 13 INSTRUMENT SOUNDS FOR EACH (WITH NO WAY TO CREATE YOUR OWN!) THIS IS A NEAR CRIMINAL UNDER-UTILIZATION OF BOTH THE C64 AND THE OBVIOUS TALENT RUNNING WILD AT ELECTRONIC ARTS. (THE JOYSTICK ROUTINES SEEM LESS RESPONSIVE THAN IN 'PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET' & THE KOALA PAD OPTION IS EVEN LESS RELIABLE) WE CAN ONLY HOPE THAT THE FOLKS AT ELECTRONIC ARTS WILL SOMEDAY GIVE US 'MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET II'.

ULTISYNTH

QUI.....(D).....(NA).....\*\*\*  
LOADED TO THE GILLS WITH ELABORATE SOUNDING OPTIONS (PRETABS, GLIDE, LAYERING, ETC.). THE PROBLEM WITH THIS PRODUCT IS THAT, INSPITE OF THE OBVIOUS LABORS OF ITS DESIGNERS, ULTISYNTH IS TOO COMPLEX AND CONVOLUTED FOR STANDARD MODEL HUMANS TO USE (ALTHOUGH I FEEL AN OCTOPUS WITH A PHD COULD LEARN TO LOVE IT) EVEN THE AUTHOR SEEMS TO HAVE HAD MORE FUN DESIGNING IT THAN USING IT EVIDENCED BY THE SINGLE FEEBLE SAMPLE SONG INCLUDED ON THE DISK.

MODEL 64 SEQUENCER CARTRIDGE

SEQ.....(R).....195.00.....NA  
FOR THE SERIOUS MUSICIAN OR ENTHUSIAST: THIS CARTRIDGE CONNECTS THE 64 SIMULTANEOUSLY TO AS MANY AS 16 VARIOUS MIDI-STANDARD SYNTHESIZERS & DRUM MACHINES TO PROVIDE STORAGE, SEQUENCING, AND MANAGEMENT OF 8 SEPARATE SEQUENCES OF MUSIC. EACH SEQUENCE MAY BE UP TO 4000 NOTES LONG AND CONSIST OF UP TO SIX SEPARATE OVERDUBBING TRACKS (THIS IS EQUIVALENT TO A SOLID-STATE, 6-TRACK STUDIO TAPE DECK!) ENTIRE ALBUMS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED AND STORED TO DISK! SEE NEXT ISSUE FOR IN-DEPTH REVIEW.



MUSICALC 1 (SYNTHESIZER & SEQUENCER)

MAV.....(D).....74.95.....NA  
BASIC MODULE IN WHAT MAY BE THE MOST COMPLETE MUSIC SYSTEM YET PRODUCED FOR THE C64. MUSICALC 1 TURNS KEYBOARD INTO A THREE-VOICE SYNTHESIZER AND AN INTERACTIVE STEP SEQUENCER. PLAY ALONG WITH SONGS, COMPOSE SONGS, DEVELOP ORIGINAL INSTRUMENT SOUNDS, ELABORATE ON-SCREEN CONTROLS AND READ-OUTS. ADDITIONAL MODULES ADD SHEET MUSIC PRINT-OUT CAPABILITIES, VARIOUS PRE-PROGRAMMED RHYTHM AND MUSIC 'TEMPLATES', CUSTOM KEYBOARD SCALES, AND A PIANO-LIKE HARDWARE KEYBOARD.

## PERSONAL ENRICHMENT



DIET CALC

MYS.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....  
TELL THE COMPUTER WHAT YOU ATE AND WHAT YOU DID, AND IT WILL CALCULATE YOUR GAIN (OR LOSS)

MODEL DIET

SFS.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....\*\*\*  
"ANALYZES YOUR DIET...BASED ON GOVERNMENT RESEARCH...TRACKS CALORIE INTAKE..." (SEE REVIEW THIS ISSUE).

AEROBICS

SPI.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
LEADS YOU THROUGH WARM-UPS, STRETCHES, AEROBICS, & COOL-DOWN.

TOTAL HEALTH

CSA.....(NA).....<30.00.....NA  
GUIDE TO DIET & EXERCISE: MONITOR FOOD INTAKE/ PLOT EFFECTS OF VARIOUS EXERCISE & EATING COMBINATIONS/ DATA ON 200 FOODS INCLUDES COVERING CALORIES, CARBOHYDRATES, SODIUM, FAT, AND PROTEIN/ CALCULATES DAYS TO REACH WEIGHT GOAL BASED ON USERS PLAN.



## PERSONAL ENRICHMENT (CONT'D) ↓

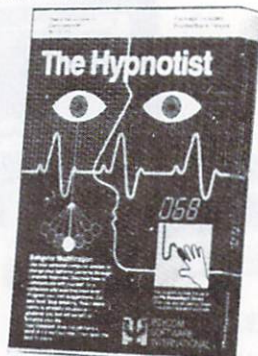
### BIORHYTHM+

NLI.....(T).....14.50.....NA  
CLASSIC BIORHYTHM WITH AUDIO FEEDBACK & COMPATIBILITY  
COMPARISONS/ GENERATES PRINTOUTS.  
EXPANDO-VISON PROGRAMS

STI.....(NA).....39.95 EA.....NA  
SUBLIMINAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM (REQUIRES #89 INTERFACE).  
CHOOSE FROM 8 PROGRAMS: WEIGHT CONTROL/EXERCISE,  
SMOKING/CALM NERVES, STRESS/POSITIVE THINKING,  
DRINKING/RESPONSIBILITY, ATHLETIC CONFIDENCE/GOLF, STUDY  
HABITS/MEMORY, CAREER/SUCCESS, SEXUAL CONFIDENCE.  
SYSTEM FLASHES MESSAGES TO YOUR TELEVISION FOR 1/30  
SECOND WHILE WATCHING YOUR FAVORITE SHOWS - TOO FAST TO  
NOTICE, BUT LONG ENOUGH TO BE ABSORBED BY THE  
SUBCONSCIOUS. MESSAGES MAY BE VIEWED IN SLOW-MOTION IF  
YOU WANT TO KNOW WHAT YOU'VE BEEN 'READING'.

### THE HYPNOTIST

PSY.....(D/T).....87.95/79.95.....NA  
INTENDED FOR SELF-ADMINISTERED BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION/  
PROGRAM YOUR OWN POST-HYPNOTIC SUGGESTIONS/ INCLUDES  
PSYCOM'S BIOFEEDBACK DEVICE.



### PERSONALITY ANALYZER

PSY.....(D/T).....32.95/87.95.....NA  
ANALYZE SELF & OTHERS REGARDING PERSONALITY TYPE, CAREER  
POTENTIAL, TENDENCIES, COMPATIBILITIES ETC. - REQUIRES  
JOYSTICK.

### 1-CHING PROGRAM

CVG.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....NA  
HAVE YOUR 64 'THROW' AND INTERPRET HEXAGRAMS FROM THE  
ANCIENT CHINESE 'BOOK OF CHANGES'

### IQ64

SNS.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....NA  
45-MINUTE, 60-QUESTION PROGRAM FOR AGES 9 & UP TESTS AND  
CALCULATES IQ/ INCLUDES EXPLANATIONS/ CLAIMS TO HELP  
IMPROVE IQ TEST PERFORMANCE.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### RELAX (TM) (STRESS-REDUCTION SYSTEM) (HARDWARE INCLUDED)

SYN.....(D).....99.95.....NA  
THIS LOOKS LIKE ONE OF THE BEST APPLICATIONS FOR A  
PERSONAL COMPUTER TO COME ALONG IN SOME TIME. A TOTAL  
STRESS REDUCTION SYSTEM INCLUDING A THREE-SENSOR  
HEADBAND CONNECTED TO AN EMG (ELECTROMYOGRAPH) CONTROL  
UNIT, AUDIO TAPE WITH DEEP RELAXATION EXERCISES, A  
PERSONAL PROGRESS WORKBOOK, AND SOFTWARE PROVIDING  
GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION OF STRESS VS. TIME WHICH CAN BE  
DIRECTED TO SCREEN & PRINTER AS WELL AS THREE TENSION--  
RELAXATION "GAMES" AND PROVISIONS FOR PROGRAMMING IN  
SUBLIMINAL MESSAGES TO FURTHER AID IN STRESS-REDUCTION.  
DEVELOPED WITH THE AID OF SEVERAL DISTINGUISHED EXPERTS  
IN THE FIELD.

### DIETRON

TMW.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
WEIGHT REDUCTION & CONTROL: CALCULATES POTENTIAL DAILY  
CALORIC INTAKE / HELPS PLAN MENUS / CHECKS PROPOSED MEAL  
PLANS AGAINST 250 ITEM FOOD DATABASE AND OUTPUTS  
PERTINENT STATISTICS ON YOUR CHOICE / KEEPS CUMULATIVE  
RECORD OF EACH FAMILY MEMBER'S ACTUAL INTAKE.

## MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE ↓

### COMPUTER MECHANIC

SFS.....(D/T).....26.95/21.95.....\*\*\*  
ANALYZES WIDE RANGE OF SYMPTOMS BASED ON USER INPUT:  
TROUBLE-SHOOTING GUIDE / GENERATES MAINTENANCE  
SCHEDULES/ HI-RES GRAPHICS SHOW CAR LOCATIONS BEING  
REFERRED TO  
(SEE REVIEW ELSEWHERE THIS ISSUE.)

### INSTA-SCHED

CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
PERPETUAL CALENDAR  
GTR.....(NA).....10.00.....NA  
THE MONTHLY MANAGER (TIME & BUDGET MGR.)  
COC.....(NA).....29.95.....NA

### RECIPE BOX

ARI.....(D).....19.95.....NA  
MENU-DRIVEN 'KITCHEN DATA BASE': SEARCH BY INGREDIENT /  
SEARCH BY CATEGORY / SEARCH BY BOTH / MEASUREMENT &  
SERVING CALCULATIONS / DUMP TO PRINTER

### DECISION MAKER

CRE.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA

### CAR COSTS

CRE.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA

### HOME INVENTORY SYSTEM

GAT.....(T).....9.95.....NA

### HOME INVENTORY

CRE.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA

### HOME INVENTORY

MIQ.....(NA).....29.95.....NA

### UTILITY TRACKER & FORECASTER

MIQ.....(NA).....29.95.....NA

### C&A&R&S

NLI.....(D/T).....27.50/24.50.....NA  
GRAPH & MONITOR CAR COST & EFFICIENCY/ INCLUDES  
INSURANCE, PAYMENTS, TAXES, LICENSE FEES & REPAIRS/  
PRINTED OR SCREEN REPORTS.

### ACTI-TRIP/ACTI-SPEND/ACTI-MENU

SEI.....(NA).....24.95.....NA  
3 PROGRAMS IN ONE PACKAGE: TRIP PLANNING, SPENDING, &  
MENU (FOOD) PLANNING.

### 64 PAK

CSA.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
TEN-PROGRAM BUNDLE FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY: 'FLASH CARDS'  
USER-DEFINED FLASH CARDS FOR DRILLS ON MATH, VOCAB ETC.  
/ 'SPEED READ' RE-TYPE PHRASES (USER-DEFINABLE) FLASHED  
BRIEFLY ON THE SCREEN / 'SIGN TALK' TEACHES THE SIGNING  
HAND-CODE OF THE HEARING-IMPAIRED / 'LIFE EXPECTANCY' /  
'PERPETUAL CALENDAR' DISPLAY ANY MONTH FROM B.C. TO 9999  
A.D. / 'WORLD CLOCK' / 'STATES & CAPITALS' / 'MORTGAGE  
CALCULATOR' / 'BIG TIME' LARGE ON-SCREEN COLOR DIGITAL  
CLOCK / 'CASH REGISTER' SHOPPING SIMULATION TEACHES  
CHILDREN TO MAKE CHANGE.

### PRO-BOWL

ACS.....(D).....199.95.....NA  
RECORD KEEPING AND HANDICAPPING FOR BOWLING LEAGUES  
(...WE WOULD ADD 'WELL-FUNDED' BOWLING LEAGUES)

### BASKETBALL STATS

MWS.....(D).....39.50.....NA  
MENU-DRIVEN AID FOR COACHES: TRACK 18 PLAYERS THRU 30  
GAMES / REPORTS ON FIFTEEN STATISTICS (ELEVEN ARE  
PRE-DEFINED) / PRINTER SUPPORTED



## MISCELLANEOUS (CONT'D)

### FOOTBALL SCOUT

MWS.....(D).....79.50.....NA

GET THE JUMP ON YOUR RIVALS: ANALYZE OTHER TEAM'S OFFENSE / UP TO 50 PLAYS PER GAME STORED / 6 GAMES MAY BE LINKED FOR A 300- PLAY COMPOSITE REPORT. 3 REPORTS: INDIVIDUAL PLAYS, TENDENCIES, ZONE- HASH- DOWN- DISTANCE CHART.

### PRO-GENY

ACS.....(?).....49.95.....NA

GENEALOGY PROGRAM/ CONFORMS TO LDS STANDARDS/ RECORDS FOR 4 GENERATIONS OF UP TO 10 CHILDREN EACH GENERATION.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### 3G HORSE RACE HANDICAPPER

3GC.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*

USES 10 OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FACTORS IN RACE OUTCOMES TO CALCULATE ODDS. USE DAILY RACING FORM TO PROVIDE PROGRAM WITH NECESSARY DATA. MANUAL INCLUDES TIPS ON USING THE ODDS GENERATED BY THIS SYSTEM.

### THE HANDICAPPER (THOROUGHBRED & HARNESS VERSIONS)

FED.....(T).....29.95 EACH.....NA

CONSIDERS SPEED, DISTANCE, CLASS, TRACK CONDITION, POST POSITION, PAST PERFORMANCE, JOCKEY OR DRIVER ABILITY, ETC. TO RANK HORSES FOR EACH RACE. HANDICAP A RACE IN MINUTES, A WHOLE CARD IN LESS THAN AN HOUR. FOR BEGINNERS & VETERANS ALIKE. (44.95 FOR BOTH)

### THE WORD

BRS.....(D).....199.95.....NA

COMPLETE KING JAMES V BIBLE ON DISK.

### TOPICS

BRS.....(D).....49.95.....NA

DISK-BASED INDEX TO OVER 200 SCRIPTURE SUBJECTS- COMPANION PRODUCT TO 'THE WORD', ABOVE.

## ARCADE & ACTION GAMES

### PRODUCT NAME

### VENDOR CODE

### MEDIA

### PRICE

### RTG.

### Q\*BERT

PAR.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

ABSOLUTELY FAITHFUL RENDITION OF THE COIN-OP FAVORITE. THE 64 VERSION SURPASSES ALL OTHERS/ SUPERB ANIMATION, SOUND, GRAPHICS AND GAME-PLAY.

(SEE 'GALLERY' WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

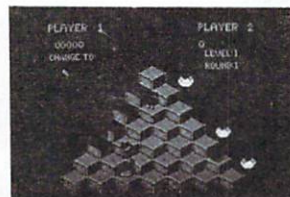


### DONKEY KONG

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

THE ORIGINAL NINTENDO ARCADE GAME BROUGHT TO COMMODORE BY ATARI! IF YOU NEED THIS GAME DESCRIBED, YOU HAVE BEEN OFF THE PLANET FOR THE LAST COUPLE OF YEARS. THE 64 VERSION OUTSHINES EVEN THE ATARI VERSION.

(SEE 'GALLERY' WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)



### CENTPEDE

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

ONCE AGAIN, A COMPLETELY CONVINCING ADAPTATION OF THE CLASSIC, WITH ALL THE NUANCES OF THE ORIGINAL.

### DIG-DUG

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

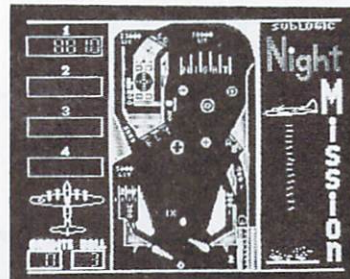
ATARI IS ESPECIALLY PROUD OF THIS CONVERSION TO THE 64/ WE LIKE IT TOO!

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

SUB.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

AWARD-WINNING PINBALL SIMULATION WITH TEN LEVELS OF PLAY/ ALSO FEATURES AN EDITOR FEATURE FOR CUSTOMIZING THE GAME.



### JUMPMAN

EPY.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

ONE OF THE ALL-TIME GREATS / YOU CAN PLAY THIS GAME FOR MONTHS WITHOUT GETTING BORED.

(SEE 'GALLERY' FALL '83 ISSUE.)

### DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC

BRO.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*\*\*+

CONVINCING PHYSICS MAKE THIS PINBALL SIMULATION STAND OUT. (SOUND EFFECTS COULD HAVE BEEN MUCH BETTER).

(SEE 'GALLERY' FALL '83 ISSUE.)

### GRIDRUNNER

HES.....(R).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*\*+

FAST & COLORFUL SOMEWHAT REMINISCENT OF ATARI'S 'CENTIPEDE' BUT WITH MANY ORIGINAL TWISTS.

(SEE 'GALLERY' FALL '83 ISSUE.)

### WORMS

ELE.....(D).....35.00.....\*\*\*\*\*+

UNIQUE GAME IN WHICH PLAYERS (UP TO 4) PROGRAM THEIR COLORFUL, MUSICAL "WORMS" TO TAKE OVER AND DOMINATE THE GAME GRID. THE 64 WILL PLAY THE PARTS OF ANY MISSING PLAYERS.

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### ROBOTRON:2084

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*+

IF YOU LIKED IT IN THE ARCADES, YOU'LL BE HAPPY WITH THIS ATARI CONVERSION OF THE WILLIAMS GAME FOR THE 64.

(SEE 'GALLERY' WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

### PAC-MAN

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*\*\*+

IT'S THE 'REAL' THING. WHAT ELSE CAN WE SAY?

### HARD HAT MACK

ELE.....(D).....35.00.....\*\*\*\*\*

ENTERTAINING ARCADE GAME, ALONG THE LINES OF, BUT NOT QUITE AS GOOD AS 'JUMPMAN'.

### FROGGER

PAR.....(R).....(NA).....\*\*\*\*\*

AGAIN, A VERY GOOD TRANSLATION OF A POPULAR ARCADE GAME. BANDITS

SIR.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

GOOD SPACE GAME OF THE 'GALAXIAN' GENRE.

### AXIS ASSASSIN

ELE.....(D).....35.00.....\*\*\*\*\*

SURVIVE THE WEB-SPINNING 'MASTER ARACHNID' AND RESCUE EXTRA MEN FROM ITS NEST.

### MOTOR MANIA

UMI.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*\*

ONE OF THE EARLIEST M.L. GAMES THAT CAME OUT FOR THE 64 / IT'S STILL FUN AFTER ALL THESE MONTHS!

(SEE 'GALLERY' FALL '83 ISSUE.)



# ARCADE & ACTION GAMES CONT'D

## FROGGER

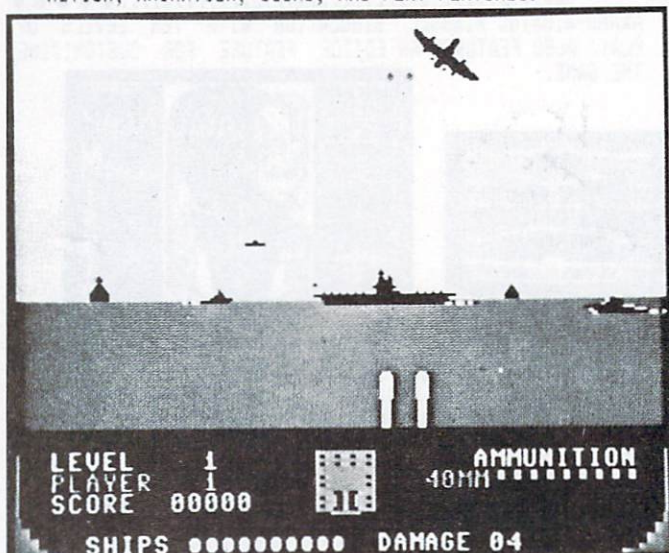
SIE.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*

(SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE.)

## REPTON

SIR.....(NA).....39.95.....\*\*\*

A FIRST-RATE DEFENDER TYPE GAME! M.L. OF COURSE. GREAT ACTION, ANIMATION, SOUND, AND PLAY FEATURES.



## BEACH-HEAD

ACC.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*

FIRST-RATE NAVAL BATTLE SIMULATION WITH MULTIPLE SCREENS, SMOOTH 3-D MACHINE-LANG. ARCADE-QUALITY ANIMATION AND SOUND.

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## WAYOUT

SIR.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*

BEST 3-D MAZE GAME WE HAVE SEEN/ FLOWING ANIMATION/ FREE 'WAYOUT' GLASSES!

## DEFENDER

ATA.....(R).....44.95.....\*\*\*-

A CLASSIC IN THE ARCADES (I'M GLAD ATARI SPENT SOME OF MY QUARTERS ON THE R&D TO BRING THIS OUT ON CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64!), THE CONTROLS LACK THE ORIGINAL'S RESPONSIVENESS, AND LEAVE THE EARTH IN MUCH GREATER DANGER!

## FORT APOCALYPSE

SYN.....(D/T).....34.95.....\*\*\*-

TAKE YOUR JET COPTER DOWN THRU TUNNELS AND CAVE. GOOD ARCADE ACTION, BUT THE DIFFICULTY OF SURVIVING MAKES THIS GAME A BIT FRUSTRATING: JOYSTICK.

## METAMORPHOSIS

VCT.....(D/T).....19.95.....\*\*\*+

MULTI-SCREEN GAME REMINISCENT OF 'ROBOTRON' (SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## PURPLE TURTLES

QUI.....(T).....29.95.....\*\*\*+

ENTERTAINING WELL-ANIMATED NON-VIOLENT GAME HAS YOU CROSSING A STREAM ON THE BACKS OF UNPREDICTABLE DIVING TURTLES (SORT OF LIKE 'FROGGER' IN CROSS-SECTION)

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## GALACTIC BATTLES

CYB.....(D).....19.95.....\*\*\*+

THIS SPACE ARCADE GAME HAS UNUSUAL SOUND-EFFECTS & NICE GRAPHICS.

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## SUPERCYCLES

PIO.....(D).....31.95.....\*\*\*+

'TRON' THEME/ DRIVE YOUR LIGHT-CYCLE PAST THE BADDIES WITHOUT RUNNING OUT OF FUEL/ TWO SCREENS/ JOYSTICK.

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## TOWERING INFERNO

PIO.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*+

THIS IS A CUTE GAME: CATCH THE LEAPING CHARACTERS IN YOUR FIREMAN'S NET/ LOOK OUT FOR THE LARGE ONES, THEY'LL SQUASH YOU!

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## RETRO BALL

HES.....(R).....39.95.....\*\*\*+

M.L. AIR-HOCKEY SIMULATION, JOYSTICKS REQ'D.

## PAKACUDA

CDC.....(T/D).....19.95/23.95.....\*\*\*+

THIS PAC-MAN CLONE WITH AN AQUATIC THEME IS WELL DONE. (SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE.)

## CENTROPODS

CDC.....(T/D).....19.95/23.95.....\*\*\*+

CENTIPEDE THEME/ M.L. / JOYSTICK.

## NEUTRAL ZONE

ACC.....(T/D).....34.95.....\*\*\*+

DEEP SPACE COMBAT/ ALL M.L. HI-RES. SMOOTH SCROLLING (360 DEG.) / 3-D REALISM / GREAT SOUND EFFECTS.

## KONGO KONG

VCT.....(T/D).....19.95/22.95.....\*\*\*+

ROLLING BARRELS, LADDERS, & THE FAMOUS GORILLA.

## ATTACK OF THE PHANTOM KARATE DEVILS

PHA.....(D/T).....34.95.....\*\*\*+

LOVE THE NAME! MARTIAL-ARTS THEME/ SEND YOUR BLACK-BELTED WARRIOR UP AGAINST DEADLY NINJAS. PUNCHES, KICKS & LEAPS CONTROLLED BY JOYSTICK/ LOOK OUT FOR ASSORTED DEADLY PROJECTILES. GOOD SPRITE ANIMATION.

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## KILLER PILLER

CAS.....(D).....9.99.....\*\*\*+

SIMILAR TO 'CENTIPEDE' WITH SOME INTERESTING TWISTS/ GOOD GRAPHICS AND SOUND (NO, THE PRICE IS NOT A MISPRINT).

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## GRIDDER

MDG.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....\*\*\*

## LASER STRIKE

ISI.....(D/T).....29.95/24.95.....\*\*\*

ORIGINAL GRAPHICS ADD APPEAL TO THE FAMILIAR CRUISE, SHOOT, & BOMB THEME.

(SEE "GALLERY" WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## FAST EDDIE

SIR.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*

CUTSIE GAME GETS OLD FAST. NONETHELESS, THE GRAPHICS ARE SMOOTH AND EVERYTHING WORKS.

## TORPEDO

SUS.....(T/D).....25.95/27.95.....\*\*\*

SUB-HUNT GAME WITH GAUGES AND A SONAR SCREEN.

## RUNWAY 64

SUS.....(T/D).....25.95/27.95.....\*\*\*

INSTRUMENT-BASED FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME. NOT ANIMATED.

## ANNIHILATOR

VCT.....(NA).....19.95.....\*\*\*

SMART-BOMBS & BLASTERS, ANIMATION

## CANDY-MAN

STA.....(T).....24.95.....\*\*\*

MUNCH THRU THE FAMILIAR MAZE. M.L. W/ SCROLLING WINDOW. USES KEYBOARD GRAPHICS.

## GAME PAK

COM.....(T).....14.95.....\*\*\*

3 GAMES: DRAGON CHASE, DEFLECT, & FLIP-IT.

## 3-D MAN

NUF.....(T).....19.95.....NA

HOW PAC-MAN WOULD LOOK FROM INSIDE THE MAZE/ SPRITES, SOUND, JOYSTICK.



# ARCADE & ACTION GAMES CONT'D

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
CHOPLIFTER				
BRO.....(R).....			44.95.....	NA
A POPULAR HOME ARCADE GAMES. NOW FOR THE 64 / JOYSTICK.				
JUMPMAN JR.				
EPY.....(R).....(NA).....				NA
CARTRIDGE SEQUEL TO THE POPULAR "JUMPMAN" / ADDS MANY MORE SCREENS, PUZZLES, AND CHALLENGES.				
MINER 2049ER				
RES.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
SERPENTINE				
BRO.....(R).....			39.95.....	NA
M.L. HUNGRY SNAKES / JOYSTICK.				
SAMMY LIGHTFOOT				
SIE.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
QUEST OF THE EAGLE				
FER.....(D/T).....			28.75.....	NA
PERHAPS THE ONLY SOFTWARE YET TO COME OUT OF CEDAR RAPIDS IDWA/ AN INTERESTING- LOOKING STAR-TREK TYPE SPACE GAME.				
SNOKIE				
FUN.....(D/T).....			34.95.....	NA
15-SCREEN ARCADE GAME WITH GOOD-LOOKING COLOR GRAPHICS AND A FRIENDLY LOOKING PENGUINOID IN THE STARRING ROLE.				
FLIP AND FLOP				
FIR.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
GOOD-LOOKING GRAPHICS IN THIS NEW ARCADE GAME.				
WATERLINE				
TRO.....(D).....(NA).....				NA
RESCUE PASSENGERS AND GOLD FROM YOUR SINKING SHIP.				
ATTACK OF THE MUTANT CAMELS				
HES.....(R).....			44.95.....	NA
SEQUEL TO 'GRIDRUNNER' / FAST AND FUN / JOYSTICKS.				
APE CRAZE / LOGGER / SUPERCUDA / PEGASUS ODYSSEY / ESCAPE MCP				
CDC.....(D/T).....			27.95.EA.....	NA
MOONDUST / TRASHMAN / ASTROBLITZ / SAVE NEW YORK (ALL REQUIRE JOYSTICK)				
CRE.....(R).....			34.95.EA.....	NA
POOYAN / MOON SHUTTLE				
DAS.....(D).....			34.95.EA.....	NA
ALL-STAR BASEBALL / PITSTOP				
EPY.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
TWO ANIMATED ARCADE GAMES, ONE IS A BASEBALL SIMULATION, THE OTHER IS AUTO-RACING.				
SPACE SENTINEL				
T&F.....(D).....			29.95.....	NA
SPRITE & CHAR. GRAPHICS WITH 3-VOICE SOUND.				
CRUSH-CRUMBLE-CHOMP				
EPY.....(D).....			29.95.....	NA
DINOSAURS VISIT YOUR CITY- YOU ASK THEM TO LEAVE.				
EVOLUTION				
SDP.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
99 LEVELS, ARCADE SOUND & GRAPHICS.				
SLAM BALL / DRELBS				
SYN.....(T/D).....			34.95 EA.....	NA
HIGH-RES. M.L. ANIMATED ARCADE GAMES.				
TWERPS/ TURMOIL/ DEADLY DUCK/ FANTASTIC VOYAGE/ ALPHA/ BLADE OF BLACKPOOL/ CRITICAL MASS/ SNAKE BYTE/ SPIDER CITY/ SQUISH/ TYPE ATTACK				
SIR.....(NA).....			39.95 EA.....	NA
AIR STRIKE / JET BOOT JACK / VENUS VOYAGERS / TOPSEE TURVEE / MONSTER SMASH				
DNO.....(R/D).....			< 40.00.EA.....	NA

SPORE WAR				
DIG.....(T/D).....			14.95/19.95.....	NA
ARCADE SHOOT-EM-UP.				
SUBWAR 64				
CCI.....(D/T).....			23.95/19.95.....	NA
SUB-HUNT SIMULATION GAME WITH GAUGES, PERISCOPE VIEW, AND SONAR.				
SKIER 64				
ABA.....(T/D).....			14.95/17.95.....	NA
JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD. SOUND & SPRITES.				
SEAWOLFE				
AAR.....(D/T).....			24.95/19.95.....	NA
M.L. SEA- WAR GAME / JOYSTICK.				
ZEUS				
AAR.....(D/T).....			24.95/19.95.....	NA
M.L. / THUNDERBOLTS, GODS, & SHIELDS.				
LAZER BLAZER				
ACS.....(D/T).....			24.95.....	NA
FAST-MOVING CYCLE GAME/ JOYSTICKS				
4-GAME PACK				
ADA.....(D/T).....			29.99.....	NA
SERPENTS/ ATOMIC MAN/ ALIEN INVASION/ HEAD ON.				
MISSION 64				
BRI.....(T+D).....			19.95.....	NA
SPACE SHOOT-EM-UP / JOYSTICK OR KEYS.				
STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL				
GAM.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
FINAL CONFLICT				
MIS.....(NA).....(NA).....				NA
ROADTOAD / CHICKEN CHASE				
M&B.....(T).....			19.95.....	NA
M.L. / HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS & SOUND.				
KOOKY CLIMBER / SHOOTING GALLERY				
REN.....(D/T).....			24.95.....	NA
CROSSFIRE / JAWBREAKER				
SIE.....(D/T).....			34.95.EACH.....	NA
CYCLONS				
SNX.....(D/T).....			31.95/27.95.....	NA
ALL M.L. HI-RES GRAPHICS & SOUND.				
CHOMPER MAN				
VCT.....(D/T).....			22.95/19.95.....	NA
ZWARK				
SWC.....(D/T).....			24.95/19.95.....	NA
ALL M.L. HI-RES / SPRITES / SOUND				
SUICIDE STRIKE / JUICE / KID GRID				
TRO.....(NA).....			34.95 EA.....	NA

## NEW ADDITIONS

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
BLUE MAX				
SYN.....(D/T).....			34.95.....	*****
STRAFING & BOMBING ACTUALLY MADE FUN. VERY DETAILED ANIMATION, GRAPHICS, AND SOUND. BLUE MAX IS LIKE A WORLD WAR I VERSION OF 'ZAXXON', WITH ANGLED SCROLLING, AND REALISTIC SHADOW UNDER PLANES. READOUTS FOR FUEL, DAMAGE, WIND, LANDING GEAR, ETC.				
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)				
ZEPPELIN				
SYN.....(D/T).....			34.95.....	*****
A WONDERFULLY ANIMATED, CONVOLUTED GAME! THIS MAY LOOK LIKE SOME OTHER FLY-THRU-THE-TUNNELS GAMES, BUT THIS ONE IS REALLY ADDICTIVE.				
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)				
BUGABOO				
QUI.....(D/T).....			29.95/24.95.....	*****
HIGH MARKS FOR ORIGINALITY! WHIMSICAL FANTASY GAME IN WHICH YOU ARE A CUTE LITTLE FLEA TRYING TO AVOID A FLEA-EATING PRTERODACTYL!				
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)				



## ARCADE GAMES (CONT'D)



### BRISTLES

FIR.....(D).....<40.00.....\*\*\*\*  
LIVELY GAME STARS PETER THE PAINTER. FOUR PLAYERS CAN TRY TO PAINT THE MANY ROOMS, DECIPHER THE SECRET MESSAGE. ACTION, ROMANCE, ELEVATORS... WHAT MORE COULD A JOYSTICK-JOCKEY ASK FOR.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### DUEL

PID.....(D).....36.95.....\*\*\*\*  
YOU'LL RECOGNIZE 'JOUST' RIGHT AWAY IN THIS WELL EXECUTED CLONE FROM PIONEER. ONE OR TWO PLAYERS.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### THE BALL'S REVENGE

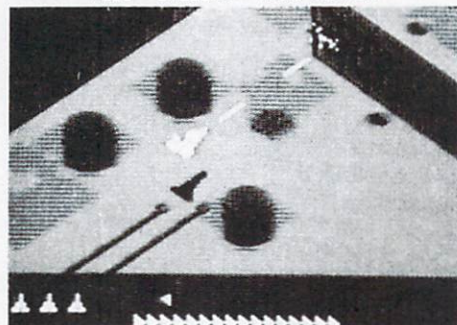
TOL.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*  
ENGAGING LOCKER-ROOM HI-JINX. BOP VARIOUS JOCKS WITH YOUR BEACH-BALL AS THEY SCOOT ACROSS THE SCREEN. GREAT MUSIC! (THIS IS THE BEST SELECTION OF A 5-PROGRAM DISK CALLED 'QUANTUM CACHE')  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### PERPLEXION CHALLENGER

PRE.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*  
THE BEST 'FLYING THRU SPACE, LOOKING THRU THE VIEWSCREEN' GAME WE'VE SEEN. THIS NIFTY RENDITION HAS LOTS OF LITTLE GOODIES, ESPECIALLY THE CUNNING SOUND EFFECTS! EVEN THE 'GAME-OVER' SEQUENCE IS A GEM.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### POGO JOE

SCR.....(D).....<40.00.....\*\*\*\*  
3-D, FULLY ANIMATED, MULTIPLE-SCREEN GAME OF THE 'DIBERT' PERSUASION. IF YOU CAN FINISH THE 10TH SCREEN AND CORRECTLY REPORT THE WORD THAT APPEARS, YOU GET TO ENTER SCREENPLAY'S DRAWING FOR \$10,000! EVEN IF YOU DON'T GET THE CASH, YOU'LL HAVE FUN.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)



### ZAXXON

SYN.....(D/T).....34.95/39.95.....NA  
3-D EFFECT WITH ANGLED SCROLLING, SHADOWS, LOOKS LIKE A WINNER.

### GLOBAL THERMONUCLEAR WAR!

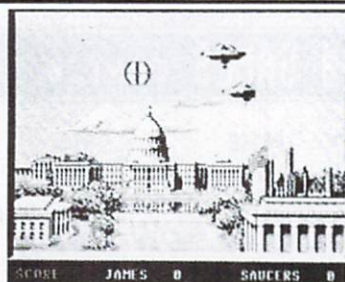
STF.....(D).....34.95.....NA  
ACTION/STRATEGY GAME (GAME?) WITH FULL GRAPHICS, ANIMATION, SOUND EFFECTS / FEATURES 'HAL' SOFTWARE SPEECH. YOU CAN BE THE BAD GUYS OR THE GOOD GUYS - NUKING IT OUT FROM THE COMFORT OF YOUR EASY-CHAIR.

### FLIP & FLOP

FIR.....(D).....<40.00.....NA  
INVENTIVE ANIMATED GAME HAS YOU HOPPING ALL OVER THE PLACE (THEN, JUST WHEN YOU GET THE HANG OF THINGS, YOUR SUDDENLY UPSIDE DOWN!)

### MAN FROM N-10 / FLASHMAN

TOL.....(D).....19.95.....\*\*\*+  
'MAN FROM N-10' IS A WELL-DONE 'MISSION-IMPOSSIBLE' TYPE GAME. 'FLASHMAN', ON THE OTHER HAND, ... WELL, THINK OF IT AS A FREE GIFT.



### SAUCER ATTACK!

SAC.....(D/T).....29.50.....NA  
THE LITERATURE SHOWS A VERY IMPRESSIVE COLOR SCREEN PHOTO. COULD BE GOOD!

### HI-RISE

MLI.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
INTERESTING: LOOKS LIKE THE COMPUTER VERSION OF THE GREAT CHILDRENS BLOCK-BALANCING GAME, 'BLOCK-HEAD'.

### DINO EGGS

MLI.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
PREHISTORIC THEME MULTI-LEVEL ARCADE GAME.

## CONVENTIONAL GAMES



VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
-------------	-------	-------	------

==>> ODESTA'S "MIND OF MAN" SERIES IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE 64. THESE ARE ABSOLUTELY THE BEST! (MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY OR TOGETHER IN A CLASSY BOX AT A REDUCED PRICE.) (INCLUDES CHESS 7.0 / ODIN / & CHECKERS 2.1).

### CHESS 7.0

ODE.....(D).....69.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
THESE GAMES DON'T JUST PLAY AGAINST YOU, THEY TEACH AND HELP YOU ANALYZE THE GAME AND YOUR PLAYING STYLE. YOU CAN SET UP SITUATIONS, REPLAY GAMES, SWITCH SIDES, REVEAL GRAPHICALLY WHICH PIECES AFFECT OR ARE AFFECTED BY OTHER PIECES, WATCH THE COMPUTER 'THINK', GET ADVICE FROM THE COMPUTER IF YOU'RE STUCK. 3 KEYS CONTROL ALL FUNCTIONS. LEVELS OF PLAY FROM BEGINNER TO MASTER.

### HOW ABOUT A NICE GAME OF CHESS?

ODE.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
SAME ANALYTICAL FEATURES & PLAYS THRU ALL BUT THE HARDEST LEVELS OF CHESS 7.0 ABOVE, INCLUDES SEVERAL ON-SCREEN GRAPHICALLY ILLUSTRATED CHAPTERS OF INSTRUCTION FROM PIECE IDENTIFICATION & OPENINGS TO DEVELOPMENT AND ENDGAMES. THIS IS PROGRAMMING DESIGN, EXECUTION, AND DOCUMENTATION AT ITS FINEST!  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### CHECKERS 2.1

ODE.....(D).....49.95.....NA



### ODIN (OTHELLO)

ODE.....(D).....49.95.....NA



# CONVENTIONAL GAMES CONT'D



RENAISSANCE (OTHELLO)  
UMI.....(T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*  
(SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE)

GRANDMASTER (CHESS)  
UMI.....(T).....32.95.....\*\*\*\*  
(SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE)

WORDRACE  
DON.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....\*\*\*+  
FOR 1-4 PLAYERS/ 2000 WORDS AND DEFINITIONS/ MULTIPLE  
CHOICE GUESSING GAME/ WORDS, SPORTS, & FAMOUS PERSONS  
SECTIONS.

COMPELLO (OTHELLO)  
FAN.....(D/T).....17.95/15.95.....NA

SARGON II  
HAY.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA  
ONE OF THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER CHESS PACKAGES FOR MICRO-  
COMPUTERS.

60  
HAY.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA  
THE CLASSIC ORIENTAL BOARD GAME.

BANDIT (SLOT MACHINE SIMULATION)  
CAS.....(NA).....15.99.....NA

CASINO CRAPS  
GPM.....(T).....12.95.....NA

64 BLACKJACK  
DES.....(T).....18.00.....NA

64 KENO  
DES.....(T).....16.00.....NA

ROCKY LARUE'S CASINO  
GAT.....(T).....29.95.....NA  
SLOTS / BLACKJACK / KENO / POKER / CRAPS / & MADAM  
MAGENTA'S LOUNGE! ALL INCLUDED.

BACKGAMMON  
STC.....(T).....24.00.....NA

64 YAHTZEE  
GAT.....(T).....20.00.....NA  
SPRITES AND SOUND FOR UP TO 10 PLAYERS.

MONOPOLY  
MYS.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....NA

KONNECT FOUR  
GPM.....(T).....10.95.....NA

CODEBREAKER  
GTR.....(T).....20.00.....NA

EUCHRE  
HUT.....(D/T).....29.95.....NA  
FOUR HANDED EUCHRE: YOU VS. THE 64- GOOD LUCK!

CRIBBAGE 64  
LIT.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA

CRIBBAGE  
ABA.....(T/D).....14.95/17.95.....NA

SEARCH SERIES  
T&F.....(T).....19.95.....NA  
FIND WORDS IN GRIDS OF LETTERS: 3 PACKAGES, EACH WITH 3  
CATEGORIES: WORDSEARCH (CAPITALS/ JUMBLED/ ANIMALS) -  
SPORTSEARCH (PRO TEAMS/ COLLEGE TEAMS/ SPORT GAMES) -  
ARCADESEARCH (HOME VIDEO GAMES/ ARCADE VIDEO GAMES/  
FAMOUS VIDEO GAME CHARACTERS).

64 MIND BOGGLER  
DES.....(T).....15.00.....NA

SPELLATHON  
FAN.....(D/T).....21.95/19.95.....NA

WORDLORD  
GTR.....(T).....15.00.....NA

WORD MATCH  
SIM.....(NA).....14.95.....NA

SCRAMBLERS (3 WORD GAMES)  
RAM.....(T).....19.95.....NA

NUMBER JOTTO  
SIM.....(NA).....14.95.....NA

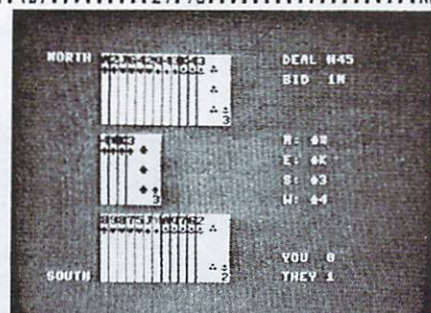
QUIZAGON  
CSI.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
"6000 QUESTIONS EXPLORE YOUR KNOWLEDGE" IN THE AREAS OF  
SCIENCE, SPORTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND POTPOURRI.

## NEW ADDITIONS

CASINO 64 (SLOTS & POKER)  
TOL.....(D).....19.99.....\*\*\*\*  
'SLOTS' IS WELL DONE WITH SMOOTH ANIMATION AND GREAT  
SOUND-EFFECTS. WE FOUND IT VERY CLOSE TO THE VIDEO  
SLOTS IN VEGAS (BOTH IN PLAY AND ODDS). 'POKER' IS A  
DECENT SIMULATION OF THE NEW VIDEO POKER GAMES IN THE  
CASINOS.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

BACKGAMMON  
ODE.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
NEW FROM THE 'MIND OF MAN' FOLKS. YOU CAN EXPECT THIS  
TO BE THE DEFINITIVE COMPUTER BACKGAMMON PRODUCT FOR  
SOME TIME.

CASINO SPECIAL (VEGAS ODDS: DRAW POKER/ BLACK JACK/ SLOTS)  
SMX.....(D).....29.95.....NA



BRIDGE  
HAN.....(NA).....39.95.....NA  
FULL COLOR / HI-RES GRAPHICS.

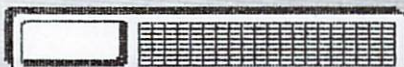
PUZZLE MANIA  
RDS.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
AT LAST, ON-SCREEN COLOR GRAPHICS JIGSAW PUZZLES! COMES  
WITH 7 PUZZLES INCLUDED, OR CREATE YOUR OWN 16-COLOR  
PICTURES AND THE PROGRAM WILL TURN THEM INTO PUZZLES  
(WHICH MAY BE SAVED TO DISK)! SIX LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY.  
COMPETE OR COOPERATE, SAVE WORK IN PROGRESS. NEAT.

CRYPTOPUZZLES (SIX AVAILABLE)  
PZL.....(NA).....11.95 EACH.....NA  
EACH IS A SET OF ENCRYPTED MESSAGES WHICH YOU MUST  
DECODE BY WRITING PROGRAMS THAT WILL BREAK THE CODE.

CASINO ROULETTE  
POR.....(D/T).....19.95.....NA  
SOUND, COLOR, GRAPHICS. BOARD DISPLAY SHOWS CHIPS  
PLACED / AMERICAN OR EUROPEAN STYLE RULES / MULTIPLE  
PLAYERS.



KEN USTON'S PROFESSIONAL BLACKJACK (TM)  
SCR.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
THE LAST WORD IN BLACKJACK SOFTWARE: DUPLICATES RULES  
AND VARIATIONS FOR 70 OF THE WORLD'S CASINOS / CREATES  
OVER 39 MILLION PLAYING SITUATIONS / COLORFUL GRAPHICS  
AND SOUND / INCLUDES EXTENSIVE CARD-COUNTING EXERCISES.  
(MR. USTON WAS REPORTEDLY RAKING IN BIG \$\$\$ FROM THE  
BLACKJACK TABLES AT THE WINTER CES SHOW, WHEN NOT  
OCCUPIED WITH SOFTWARE MARKETING ACTIVITIES, SO HE MAY  
KNOW WHAT HE'S TALKING ABOUT!)



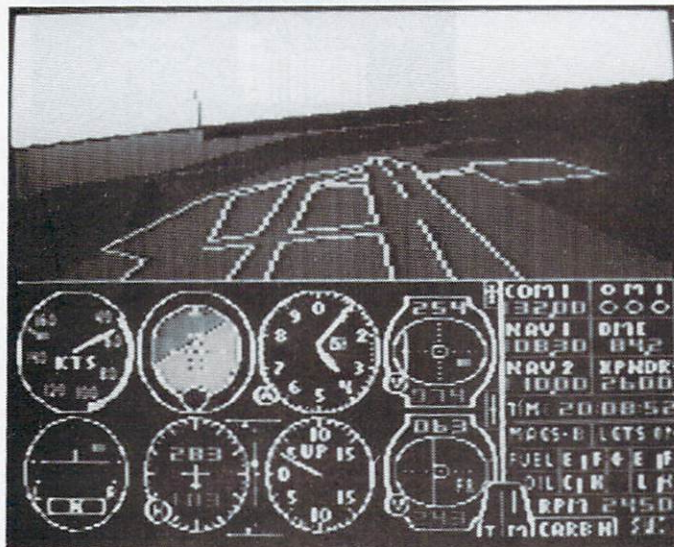


# STRATEGY & SIMULATION GAMES

PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

>> AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY ALSO HAS SEVERAL GAMES WRITTEN FOR THE PET WHICH RUN FINE ON THE 64 (CHARACTER GRAPHICS ONLY). TITLES INCLUDE: / TANKTICS / ANDROMEDA CONQUEST / MIDWAY CAMPAIGN / B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER / DRAW POKER / NUKEMAR /.

AH6.....(T).....16.00 - 24.00...\*\*\*  
SILICON WARRIOR  
EPY.....(D).....<40.00.....NA  
3-D CHESS-LIKE ACTION/STRATEGY GAME. GOOD GRAPHICS.  
KENTUCKY DERBY  
SIM.....(NA).....19.95.....NA  
64 FINANCE  
DES.....(T).....20.00.....NA  
STOCK MARKET SIMULATION  
WALL STREET  
TMW.....(T/D).....24.95.....NA  
FUR TRAPPER  
BRI.....(T).....14.95.....NA  
HIGH SEAS  
BRI.....(T).....14.95.....NA



FLIGHT SIMULATOR II  
SUB.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
HI-RES REAL-TIME COLOR ANIMATED FLIGHT SIMULATOR:  
PRACTICE TAKEOFFS, LANDINGS, & AEROBATICS IN YOUR PIPER  
181 CHEROKEE ARCHER, OR FLY INTO A WORLD WAR I DOGFIGHT.  
INCLUDES 80 AIRPORTS IN N.Y., CHICAGO, SEATTLE, AND  
L.A./ ADJUSTABLE WEATHER CONDITIONS/ COMPLETE  
INSTRUMENTATION.

HELLCAT ACE  
MPS.....(R/T).....29.95.....NA  
3-D COMBAT FLYING SIMULATION.

WINGMAN / MIG ALLEY ACE  
MPS.....(R/T).....34.95.EACH.....NA  
"PLAYER VS. PLAYER, HEAD TO HEAD, SPLIT SCREEN 3-D  
COMBAT FLYING SIMULATIONS

JURY TRIAL  
NAV.....(NA).....29.00.....NA  
YOU ARE THE PROSECUTOR/ THE COMPUTER IS THE JURY/  
THOUSANDS OF CASES POSSIBLE IN THIS COURTROOM  
SIMULATION.

EAGLES  
STR.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
FLY THE CLASSIC WAR-PLANES, OR DESIGN AND FLY YOUR OWN

CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF  
HAY.....(D/T).....(NA).....NA  
RINGSIDE SEAT  
STR.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
SEMI-ANIMATED BOXING SIMULATION- ARRANGE THE MATCH-UPS  
OF THE CENTURY, SEE WHO WOULD HAVE WON.

## NEW ADDITIONS

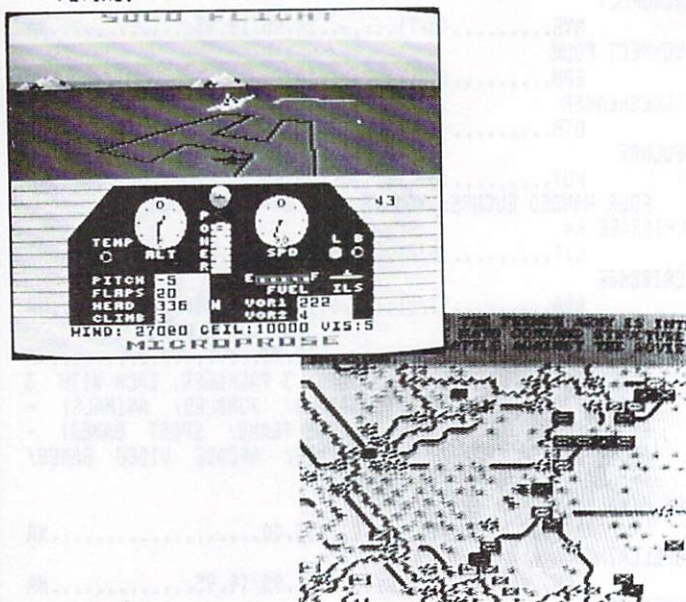
COMBAT LEADER  
STR.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*  
SCROLLING HI-RES BATTLEFIELD SHOWS TREES, ROCKS,  
TOPOGRAPHY, ENEMY ARMOR. COMMAND YOUR 5 TANKS TOGETHER,  
OR INDIVIDUALLY, DEPLOY FOOT TROOPS. SEND COMMANDS VIA  
RADIO (ON SCREEN COMMAND LINE.) DESIGN MODE ALLOWS YOU  
TO CREATE YOUR OWN SCENARIOS. SIMPLE OR VERY ELABORATE  
VERSIONS MAY BE PLAYED.

DRAGONRIDERS OF PERN  
EPY.....(D).....<40.00.....\*\*\*\*  
BASED ON THE POPULAR ANNE MCCAFFREY FANTASY NOVELS. YOU  
ARE ONE OF THE WEYR LEADERS, RIDING YOUR DRAGON,  
FIGHTING THE DEADLY 'THREAD' AND MANEUVERING THRU THE  
DELICATE POLITICS OF THE LORD HOLDERS.  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

POOL 64  
ABA.....(D/T).....17.95/14.95.....\*\*\*\*-  
PRETTY NICE POOL SIMULATION. AIMS & SHOOTS WITH  
KEYBOARD / REALISTIC PHYSICS  
(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)  
ACA.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*  
THIS FLIGHT SIMULATOR, WHILE LACKING A TERRAIN VIEW, IS  
DETAILED FUNCTIONALLY WITH APPARENTLY ACCURATE  
INSTRUMENTATION AND RESPONSES (I'M NO PILOT SO HOW DO I  
KNOW?). YOU GET RATED FOR YOUR PERFORMANCE LANDING AT  
VARIOUS AIRPORTS. (MAKE SURE YOU'VE GOT THE LANDING  
GEAR DOWN!)

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)  
SOLO FLIGHT  
MPS.....(D/T).....34.95.....NA  
GREAT-LOOKING REAL-TIME LIGHT AIRPLANE SIMULATION. 3-D  
TERRAIN GRAPHICS, MULTIPLE AIRPORTS, VARYING CONDITIONS,  
FULL INSTRUMENTATION, AIR-MAIL GAME MODE, VFR & IFR  
FLYING.



NATO COMMANDER  
MPS.....(D/T).....34.95.....NA  
ON-SCREEN SCROLLING EUROPEAN WAR MAP / REAL-TIME / FIVE  
SCENARIOS / NEWS SERVICE UPDATES / YOU COMMAND INFANTRY,  
MECHANIZED ARMOR, AND HELICOPTERS.



## STRATEGY & SIMULATION CONT'D

PANZER-JAGD (TANK HUNT)  
 AHG.....(D).....25.00.....NA  
 WWII EASTERN FRONT GRAPHIC WAR GAME.  
 T.A.C.  
 AHG.....(D).....40.00.....NA  
 TACTICAL ARMOR COMMAND IN WORLD WAR II. HI-RES GRAPHICS  
 & SOUND. FIVE SCENARIOS. CONTROL EIGHT VEHICLES, GUNS,  
 & SQUADS SIMULTANEOUSLY.  
 COMPUTER STOCKS AND BONDS  
 AHG.....(D).....20.00.....NA  
 PLAY THE STOCK MARKET (WITH THE COMPUTER'S MONEY).

## GAMES COLLECTIONS

CURSOR 64 (#1-#5)  
 CUR.....(T).....12.95 EACH.....\*\*\*  
 64 COLLECTION (#1 THRU #6)  
 PUB.....(T/D).....10.00 EACH.....\*\*\*+  
 AN EXCELLENT VALUE: AT LEAST 25 PROGRAMS PER DISK OR  
 TAPE.

## TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES

====>> THE INFOCOM ADVENTURE SERIES ARE THE LEADING TEXT-  
 BASED ADVENTURE GAMES. THEY ALL INCORPORATE A VERY  
 POWERFUL LANGUAGE INTERPRETER (PARSER) WHICH HAS A  
 VOCABULARY OF ABOUT 600 WORDS, ALLOWING INPUT OF WHOLE AND  
 MULTIPLE SENTENCES INCLUDING ADJECTIVES (IE: TAKE THE ROUGH  
 OBJECT AND THE LONG DEVICE, PUT THE OBJECT AND THE DEVICE  
 IN THE OPEN CONTAINER.). THIS IS VERY IMPRESSIVE TO  
 EXPERIENCE AND GIVES AN UNCANNY SENSE OF INTELLIGENCE IN  
 THE MACHINE. (INFOCOM EMPHASIZES THAT GRAPHICS HAVE BEEN  
 DELIBERATELY OMITTED TO ENHANCE THE USE OF THE IMAGINATION.  
 WE FEEL IT IS MORE LIKELY DUE TO THE DIFFICULTY & EXPENSE  
 OF WRITING GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR THE WIDE NUMBER OF SYSTEMS  
 WHICH THEIR GAMES WILL RUN ON NOW. WE FEEL THAT SIMPLE  
 GRAPHIC ON-SCREEN MAPPING WOULD AD TREMENDOUSLY TO THESE  
 OTHERWISE EXCELLENT GAMES AND NAIL A 5-STAR RATING TO  
 BOOT!)

(\* NOTE: MOST OF THE INFO-DESIGNS GAMES ARE NOW AVAILABLE  
 UNDER THE COMMODORE LABEL AT LOWER PRICES AND IN LESS  
 ATTRACTIVE PACKAGING.)



ZORK-I (ALSO II & III)  
 INF.....(D).....39.95.EACH.....\*\*\*  
 THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE CLASSIC (AND 2 SEQUELS).

## DEADLINE

INF.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
 YOU ARE THE DETECTIVE SOLVING A MURDER IN THIS EXCITING  
 ADVENTURE. VERY REALISTIC CHARACTERS WITH DISTINCT  
 PERSONALITIES  
 STARCROSS

INF.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*  
 SCIENCE FICTION THEME.  
 SUSPENDED

INF.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
 (SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE.)

INFIDEL/ ENCHANTER/ THE WITNESS/ PLANETFALL/ BORDERER  
 INF.....(D).....49.95 EACH.....NA  
 4 MORE "INTERACTIVE FANTASIES" FROM THE COMPANY THAT  
 WROTE THE BOOK ON INTERACTIVE FANTASY.  
 DUNGEONS OF DEATH / ESCAPE FROM MARS / PYRAMID  
 AAR.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.EA.....NA  
 TREASURE PAK (ADVENTURE / CAVES OF SILVER / SHUTTLE VOYAGE)

COM.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA  
 CARNAC CAVERNS

LIT.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

EERIE MANSION

MYS.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....NA

WHO-DUN-IT / BANSHEE CASTLE

RAM.....(NA).....19.95 EA.....NA

ADVENTURE PAK 1 (JACK AND THE BEANSTALK / COMPUTER

ADVENTURE / MOON BASE ALPHA

VCT.....(D/T).....22.95/19.95.....NA

ADVENTURE PAK 2 (AFRICAN ESCAPE / HOSPITAL ADVENTURE / BOMB

THREAT)

VCT.....(D//T).....22.95/19.95.....NA

## GRAPHIC ADVENTURE GAMES

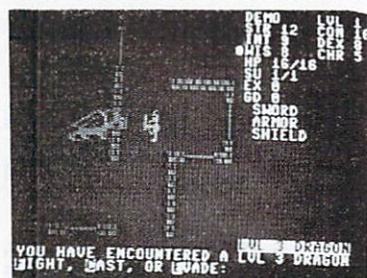
PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	MEDIA	PRICE	RTG.
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	EPY.....(D/T).....		39.95.....	****+
(SEE "GALLERY" FALL '83 ISSUE.)				
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI	EPY.....(D/T).....		19.95.....	***
EXPANSION MODULE FOR "TEMPLE" ABOVE.				
CURSE OF RA	EPY.....(D/T).....		10.95.....	***
EXPANSION MODULE FOR "TEMPLE" ABOVE.				
SWORD OF FARGOAL	EPY.....(D/T).....		29.95.....	***
"JUNIOR" VERSION OF TEMPLE GAMES. SIMPLER COMMAND				
INTERFACE FOR YOUNGER OR LESS PATIENT PLAYERS.				
GOTHMOG'S LAIR (SEMI-GRAPHIC)	PRG.....(D/T).....		39.95.....	***
OCCASSIONAL HI-RES GRAPHICS, CUSTOM SCRIPT FONTS, AND				
SOUNDS HIGHLIGHT THIS DETAILED ADVENTURE GAME.				
GRAVE ROBBERS	VCT.....(T).....		14.95.....	***
NOW INCLUDES A BONUS GAME WHICH YOU CAN ACCESS UPON				
SOLVING THE ADVENTURE.				
MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF	ELE.....(D).....		40.00.....	NA
GATEWAY TO APSHAI	EPY.....(R).....(NA).....			NA
CARTRIDGE SEQUEL TO "TEMPLE" SERIES.				
QUIZARDRY	PIO.....(D).....		36.95.....	NA
GRAPHICS ADVENTURE GAME IS SORT OF A CROSS BETWEEN				
'TRIVIAL PURSUIT', AND DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS. ADVANCE				
THRU THE GAME AND FIND THE SIX KEYS USING YOUR KNOWLEDGE				
OF THE OBSCURE.				



## GRAPHIC ADVENTURES CONT'D

ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB  
 TMW.....(T/D).....24.95.....N.A.  
 WARRIOR OF RAS SERIES (DUNZHIN / KAIV / WYLDE / ZIGGURAT)  
 INS.....(D/T).....39.95 EA.....NA  
 REAL-TIME ADVENTURES IN M.L. WITH HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS,  
 SOUND.  
 GYPSUM CAVES  
 ADI.....(D/T).....15.95/14.95.....NA  
 THE WIZARD'S TOWER  
 AAR.....(D/T).....19.95/14.95.....NA  
 MOUNTAIN KING  
 CBS.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### NEW ADDITIONS



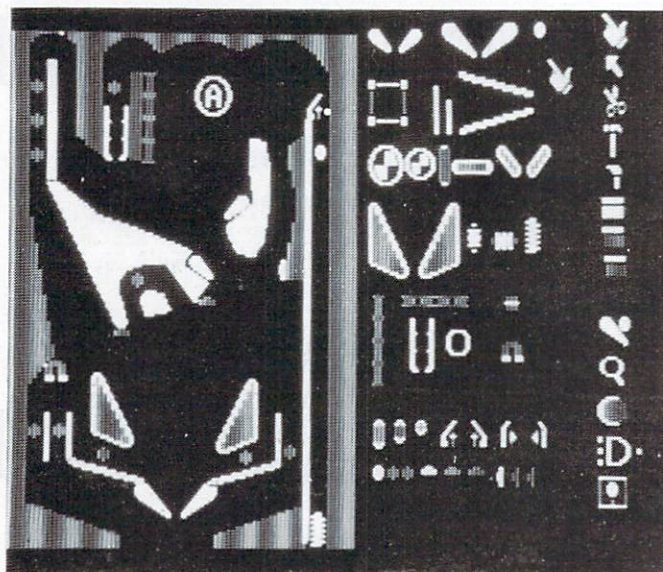
TELENGARD  
 AHS.....(D).....23.00.....NA  
 REAL-TIME FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING GAME. MONSTERS & MAGIC  
 AROUND.  
 S.A.G.A. SERIES (SCOTT ADAMS GRAPHIC ADVENTURE)  
 ADV.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
 THESE HI-RES GRAPHICS ADVENTURES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE  
 VOTRAX VOICE SYNTHESIZER (ENABLING THEM TO TALK!).  
 UNICORN ADVENTURE  
 LGN.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*+  
 6TH GRADER DAWN LOGGINS & HER MOM WROTE AND NOW MARKET  
 THIS INTERESTING GRAPHIC ADVENTURE CONCERNED WITH A BABY  
 UNICORN. WRITTEN ALL IN BASIC WITH CHARACTER GRAPHICS.

THE GOLDEN BATON  
 CDC.....(D).....27.95.....\*\*\*+  
 A NOTICEABLY BRITISH ADVENTURE (WITH ITS PETROL AND  
 SPANNERS) INTERESTING SCENES WITH A SORT OF 'GRAPHICS ON  
 DEMAND', THAT ONLY DRAWS PICTURES WHEN YOU WANT TO SEE  
 WHERE YOU ARE. ONLY PROBLEM IS, THE DRAWING IS A BIT  
 SLOW AND MAY FRUSTRATE LESS PATIENT ADVENTURERS.  
 (SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

INSTITUTE  
 SCR.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
 WATCH THE FOUR 'DREAMS' TO GET CLUES IN THIS FREUDIAN  
 ADVENTURE.

## OTHER RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

UP FOR GRABS  
 SPI.....(R).....34.95.....\*\*\*+  
 FUN CROSSWORD-TYPE PUZZLE FOR UP TO FOUR PLAYERS OF  
 VARIOUS AGES AND SKILLS. JOYSTICKS OR PADDLES. GOOD  
 GRAPHICS.  
 FRACTION FEVER  
 SPI.....(R).....34.95.....\*\*\*+  
 MOONDUST  
 CRE.....(R).....34.95.....NA  
 UNUSUAL GAME WHICH CREATES MUSIC AND PLEASING GRAPHICS



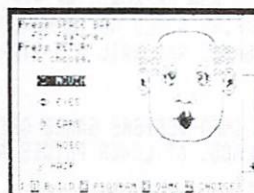
### PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET (BILL BUDGE)

ELE.....(D).....40.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
 INFO-64'S CHOICE FOR BEST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE OF 1983.  
 MUCH MORE THAN A GAME, YOU CAN BUILD ALMOST ANY PINBALL  
 GAME YOU CAN IMAGINE USING A SUPER PARTS BOX OF  
 COMPONENTS, THEN GO TO A SCREEN THAT LETS YOU CONTROL  
 GRAVITY, REBOUND STRENGTH ETC. NEXT, YOU CAN  
 GRAPHICALLY HOOK UP THE TARGETS AND SOUND EFFECTS FROM A  
 GRAPHIC WIRING DIAGRAM SCREEN. FINISHED GAMES MAY BE  
 OFF-LOADED TO DISK AND RUN INDEPENDENT OF THE ORIGINAL  
 PROGRAM. COMES WITH SEVERAL PRE-DESIGNED GAMES FOR  
 INSTANT PLAY. WE WANT TO SEE MORE OF THIS GOLD FROM  
 ELECTRONIC ARTS!

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING

SPIN.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
 ANOTHER UNUSUAL GAME WHICH EXPOSES CHILDREN TO  
 PROBLEM-SOLVING (WITH ALIENS), ECONOMICS, NAVIGATION,  
 ETC.



### FACEMAKER

SPI.....(R/D).....34.95.....NA  
 STORY MACHINE  
 SPI.....(R/D).....34.95.....NA  
 KINDERCOMP  
 SPI.....(R/D).....29.95.....NA  
 COSMIC LIFE  
 SPI.....(R).....(NA).....NA  
 MAGGIE  
 RAM.....(T).....19.95.....NA  
 MAGGIE IS RELATED TO 'ELIZA', THE SIMULATED  
 PSYCHOLOGIST. YOU SUPPLY THE COUCH.  
 SPACE CADET  
 FAN.....(D/T).....17.95/15.95.....NA





## EDU-GAMES



### UP FOR GRABS

SPI.....(R).....34.95.....\*\*\*\*  
FUN CROSSWORD-TYPE PUZZLE FOR UP TO FOUR PLAYERS OF VARIOUS AGES AND SKILLS. JOYSTICKS OR PADDLES. GOOD GRAPHICS.

### FRACTION FEVER

SPI.....(R).....34.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
HOP YOUR POGO STICK ONTO THE RIGHT FRACTION SQUARES, AND AN ELEVATOR WILL LIFT YOU UP TO HIGHER (AND MORE DIFFICULT) LEVELS. GUESS WRONG AND YOU MAY BE IN FOR A FALL.

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE.)

### LEARNINGWARE/WIZARD OF WORDS/THE GAME SHOW (ETC.)

CAI.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
COMPREHENSIVE-SOUNDING LINE OF EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE: ALL INCLUDE COLOR ANIMATION, BUILT-IN LIBRARY OF SUBJECTS, AND AUTHORIZING FEATURES FOR INDIVIDUAL TAILORING. FREE BACKUP DISK & GUARANTEED. (WE ARE INTRIGUED WITH THE GAME-SHOW FORMAT OF THREE OF THESE PACKAGES- THE STUDENT BECOMES A GUEST ON A TV GAME SHOW PRESUMABLY MASTERING THE SUBJECT IN THE COURSE OF PERFORMING WELL ON THE 'TV SHOW'- SOUNDS LIKE A GREAT APPROACH!)

### PINBALL MATH

TAY.....(D/T).....24.95/19.95.....NA  
TRIVIA!

DIG.....(T/D).....14.95/19.95.....NA  
YOUR CHOICE OF GENERAL & MOVIES / SCIENCE & HISTORY / LITERARY & QUOTATIONS.

### EARLY GAMES SERIES

CSI.....(?).....(NA).....NA  
FUN LEARNING ACTIVITIES FOR 2 1/2 TO 12 YRS. THESE USE PICTURE MENUS AND GRAPHICS AND COVER SHAPE, NUMBER, & LETTER EXPOSURE/ MUSIC/ ELEM. MATH/ FRACTIONS ETC.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### THE FACTORY

SNB.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
'THE FACTORY' IS A WONDERFUL EDU-GAME WHICH STIMULATES PROBLEM-SOLVING, VISUALIZATION, AND SPATIAL COMPREHENSION. PLAYERS MUST USE A VARIETY OF MACHINES TO CREATE SIMPLE TO COMPLEX PARTS. (I JUST WISH THERE WERE A FEW MORE OF THE DELIGHTFUL ANIMATED MACHINES)

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### PERPLEXITY

DAB.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
A SERIES OF CLASSIC 'THINKING PUZZLES' THE BEST OF WHICH IS 'ELECTRO-CONNECTION' WHICH HAS YOU TRYING TO ROUTE 'WIRING' ACROSS THE SCREEN WITHOUT CROSSING OVER YOURSELF (LIKE CIRCUIT DESIGN).

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### FLOWER POWER

SOH.....(D).....19.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
WHILE WORKING ON YOUR VARIOUS AREAS OF MATH, YOU WILL BE GROWING A COLORFUL GARDEN OF FLOWERS (WRONG ANSWERS GROW WEEDS).

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

### LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD

PLA.....(D).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
ONE OF A SERIES OF BEDTIME STORIES. REQUIRES 'EDUMATE LIGHT PEN'. FEATURES SOFTWARE-SYNTHESIZED VOICE (FROM FREDDY THE FROG AKA "S.A.M."- THE SOFTWARE ANIMATED MOUTH.)

(SEE 'GALLERY' THIS ISSUE)

## CHARLIE AND THE CHOCOLATE FACTORY

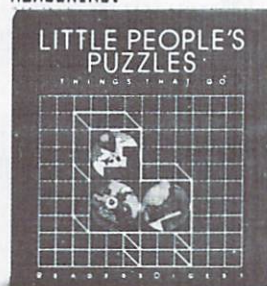
BY R. DAHLKAP  
and E- The country ...  
suddenly ... be ... up ...  
candy-buying ... everybody ...  
... practically ... those ...  
... remaining ... fully ...  
... women ... seen ... into ...  
... and ... ten ...  
... candy ... at ... time ... tears ...  
... the ... and ...  
... eagerly ... for ... slint ...  
... sudden ...

### M-SS-NG L-NKS

SNB.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
PAGES FULL OF TEXT FROM CLASSICS OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE APPEAR WITH MISSING WORDS. AS THE PLAYER FILLS IN BLANKS WITH LETTERS AND THE PASSAGE UNFOLDS, WRITING, READING, SPELLING, GRAMMAR, AND COMPREHENSION SKILLS ARE PAINLESSLY ABSORBED AND SHARPENED.

### THE POND

SNB.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
GETTING YOUR FROG ACROSS THE POND STIMULATES EXPERIMENTATION AND VISUAL REASONING.



### MICRO HABITATS / LITTLE PEOPLE'S PUZZLES / ALPHABET BEASTS

RDS.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
SOME OF THE INTERESTING-LOOKING SOFTWARE COMING OUT OF READER'S DIGEST FOR KIDS. WHAT WE HAVE HERE ARE PUZZLES, A CREATIVE CONSTRUCTION SET, AND 'KOOKY, UNSPOOKY' ALPHABET CRITTERS / ALL WITH COLOR, SOUND, ANIMATION, AND MUSIC.

### THE TOY BOX

M&M.....(D).....34.95.....NA  
COOPERATIVE PLAY ENVIRONMENT OFFERS DRAWING, AND GAME-PLAYING TO TEACH COOPERATION AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS AS WELL AS ABC'S NUMBERS, WORDS, SHAPES & PATTERNS.

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES



### LOGO

CBM.....(D).....<80.00.....\*\*\*\*+  
A NO-CONTEST BEST BUY, AND PROBABLY THE FINEST PIECE OF SOFTWARE TO BEAR THE COMMODORE LABEL TO DATE.

(SEE REVIEW THIS ISSUE)

### VANILLA PILOT

TAM.....(D/T).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*+

### PILOT II

TAM.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
ENHANCED VERSION OF VANILLA PILOT: 25 EDITING COMMANDS, 29 TURTLE GRAPHIC COMMANDS, AND 23 PROGRAM COMMANDS/ SIMPLIFIED ROUTINES FOR SPRITES, HIRES, & SOUND/ MIXED TEXT AND HI-RES TURTLE GRAPHICS/ INTEGRAL SPRITE EDITOR.

### C64 FORTH

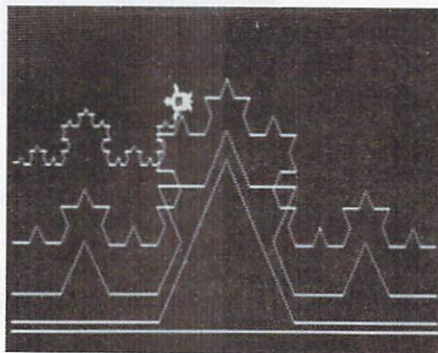
PER.....(D).....99.95.....\*\*\*\*+  
FORTH 79 WITH EXTENSIONS, FULL SCREEN EDITOR AND ASSEMBLER, SUPPORTS HI-RES, CHARACTER, AND SPRITE GRAPHICS, SOUND CAPABILITIES. FULL I/O, IEEE AND BASIC DATA FILE COMPATABILITY, MANUAL WITH EXAMPLES OF BASIC TO FORTH CONVERSIONS, TRACE FOR DEBUGGING.

(SEE REVIEW THIS ISSUE)



# PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES CONT'D

C64-FORTH



FULLFORTH+

CGR.....(D).....100.00.....NA  
ENHANCED FIG FORTH: STRINGS, FLOATING POINT, EDITOR,  
COND. ASSEMBLER, INTERPRETER. TARGET COMPILER ABLE FOR  
50.00.

64-FORTH

BSS.....(D).....59.95.....NA  
FIG FORTH WITH EXTENSIONS: VIRTUAL MEMORY / COMPILED  
CODE / TEXT EDITOR AND MACRO ASSEMBLER / DISK & PRINTER  
I/O / DOUBLE PRECISION MATH / FILE HANDLING WORDS /  
COMES WITH 400 WORDS.

FORTH

MIN.....(D/T).....37.95.....NA  
FIG-FORTH WITH ASSEMBLER / EDITOR / FLOATING POINT /  
GRAPHICS / SOUND / TUTORIAL / SUPPORT. (ALSO ABLE ARE  
TWO TUTORIALS FOR \$13 EA.: GAMES, GRAPHICS, AND SOUND /  
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.)

SUPER FORTH 64

PAE.....(D).....89.00.....NA  
SUPPORTS SOUND, HI RES, COLOR, & SPRITES/ "SAVE TURNKEY"  
GENERATES DISTRIBUTABLE APPLICATIONS DISKS/ CONDITIONAL  
MACRO ASSEMBLER/ SUPPORTS ALL I/O AND 64 PERIPHERALS.

64 FORTH

HES.....(R).....59.95.....NA  
FIG-TYPE IMPLEMENTATION WITH FULL-SCREEN EDITOR AND  
HORIZONTAL-SCROLLING WINDOW.

TRI FORTH

TRI.....(?).....(NA).....NA

TINY FORTH

ABA.....(D/T).....27.95/24.95.....NA

KMM PASCAL

CGR.....(D).....85.00.....NA  
"...TRUE COMPILER THAT GENERATES MACHINE CODE FROM  
PASCAL SOURCE...EDITOR, COMPILER, TRANSLATOR INCLUDED."

ZOOM PASCAL

ABA.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
PRODUCES 6502 MACHINE CODE/ FEATURES: FLOATING POINT,  
INTEGERS, STRINGS, FILE HANDLING.

Z-80 VIDEO PAK (WITH CP/M)

DAT.....(R&D).....299.95.....NA  
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM AND Z80 MICROPROCESSOR WITH  
80-COL. DISPLAY GENERATOR ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

ACTION

OSS.....(R).....99.00.....NA  
SOON TO BE RELEASED FOR THE 64. CLAIMS TO BE FASTEST  
8-BIT LANGUAGE (OVER 100 TIMES THE SPEED OF BASIC).  
128-COLUMN SCREEN EDITOR / MONITOR MODE / ONE-PASS  
COMPILER.

TURTLE GRAPHICS II

HES.....(R).....59.95.....NA

COMAL

CML.....(D).....19.95.....NA  
ENTHUSIASTICALLY DESCRIBED AS A LANGUAGE POSSESSING THE  
BEST ATTRIBUTES OF BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH, AND ASSEMBLER,  
THIS RELATIVE NEW-COMER IN THE HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGE SCENE  
SUPPORTS: 40 GRAPHICS STATEMENTS, 10 SPRITE STATEMENTS,  
TURTLE GRAPHICS, HIGH SPEED, RUN-TIME COMPILATION, AUTO  
LINE NUMBERING/RENUMBERING, MERGE, LONG VARIABLE NAMES,  
NAMED PROCEDURES, PARAMETER PASSING, LOCAL & GLOBAL  
VARIABLES, RANDOM ACCESS DISK FILES, END OF FILE DETECT,  
MORE. BOOKS AND NEWSLETTERS ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE  
FOLKS. FOR A THOROUGH TREATMENT OF THE SUBJECT, SEE  
'COMMODORE' MAGAZINE- VOL4, NUMBER 3 (FALL '83).

CRYSTAL

CYB.....(D).....<60.00.....NA  
DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE ALLOWS INTERMEDIATE LEVEL BASIC  
PROGRAMMERS TO CREATE SOPHISTICATED GAMES. TOTAL  
CONTROL OF SPRITES, INTERRUPTS, SOUND, ANIMATION, ETC.  
USES NO BASIC MEMORY, AND GENERATES STAND-ALONE CODE  
WHICH CAN BE RUN ON ANY 64.

NEVADA COBOL

CBM.....(D).....<50.00.....NA  
REQUIRES USE OF CP/M CARTRIDGE (ABOVE)

CP/M 2.2

CBM.....(D).....<75.00.....NA

CP/M

EST.....(R).....349.00.....NA

## NEW ADDITIONS



FORTH 64

HAN.....(R).....39.95.....NA  
INCLUDES TEXT EDITOR AND MACRO ASSEMBLER. PRINTER AND  
DISK I/O SUPPORTED.

NEVADA FORTRAN

CBM.....(D).....<50.00.....NA  
REQUIRES USE OF CP/M CARTRIDGE (ABOVE)



## APPLICATIONS GENERATORS

THE FOLLOWING THREE PROGRAMS ARE UNUSUAL IN THAT, WHILE WE RESPECT THE EFFORT, QUALITY, CARE, (AND PRESUMABLY SINCERITY) THAT HAVE GONE INTO THEM, WE ARE OF THE OPINION THAT THIS TYPE OF SOFTWARE (AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS ON PAPER) IS FUNDAMENTALLY A WASTE OF THE CONSUMER'S TIME AND MONEY. THUS THE FOUR STAR RATING FOR PRODUCT QUALITY, ALONG WITH OUR RECOMMENDATION TO APPLY YOUR MONEY AND ENERGY ELSEWHERE (IE TOWARD A GOOD DATABASE MANAGER PRODUCT).

(SEE 'WHY YOU DON'T NEED AN APPLICATIONS GENERATOR' ELSEWHERE THIS ISSUE)

\*\*\*\*\*

### THE LAST ONE

BSS.....(D).....99.95.....\*\*\*\*

THIS IS A PROGRAM THAT WRITES BASIC PROGRAMS FOR THE USER BASED ON THE USERS CONCEPTS WHICH ARE EXTRACTED BY THE COMPUTER THRU A QUESTION & ANSWER PROCESS. WHEN "THE LAST ONE" HAS ALL THE INFORMATION IT NEEDS, IT WRITES THE PROGRAM (WHICH CAN NOW STAND ALONE AND BE RUN WITHOUT THE PARENT PROGRAM). GENERATES FLOW CHARTS AND DOCUMENTATION FOR YOUR NEW PROGRAM. (IF YOU HAVE AN APPLE II OR IIE, THIS SAME SOFTWARE COSTS \$395; ON EVERYTHING ELSE IT GOES FOR \$495!)

### CODEWRITER

DYT.....(D).....(NA).....\*\*\*\*

ALSO WRITES FINISHED STAND-ALONE APPLICATIONS IN BASIC. 'WORK IN PLAIN ENGLISH...DRAW ANY SCREEN LAYOUT, ADD ANY CALCULATIONS...OR HELP MESSAGES YOU NEED...CODEWRITER WRITES ALL THE BASIC CODE.'

### HOME FILEWRITER

DYT.....(D).....69.00.....NA

HOME VERSION OF CODEWRITER (ABOVE)/ LACKS MENU AND REPORT GENERATING CAPABILITIES, THO THESE CAN BE ADDED LATER VIA EXPANSION SOFTWARE.

## EXTENSIONS TO 'BASIC'

### SYSRES

SOL.....(D).....95.00.....\*\*\*\*

ABSOLUTELY LOADED WITH FEATURES; FAST-SCROLLING/ RE-DEFINE KEYS/ AUTO & RE-NUMBER/ TRUE MERGES/ FIND-CHANGE WITH WILD-CARDS/ SPACE AND REM REMOVAL/ 3 TRACE MODES TO NAME A VERY, VERY FEW. MAY NOT BE SUITABLE FOR THE CASUAL USER DUE TO COMPLEXITY (THO WE KNOW SEVERAL PEOPLE WHO USE ONLY THREE OR FOUR OF THE SCORES OF COMMANDS AND FUNCTIONS AND FEEL THEY HAVE GOTTEN MORE THAN THEIR MONEY'S WORTH).

### GRAPHDOS

INT.....(D).....39.95.....NA

ADDS 12 DOS COMMANDS / 11 HI-RES GRAPHICS COMMANDS / 5 LO-RES GRAPHICS COMMANDS / & 12 MISC. COMMANDS TO BASIC. INCLUDES 20-COMMAND MINI-MON.

### BASIC AID

MTS.....(D).....29.95.....NA

DISK UTILITIES INCLUDE: RENUMBER/ SEARCH & REPLACE/ SUBROUTINE EXTRACT/ PROGRAM MERGE/ LINE NUMBER & VARIABLES CROSS-REF.

### SCREEN GRAPHICS 64

ABA.....(D/T).....27.95/24.95.....NA

ADDS OVER 20 COMMANDS TO BASIC FOR DRAWING LINES, BOXES, PLOTTING POINTS, MANIPULATING SPRITES. HI-RES & MULTI-COLOR MED.-RES. MODES.

### POWER 64

PRL.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*  
ADDS DOZENS OF COMMANDS LIKE: MERGE, SEARCH AND REPLACE, RENUMBER, ETC.



### ULTRABASIC-64

ABA.....(D/T).....42.95/39.95.....\*\*\*\*

ADDS 50 COMMANDS TO BASIC INCLUDING GRAPHICS, MUSIC, AND TURTLE COMMANDS. BUILT-IN SCREEN-DUMP ROUTINES FOR MOST PRINTERS.

(SEE REVIEW: WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

### SIMON'S BASIC

CBM.....(R).....(NA).....NA

THIS CARTRIDGE IS IN LIMITED PRODUCTION, BUT HARD TO FIND. THOSE WHO HAVE FOUND A COPY HAVE LOTS OF GOOD THINGS TO SAY ABOUT IT: ADDS 114 COMMANDS TO BASIC. HI-RES / STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING / MUSIC COMMANDS / & PROGRAMMING AIDS SECTIONS.

### PROGRAM EDITOR

WEO.....(?).....29.95.....NA

REWRITE, TROUBLESHOOT & DEBUG; WALKTHRU & QUICKTRACE/ USER-DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS.

### D.A.M. (DISK ACCESS MANAGER)

CAN.....(D).....99.95.....NA

PROVIDES FOR ADVANCED DISK-ACCESSING: SUPPORTS SEQUENTIAL ACCESS WITH FIXED AND VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS/ DIRECT ACCESS BY RECORD #/ INDEXED ACCESS/ KEYS TO 256 BYTES/ MULTIPLE INDICES PER FILE/ RECORDS TO 32,000 BYTES/ 65,000 RECORD PER FILE/ MULTIPLE VOLUMES EXCEEDING DISKETTE CAPACITY/ FILE UTILITIES/ INTERFACES TO BASIC, ASSEMBLER, & OTHER LANGUAGES.

### ADVANCE SCREEN AND CHARACTER SET

WEO.....(D).....49.95.....NA

'EXPANDS SCREEN ACCESS. SCROLL 50 ROWS VERTICALLY, 40-120 HORIZONTALLY. FREES 4K OF MEMORY WITH IMPROVED CHARACTER SET'.

### SUPER BASIC

RTC.....(D).....<35.00.....NA

ADDS: BASIC 4.0 COMMANDS/ ADDS EXTENDED GRAPHICS & SOUND COMMANDS/ ADDS "B"-SERIES BASIC EXTENSIONS

## NEW ADDITIONS

### BASIC AID

RTC.....(D).....39.95.....NA

ADDS 33 COMMANDS TO BASIC INCLUDING: FIND, CHANGE, MERGE, MOVE, HEX & BINARY CONVERSIONS, ETC.

### MASTER-64

ABA.....(D).....84.95.....NA

ADDS NEARLY 100 COMMANDS TO BASIC COVERING: SCREEN MANAGEMENT, ISAM FILE MANAGEMENT, PRINTER, BASIC 4.0, MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR, DIRECT DISK ACCESS, 22 DIGIT PRECISION MATH, DATE CONTROL, AUTO & RENUMBER, PRINT USING, TRACE, ETC. 160 PG. MANUAL.

### GRAPHICS BASIC

HES.....(R).....49.95.....NA

SUPPORTS HI-RES GRAPHICS, SPLIT-SCREENS, WINDOWS, SPRITES & MUSIC.

### HESKIT 64

HES.....(R).....49.95.....NA

ADDS 22 SINGLE-STROKE EDITING COMMANDS PLUS 30 EXTENSIONS TO BASIC INCLUDING AUTO NUMBERING, SEARCH & REPLACE, COMPRESSION, AND REDEFINITION OF KEYS.



## COMPILERS

### PETSPED

SMA.....(D).....150.00.....NA  
POPULAR COMPILER USED BY MANY SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS  
CURRENTLY. CBM APPROVED.

### TINY BASIC COMPILER

ABA.....(T/D).....19.95/22.95.....NA  
FLOATING POINT COMPILER SUPPORTS IF/THEN, END, INPUT,  
GOSUB, GOTO, PRINT, REM, RETURN, STOP, USR, PEEK, AND  
ALL MATH FUNCTIONS. PRODUCES A COMMENTED LISTING OF  
EQUIVALENT 6502 CODE TO SCREEN OR PRINTER.

### BASM (COMPILER/ ASSEMBLER)

COA.....(D).....99.95.....NA  
"...UP TO 130 TIMES FASTER THAN BASIC...USES THE SYNTAX  
OF BASIC WITH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DATA TYPES AND  
ADDRESSING MODES."

### DTL COMPILER 64

CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### 64 COMPILER

DES.....(NA).....100.00.....NA

### BASIC COMPILER

JOU.....(?).....29.95.....NA

### INSTA-SPEED

CIM.....(?).....(NA).....NA

## PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

### PRODUCT NAME

### VENDOR CODE

### MEDIA

### PRICE

### RTG.

### MAE (MACRO ASSEMBLER EDITOR)

EAS.....(D).....99.95.....NA  
COMPLETE 6502 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM/ WIDELY USED IN THE  
SOFTWARE INDUSTRY. INCLUDES WORDPROCESSOR.

### PAL 64 (6502 ASSEMBLER)

PRL.....(D).....49.95.....NA  
BRAD TEMPLETON'S 'FASTEST & EASIEST TO USE' ASSEMBLER  
SUPPORTS STANDARD MOS MNEMONICS.

### DECMON

GOS.....(NA).....14.95.....NA  
EDIT & INSPECT CONTENTS OF MEMORY. CONVERT BETWEEN FOUR  
NUMBER BASES.

### MACROFIRE

EPI.....(?).....89.00.....NA  
70-COMMAND SCREEN EDITOR/ 3-PASS ASSEMBLER WITH MACRO-  
1000+ LABLES/ M.L. MONITOR.

### PTD-6510

PTE.....(D).....65.10.....NA  
ADVANCED DEBUGGER: STEP, BREAKPOINTS, WINDOWING, SUPER  
COMPLEX CONDITIONAL BREAKS, SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING, PATCH,  
SHOW PRIOR 128 STEPS, COMPILED BASIC-LIKE LANGUAGE

### 6502/6510 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

HES.....(T).....29.95.....NA  
ONE- OR TWO-PASS ASSEMBLER USING STANDARD MOS MNEMONICS  
AND OPERAND FORMATS.

### HESMON 64

HES.....(R).....39.95.....NA  
6502/6510 M.L. MONITOR WITH MINI-ASSEMBLER.

### MINI-MON

INT.....(T/D).....24.95.....NA

### CMAR 64

CIM.....(NA).....(NA).....NA

### DEVELOP 64

FRE.....(D/T).....59.95/54.95.....NA

## NEW ADDITIONS

GLOUCESTER COMPUTER C-64 CODEFAX 6502  
BY STEVE BOLGER COPYRIGHT 1983

```
1FFE 00 BRK
1FFF 00 BRK
2000 2000 A9 LDA #004
2001 04
2002 2002 8D STA SCRNCLR
2003 2003 21
2004 2004 73
2005 2005 3
2006 2006 A9 TSTPROG
2007 2007 FF 4
2008 2008 48 PHA
2009 2009 A9 LDA #<TSTPROG-1
200A 200A FF 5
200B 200B 20 JSR TSTPROG-6
200C 200C FF 6
200D 200D FF
200E 200E 00 BRK
```

A:10 DE ORIGIN A:8: 2000 END A:9: 3FFF

7 LINK CDE END AT: ENDCDE \$2100

### CODEFAX 6502

GLD.....(D).....69.00.....NA  
FIRST IN THE NEW CODEFAX FAMILY OF DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE:  
100% M.L. PROGRAM OPENS AN INTERACTIVE WINDOW ANYWHERE  
IN MEMORY/ DETAILED WINDOW DISPLAY SHOWS: ACTUAL  
ADDRESS, WORK ADDRESS, MACHINE CODE, 7-CHAR. LABELS,  
ASSEMBLY CODE, REFERENCES & OPERANDS, PROMPTS & ERRORS,  
START OF WORKSPACE, END OF WORKSPACE, & MODE. EXTENSIVE  
I/O SUPPORT AVAILABLE FROM THE WINDOW ENVIRONMENT.  
MAKES STEP BY STEP, TRIAL & ERROR EXPERIMENTATION A SNAP  
WITHOUT CONFUSING 'PSEUDODOPS', 'CONDITIONALS', 'MACROS',  
ETC. 'SIMPLER TO USE THAN 'MONITOR' PROGRAMS, YET MORE  
POWERFUL THAN THE USUAL TWO PASS ASSEMBLER...MAKES  
MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING FUN!"  
(ALSO AVAILABLE ON EPROM FOR OWNERS OF GLOUCESTER'S  
'PROMQUEEN' @ \$39.00)

### CODEFAX 8085 CROSS ASSEMBLER / CODEFAX 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER

GLD.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
COMING SOON: TWO 'CODEFAX' CROSS-ASSEMBLERS WILL LET YOU  
USE THE C64 FOR DEVELOPING CODE FOR OTHER PROCESSORS  
QUICK FIX (THE SUPER DEBUGGER)

GBF.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
SINGLE-STEPPING PROGRAM ALLOWS ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE  
PROGRAMMERS TO MONITOR THE EFFECTS OF EACH STEP OF THEIR  
PROGRAM. DISPLAYS CONTENTS OF ALL REGISTERS PLUS  
CONTENTS OF MEMORY LOCATIONS YOUR PROGRAM IS USING.

## BACKUP & COPY SOFTWARE

### THE CLONE MACHINE (now with UNGUARD)

MWD.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*  
COPIES ALL FILE TYPES, INDIVIDUALLY OR ENTIRE DISK/  
SUPPORTS UP TO FOUR DRIVES. WE FOUND THE OPERATION  
CONVENIENT AND DEPENDABLE (THO NO FASTER THAN MOST  
STANDARD BACK-UPS)/ THE EDITING FEATURES ARE GREAT:  
DETAILED DIRECTORIES ARE DISPLAYED WITH TRACK, FILE, &  
RECORD INFO- CHANGES ARE MADE TO TITLES, ID'S, HEADERS  
ETC. BY SIMPLY TYPING OVER OLD TEXT- MANY OTHER  
FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE USING SPECIAL FUNCTION-KEY  
ASSIGNATIONS. 'UNGUARD' IS A SEPARATE PROGRAM ALLOWING  
ANALYSIS AND RECONSTRUCTION OF THE DELIBERATE ERROR  
TRACKS USED IN MOST COPY-PROTECTION SCHEMES. THE  
TECHNIQUE IS SOMEWHAT INVOLVED AND TAKES A GOOD DEAL OF  
USER INTERVENTION.



## BACKUP/COPY SOFTWARE CONT'D

### SUPER COPY 64

RTC.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*+  
IT IS HARD TO RATE THIS COPY PACKAGE; ON THE ONE HAND, IT IS THE FASTEST WE HAVE SEEN- BACKING UP A FULL DISKETTE IN LESS THAN 10 MINUTES! ON THE OTHER HAND, THE TWIN SINGLE DRIVE OPTION WOULD NOT WORK FOR US AT ALL, NECESSITATING SWAPPING DISKS THRU FOUR PASSES (THIS STILL BEATS THE 6 PASSES USUALLY REQUIRED BY CONVENTIONAL BACKUPS). THE OTHER (MINOR) ANNOYANCE WAS THAT WE GENERALLY HAD TO INITIALIZE THE DRIVE TO GET SUPERCOPY TO LOAD PROPERLY. THE SPEED, HOWEVER, IS THE BOTTOM LINE HERE, & OUTWEIGHS THESE OTHER CONSIDERATIONS.

INFO-64 DOES NOT CONDONE  
UNAUTHORIZED COPYING OF SOFTWARE  
WHETHER FOR PROFIT OR FUN.  
WE DO, HOWEVER, SUPPORT  
THE SOFTWARE PURCHASER'S RIGHT  
TO HAVE PERSONAL BACKUPS  
OF VALUABLE SOFTWARE, AND TO THAT END  
LIST THE FOLLOWING COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS  
WHICH PROVIDE THIS CAPABILITY TO VARYING DEGREES.

### DISK DUPLICATOR

H&H.....(D).....9.95.....\*\*\*  
NO-FRILLS MACHINE LANG. COPY ROUTINE. 6-PASSES FOR FULL DISKETTE. RELIABLE AND PRICED RIGHT.

### DISKIT 64

PTE.....(D).....75.00.....NA  
FAST SINGLE DISK BACKUP WITH UTILITIES.

### 64 DISK CLONE

DES.....(D).....15.00.....NA  
ONE-PASS BACKUP FOR 2 SINGLE DRIVES.

### COPY CAT 64 (DISK BACKUP W/ UTILS.)

VIM.....(D).....19.95.....NA

### COPYMAKER

CGR.....(D).....30.00.....NA  
FAST SINGLE DRIVE BACKUP ROUTINE.

### BACKUP V1.0

SWP.....(T).....24.95.....NA  
CASSETTE BACKUP ROUTINES.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### CANADA A/M (ARCHIVAL MAKER)

SKY.....(D).....39.99.....\*\*\*+  
THIS IS THE EASIEST TO USE BACKUP SYSTEM AVAILABLE TO DATE THAT WILL BREAK MUCH OF THE COPY-PROTECTION IN USE. INFORMATIVE ON-SCREEN STATUS PEADOUTS, USER SIMPLY SWAPS DISKS WHEN PROMPTED, CANADA A/M DOES THE REST.

### ULTRA COPY 64

ULT.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
CLAIMS TO COPY 98% OF ALL DISK SOFTWARE (INCLUDING MUCH COPY-PROTECTED). RECREATES ERRORS: 20,21,22,23,27, & 29.

## MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

### MENU MAGIC

SIM.....(NA).....19.95.....NA

### DISKETTE FILER

SIM.....(NA).....24.95.....NA

### CASSETTE FILER

SIM.....(NA).....14.95.....NA

### PRINTER UTILITY PROGRAMS

CAR.....(T).....19.95.....\*\*\*+

ALLOWS SCREEN DUMPS TO EPSON, GEMINI, OR PROWRITER PRINTERS. REVERSE DUMPS / FROM PROGRAM OR KEY-TRIGGERED. ALSO PROVIDES FOR PRINTING OF GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET. INCLUDES LARGE-FONT BANNER ROUTINES FOR PRINTER.

### PET LOADER

ECI.....(T).....23.95.....NA

### PET EMULATOR

CBM.....(D).....19.95.....\*\*\*+



### AXE/RECOVER

HAC.....(D).....23.99.....\*\*\*+

\* THIS IS A COMBINATION HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRODUCT. THE AXE IS A SMALL CARTRIDGE WHICH PLUGS IN WHERE YOUR MODEM USUALLY GOES- IT HAS A PUSHBUTTON SWITCH WHICH IS PUSHED TO REACTIVATE THE 64 WITHOUT CLEARING MEMORY. THE M.L. RECOVER SOFTWARE ALLOWS RECOVERY OF PROGRAM IN MEMORY AT THE TIME THE AXE IS ACTIVATED. USES: 'UN-NEW' A PROGRAM, CIRCUMVENT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (FOR LEGITIMATE PURPOSES OF COURSE) WHICH USE LIST, SAVE, & RUN/STOP DISABLING/ STOP 'RUNAWAY' DISKS/ RESTART CARTRIDGES & SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

### DISK SUPPORT 64

H&H.....(D).....14.95.....\*\*\*

### RE-CREATE

RTC.....(D).....<35.00.....NA

READS ANY ASCII FILES AND CONVERTS THEM TO FORM READABLE BY RICHVALE'S "SCRIPT-64" WORDPROCESSOR.

ADDS TWELVE DISK COMMANDS (SIMILAR TO COMMODORE WEDGE).

### ADVANCE SERIAL DOS

WED.....(D).....49.95.....NA

PROMISES TO LOAD & SAVE PROGRAMS TWICE AS FAST ON YOUR 1541 THRU REPROGRAMMING OF DRIVE.

### EZ/DISK

SFT.....(D).....29.95.....NA

DISK UTILITIES/ SIMILAR FEATURES TO COMMODORE WEDGE.

### DISK RETRIEVER

H&H.....(D).....9.95.....NA

ALLOWS FOR RECOVERY OF ACCIDENTALLY SCRATCHED FILES AND PROGRAMS FROM DISK.

### FASTFIND FOR THE DATASETTE

WED.....(D).....14.95.....NA

'LOAD & SAVE PROGRAMS AT 'FAST FORWARD'

### ADVANCE 1500 PRINTER PROGRAM

WED.....(D).....49.95.....NA

'SPEEDS OPERATION OF 1515/1525 PRINTER TO 50 CPS. ADDS FULL DESCENDERS.'

### SOFTLOC

SFP.....(D).....29.95.....NA

WITH THIS PACKAGE, USERS MAY MODIFY THEIR DISKS TO BE COPY- & LIST-PROTECTED. 3 SYSTEMS: 7-DIGIT ACCESS CODE, ENCODED PROGRAMS, MODIFIED DISKETTE DIRECTORY.





# TELECOMPUTING



PRODUCT NAME  
VENDOR CODE MEDIA PRICE RTG.

## SMART 64 TERMINAL +3

MTS.....(NA).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
USER-DEFINED PARAMETERS (BAUD, PARITY ETC.) / COMPILED BASIC/ ONE-KEY LOG-ON / UP & DOWN-LOAD / 28K SAVE BUFFER / BASIC TO TEXT TO BASIC CONVERSION / PRINTER SET-UPS / BUILT-IN WEDGE COMMANDS / TIMER / WORDPRO- COMPATIBLE / FORMATTED END-OF-LINE / ENTIRE 28K BUFFER DUMPS TO DISK IN 3.5 MIN. / VISUAL INDICATION OF BUFFER SPACE REMAINING / ECHO OF TRANSMITTED DATA / SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO OPTIMIZE ACCESS TO COMPUSEVE & COMMODORE'S COMPUSEVE DATABASE. (THIS IS THE WAY YOU GET FREE SOFTWARE WITH YOUR MODEM.) NOW SUPPORTS 1650 AUTO-DIAL MODEM, DATA-20 80 COLUMN HARDWARE, DOWNLOADS AT UP TO 1200 BAUD (WITH THE RIGHT HOST PROTOCOL), ALSO WORKS WITH MSD DRIVES. CONTINUOUSLY DISPLAYED TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK WITH ALARM.

## COMPUSEVE EXECUTIVE FOR THE 64

CSV.....(D).....49.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
COMPUSEVE'S VIDTEX PROGRAM IS A FULL-FEATURED SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE. THE OPTIMIZED FOR COMPUSEVE'S OWN INFORMATION SERVICE, TERMINAL PARAMETERS CAN BE EASILY MODIFIED FOR USE WITH A WIDE RANGE OF HOST COMPUTERS. SOME FEATURES: 32K SAVE BUFFER/ DUMP TO PRINTER/ DEFINABLE FUNCTION KEYS/ INTERPRETS COMPUSEVE'S COMMANDS FOR SPECIAL VIDEO TEXT AND GRAPHICS EFFECTS/ AUTO LOGON/ "B" PROTOCOL ERROR-PROTECTED FILE TRANSFER.

## MOUTHPIECE

EHS.....(D).....39.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
UP/DOWNLOAD- 30K BUFFER- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PRINTERS- DEFINABLE FUNCTION KEYS- ON-SCREEN HELP & STATUS DISPLAYS- SUPPORTS 110 TO 1200 BAUD MODEMS- MACHINE LANG.

## KTERM VERSION 2

KAT.....(NA).....14.95.....\*\*\*\*\*+  
30K SAVE BUFFER/ LISTABLE BASIC/ AUDIBLE KEY-CLICK/ KEEP- DISCARD KEYS/ ONE-KEY LOG-ON / UP, DOWN-LOADING.

## '64 TERMINAL

MID.....(NA).....29.95.....\*\*\*\*\*  
SMOOTH SCROLLING/ 24K SAVE BUFFER/ FULL-SPEED XMIT AND RECEIVE/ MENU SELECTABLE TERM. CONFIGURATION (PARITY, BAUD, ETC)/ DUMP TO PRINTER OR SCREEN ONLY. (NO UP/DOWN LOAD)

## AVCOR VIDEOTEX SOFTWARE PACKAGE

AVC.....(D).....UNDER 100.00.....NA  
THIS PROMISES A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION TO TELECOMPUTING AS WE KNOW IT NOW. NAPLPS COMPATIBLE COMMANDS IMPLEMENTED INCLUDE: DOMAIN/ TEXT (SUBCOMMANDS; ROTATION, PATH, INTER-CHARACTER SPACING, INTER-ROW SPACING, CHARACTER FIELD DIMENSIONS) / TEXTURE/ SET COLOR/ SELECT COLOR/ WAIT/ RESET/ POINT/ LINE/ ARC/ RECTANGLE/ POLYGON/ FIELD/ INCREMENTAL POINT/ UNDERLINING/ CANCEL/ NULL/ 8 & 7 BIT MODE/ UNPROTECTED FIELDS. INTERPRETS INCOMING COLORS TO THE NEAREST C64 COLOR. USES FULL 320 X 200 HI-RES. PERMITS EITHER 300 OR 1200 BAUD COMMUNICATIONS. THIS SYSTEM APPARENTLY DOES WITH SOFTWARE WHAT COSTS \$400- \$1000 TO DO WITH HARDWARE ON OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

## SUPERTERM '64

MID.....(T).....99.00.....NA  
SIMILAR TO '64 TERMINAL (ABOVE) WITH UP AND DOWN LOADING. COMPACT

CGR.....(NA).....129.00.....NA  
THIS IS A SERIAL INTERFACE, CABLE, AND SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR TELECOMPUTING; FEATURES DOWNLAD AND FILE-CONVERSIONS (ASCII, BASIC, BINARY, & MAE). YOU SUPPLY THE MODEM.

## CTE ("DUMB" TERMINAL SOFTWARE, SELECTABLE BAUD RATE)

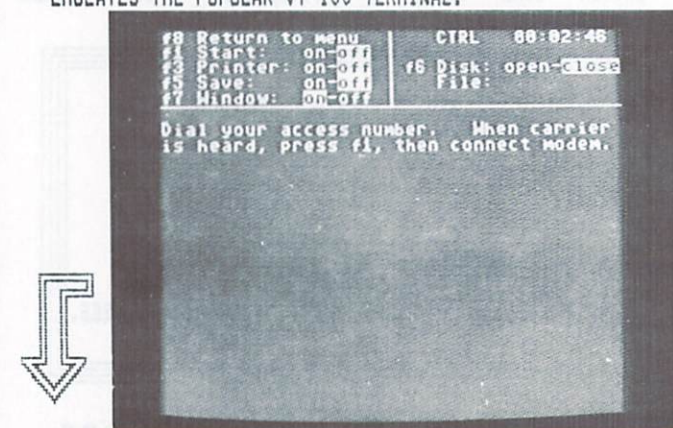
MSD.....(NA).....(NA).....NA  
SMART TERMINAL  
BYR.....(D/T).....18.95/16.95.....NA

SMOOTH SCROLLING / TRANSMITS ALL ASCII CONTROL CODES / KEY REPEAT / 4 PRE-LOAD LINES / MENU DRIVEN / TRANSMITTED AND RECEIVED CHARACTERS IN DIFFERENT COLORS. OMNICONM

STG.....(D/T).....34.95.....NA  
UP-DOWN LOAD / DUMPS TO PRINTER.

## INTEL-TERM

RTC.....(D).....<50.00.....NA  
SMART TERMINAL SOFTWARE FROM RICHVALE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INCLUDES "COLOR 80" (SEE 'DOUBLE-TAKE' THIS ISSUE), AND EMULATES THE POPULAR VT-100 TERMINAL.



## COMMANDER ULTRA TERMINAL-64

CRQ.....(R).....69.95.....NA  
SELECTABLE TERMINAL PARAMETERS/ DOWNLOAD TO DISK/ DUMP TO PRINTER/ ELAPSED-TIME INDICATOR

## TRANS-TERM

DAY.....(D).....29.95.....NA  
'SMART' TERMINAL PROGRAM/ DOWNLOAD TO DISK

## DIAL-FILE

DAY.....(D).....14.95.....NA  
STORE, RETRIEVE, AND DIAL 140+ PHONE NUMBERS FROM SOFTWARE.

## MAGIC WAND 64

WEO.....(?).....109.95.....NA  
THIS SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM CLAIMS TO ENABLE COMMODORE MODEMS (1600 AND 1650) TO COMMUNICATE AT 1200 BAUD (OR MORE)! UP & DOWNLOADING.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### COMMTERM-64

M&M.....(D).....39.95.....NA  
UP & DOWNLOAD / AUTO DIAL, ANSWER, HANG-UP / INCLUDES SEPARATE TEXT EDITOR FOR PREPARING UPLOAD TEXT. (SEPARATE VERSION AVAILABLE FOR DATA-20 80-COLUMN BOARD)

### QUICKLINK

QBF.....(D).....(NA).....NA  
SMART TERMINAL SOFTWARE WORKS WITH QUICK BROWN FOX WORDPROCESSOR / UP & DOWNLOAD / MENU DRIVEN / SUPPORTS 1650 AUTOMODEM WITH AUTO REPEAT DIALING / SUPPORTS DATA-20 80 COLUMN BOARD.

### VIP TERMINAL

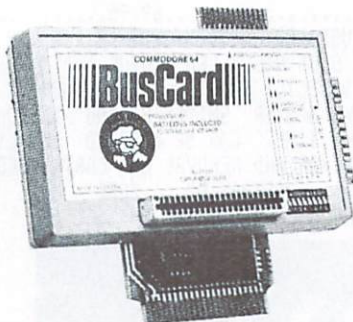
SFL.....(NA).....49.95.....NA  
CLAIMS 40, 64, 80, & 106 COLUMN SOFTWARE DISPLAY / MACHINE CODE / 15 ENTRY PHONE DIRECTORY / 20 PROGRAMMABLE KEYS / AUTO DIAL & REDIAL / USES DISK AND PRINTER SIMULTANEOUSLY / USE FILES AS LARGE AS YOUR DISK.



## GENERAL INTERFACES

### C64-LINK

RTC.....149.95.....\*\*\*  
DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN ANY DEVICE AND ANY OTHER DEVICE  
(IE: SERIAL-PARALLEL, IEEE-SERIAL, PARALLEL-SERIAL ETC.  
/ BASIC 4.0 COMMANDS / SIMPLE NETWORKING OF SEVERAL  
64'S / M.L. MONITOR / RESIDENT TERMINAL SOFTWARE / CP/M  
COMPATIBILITY.



### BUSCARD

BAT.....199.00.....NA  
ADDS 'BASIC 4' COMMANDS / IEEE INTERFACE / FULLY  
COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER SOFTWARE / BUILT-IN CENTRONICS  
PRINTER PORT / RESIDENT M.L. MONITOR.

### VICTREE

SEW.....89.95.....NA  
ADDS BASIC 4.0 COMMANDS; PROVIDES PRINTER INTERFACE FROM  
USER-PORT.

### INTERPOD

HES.....149.95.....NA  
ACCESS UP TO 30 RS232 AND IEEE DEVICES THRU SERIAL PORT OF  
64.

### VIC/64 SWITCH

BSS.....149.95.....NA  
LINKS UP TO 8 64'S WITH SHARED DISK DRIVE AND PRINTER.  
CEENET

SEW.....(NA).....NA  
NETWORKS UP TO 64 CBM 64'S TOGETHER. ALL MAY SHARE  
COMMON PERIPHERALS. APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE SUPPORTS  
INTER-NETWORK MAIL, TERMINAL LINKING, FILE PROTECTION,  
AND DATABASE SUPPORT. UP TO 255 CEENETs CAN BE  
INTERCONNECTED.

### MULTI-LINK

RTC.....ABOUT \$100 PER COMPUTER.....NA  
WILL CONNECT UP TO SIXTY-FOUR 64'S IN A LOCAL NETWORK  
UNDER CONTROL OF ONE 'MASTER' 64/ ESPECIALLY SUITED FOR  
EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.

### OCTOPUS

COB.....79.95.....NA  
ALLOWS AS MANY AS 8 64'S TO SHARE THE SAME DISK DRIVE OR  
PRINTER/ MANUAL SWITCHING CONTROLS ACCESS PRIORITY.



## A/D - D/A & DATA ACQUISITION

### UNIVERSAL LABORATORY INTERFACE

GEM.....750.00.....NA  
2 12-BIT ANALOG OUTPUTS AND INPUTS / 1 8-BIT DIGITAL  
OUTPUT AND INPUT. PROGRAMMABLE FROM BASIC WITH PEEKS AND  
POKES.

### TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

AME.....129.00.....NA  
DISPLAY GRAPHICS / HARD COPY OUTPUT / ALARMS AND SET  
POINTS / DISK FILE DATA STORAGE / 1 - 256 SENSORS / .01  
DEG. ACCURACY.

### SEQUENCER

GLO.....299.00.....NA  
M.L. ROM SOFTWARE WITH A PLUG-IN HARDWARE INTERFACE  
CONTAINING 16 OPTO-ISOLATED INPUTS AND OUTPUTS WHICH CAN  
BE INDIVIDUALLY ADDRESSED. SOFTWARE PROVIDES FOR  
TESTING OF INPUTS AND OUTPUTS FOR VARIOUS LOGIC AND  
ACTIVITY STATES. STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE ROUTINES UNDER  
TIMED INTERRUPTS / 3 COUNTDOWN TIMERS (1 SEC. TO 18 HRS)  
VIC/64 RELAY CARTRIDGE

BSS.....59.95.....NA  
PLUGS INTO USER PORT; 6 RELAY OUTPUTS / 2 OPTOCOUPERS  
FOR INPUTS. TURN APPLIANCES ON/OFF UNDER PROGRAM  
CONTROL.

### VICONTROLLER

SEN.....59.95.....NA  
CONTROL UP TO 256 LIGHTS, APPLIANCES, ETC. COMMANDS: ON  
/ OFF / ALLON / ALLOFF. USES BSR REMOTE SWITCHES / PLUGS  
INTO USER PORT.

### AUTO CLOCK

PRG.....129.95.....NA  
SOFTWARE CONTROL OF AC DEVICES / 256 YEAR CALENDAR / 2K  
CMOS BATTERY BACKED RAM / MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE / 19 USER  
ACCESSIBLE SUBROUTINES

### COMPUTER-CONTROLLED HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

JAN.....195.00.....NA  
KIT PROVIDES SOFTWARE AND CARTRIDGE FOR CONNECTING AND  
CONTROLLING SWITCHES AND ALARMS



### HOME AUTOMATIC WEATHER STATION (HAWS)

VAI.....199.95.....NA  
COMMERCIAL WEATHER-SENSOR PACKAGE AND SOFTWARE FOR  
TRACKING & FORECASTING THE WEATHER. PLOTS HISTORICAL  
TRENDS AND GRAPHICALLY DISPLAYS TRENDS/ MONITORS: DEEW  
POINT, TEMP, HUMIDITY, & ATMOS. PRESSURE. MANUAL PLUS  
METEOROLOGY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ON DISK & PRINTED.  
SIMPLE CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION.

### BUSSTER A64

CMC.....495.00.....NA  
DIGITAL LINE INPUT MODULE / SELF CONTAINED IEEE BUS-  
COMPATIBLE DEVICE / READS AND STORES DATA FROM UP TO 64  
DIGITAL TTL LEVEL LINES, THEN SENDS INFORMATION BACK TO  
COMPUTER/ PROGRAMMABLE THRU BASIC.

### MW-311C UNIVERSAL INPUT-OUTPUT BOARD

MWE.....225.00.....NA  
16-CHANNEL A/D: 1-CHANNEL D/A OUTPUT: 16 HIGH-CURRENT  
DISCRETE OUTPUTS.

### MULTI-LAB

COB.....239.95.....NA  
"LAB ON A CARD...MAKE VOLTMETERS...CONVERTERS...DIGITAL  
SENSORS...FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS...MORE"

### DATAONE (A/D CONVERTER - DIGITAL I/O)

CGR.....249.00.....NA  
16 CHANNEL, 12-BIT A/D CONVERTER. 12-BIT D/A CONVERTER.  
12 DIGITAL INPUTS. 10 DIGITAL OUTPUTS. C-MOS REAL-  
TIME CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP.





## STANDARD INTERFACES

PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	RTG.
VENDOR CODE		
CIE (IEEE 488 INTERFACE)		
MSD.....(NA).....	NA	
C232 (RS232 INTERFACE)		
MSD.....(NA).....	NA	
CX-6402 RS232 INTERFACE		
ECX.....	59.95	NA
ADA 6410 (RS232 INTERFACE)		
CNC.....	79.00	NA
MODEM INTERFACE		
BMT.....	21.95	NA

## VIDEO ENHANCEMENT

VIDEO PAK 80		
DAT.....	179.95	****
40 COL. COLOR/ 80 COL. MONOCHROME: INCLUDES TERMINAL AND SCREEN-PRINT SOFTWARE.		
Z-80 VIDEO PAK		
DAT.....	299.95	NA
ABOVE FEATURES PLUS CP/M COMPATIBILITY VIA BUILT-IN Z-80 MICROPROCESSOR.		
COLOR-80 SOFTWARE.		
RTC.....(DISK).....	39.95	***
80 COLUMNS FROM SOFTWARE. USES NO BASIC RAM / COMPATIBLE WITH C-64 LINK. (SEE 'DOUBLE-TAKE' THIS ISSUE).		
SCREENMAKER		
CGR.....	179.95	NA
80 COL. BOARD WITH SOFTWARE LINK.		
VID (VIDEO IMPROVEMENT DEVICE)		
CAC.....	29.95	***
PLUG THIS LITTLE WIDGET INTO YOUR 5-PIN VIDEO PORT AND HOOK YOUR T.V. TO THE USUAL RF PLUG. VISIBLE IMPROVEMENT OF PICTURE QUALITY ON MANY TV'S (SEE 'DOUBLE-TAKE' FALL '83 ISSUE.)		
WAVE 80-COLUMN VIDEO BOARD		
WCI.....	139.95	NA

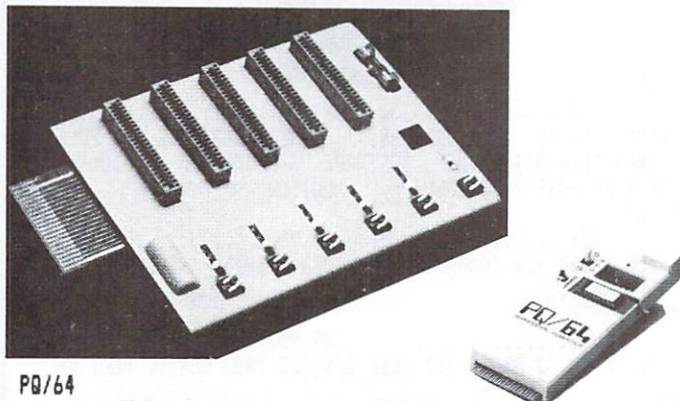
### NEW ADDITIONS

B.I.-80		
BAT.....(NA).....	NA	
HARDWARE 80-COLUMNS. ADDS BASIC 4.0 COMMANDS.		

## EXPANSION BOARDS

EXPANDOPORT 4		
MSD.....(NA).....	NA	
4 PORTS WITH FUSE AND RESET.		
4-SLOT EXPANDER		
PTI.....	69.95	NA
4 SLOTS, 4 TOGGLE SWITCHES, RESET & FUSE.		
SOFTWARE BOX		
SAW.....	149.00	NA
8 SLOTS, EACH SWITCHED, 110 V. OUTLETS, RESET, OPTIONAL 5 V. POWER SUPPLY.		

BUSMASTER (6-SLOT, SWITCH SELECT, FUSED, LEDS)		
RAN.....	79.95	NA
BUSMASTER-II		
RAN.....	99.95	NA
SAME AS ABOVE ONLY W/ SOFTWARE SELECTABLE SLOTS (ALLOWS MEMORY PAGING TO 6X64 K)		
7-SLOT EXPANDER BOARD		
BAZ.....	69.00	NA
4-SLOT EPROM CARD		
BAZ.....	59.00	NA
CARDBOARD 5		
CAR.....	69.95	****
ATTRACTIVE, FUSE-PROTECTED 5-SLOT EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE 64. EACH SLOT HAS 4 LED STATUS INDICATORS AND TWO SWITCHES TO DIRECTLY CONTROL VARIOUS MEMORY AND ACCESS FUNCTIONS. TWO MASTER SWITCHES AND INDICATORS ALLOW OVERRIDE AT ANY TIME. CAN BE USED TO SIMPLY ELIMINATE CONSTANT INSERTION AND REMOVAL OF CARTRIDGES, OR WITH SWITCHES AND IMAGINATION, SOME MORE INTRIGUING APPLICATIONS BECOME POSSIBLE.		



PQ/64		
GLO.....	299.00	NA
64 VERSION OF 'PROMQUEEN'- READS, PROGRAMS, EDITS, & RUNS 2500 & 2700 SERIES EPROMS. W/ SOFTWARE.		
PQ/64 RS		
GLO.....	49.00	NA
PERFORMS RS-232 VOLTAGE CONVERSIONS FOR PQ/64.		
DATASpan (3 SLOTS/ ROTARY SWITCH)		
COB.....	59.95	NA
SMARTSLOT (THE INTELLIGENT EXPANSION BUS)		
PRG.....	99.95	NA

## OTHER INTERFACES

AP MODULAR PAK (3-PART APPLE EMULATOR SYSTEM)		
PID.....	ABOUT 600.00	NA
WE'VE HEARD IT BEFORE, BUT THIS APPEARS TO BE THE REAL THING. CONSISTS OF 3 MODULES:		
1) AP BUSS: CONTAINS 8 STANDARD APPLE II PERIPHERAL SLOTS AND 4 C64 EXPANSION SLOTS PLUS A POWER SUPPLY WHICH REPLACES THE 64'S AND HAS ENOUGH MUSCLE FOR ALL EXPANSION SLOTS.		
2) AP "CPU" CARD: THE HEART OF THE SYSTEM, PLUGS INTO THE AP BUSS AND HANDLES ALL APPLE II TO C64 CONVERSION.		
3) AP DOS CARD: TRANSFORMS THE 1541 DISK DRIVE INTO AN APPLE II COMPATIBLE DRIVE.		
WITH THE COMPLETE MODULAR PAK YOU MAY RUN ALL APPLE II SOFTWARE ON YOUR 64 AND HAVE IT RUN EXACTLY AS IF IT WERE ON THE APPLE II. YOU MAY ALSO USE ANY PERIPHERALS DESIGNED FOR THE APPLE II (INCLUDING ADDITIONAL MICROPROCESSORS LIKE THE 6809, 6800, 8088, 8086 ETC.) OR, USE A RANA DISK DRIVE WITH YOUR 64 (AND, IF YOU HAVE AN APPLE, THE DOS CARD ALLOWS YOU TO USE IT WITH A 1541!). LOOK FOR A REVIEW IN AN UPCOMING ISSUE OF INFO-64.		



## OTHER INTERFACES CONT'D

### 1540 UPGRADE ROM

CBY.....<40.00.....NA

AS FAR AS WE KNOW, THIS IS THE ONLY PUBLIC SOURCE OF THIS PRODUCT. TURNS A 1540 DISK DRIVE INTO A 1541.

### CARDETTE

CAR.....39.97.....\*\*\*

INTERFACE ALLOWS USE OF NON-CBM CASSETTE DECKS. IT SEEMS THAT THE ECONOMY TYPE TAPE DECKS ACTUALLY WORK BETTER WITH THIS THAN THE PREMIUM TYPES.

### CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

EAS.....39.95.....NA

CLAIMS 6X NORMAL CASSETTE LOAD & SAVE. WITH 12 ADDITIONAL COMMANDS.

### GRIZZLY

EPD.....(NA).....NA

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SYSTEM: KEEP COMPUTING FOR TWENTY MINUTES AFTER A TOTAL POWER OUTAGE. GIVES YOU TIME TO SAVE YOUR FILES, ETC.

### LEMON / LIME / PEACH / ORANGE

EPD.....(NA).....NA

LINE OF AC FILTERS AND SURGE PROTECTORS TO PROTECT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.

### VIAC

INC.....34.95.....NA

NON-CBM CASSETTE INTERFACE.

### SUPER BLOCKSAVER

COB.....34.95.....NA

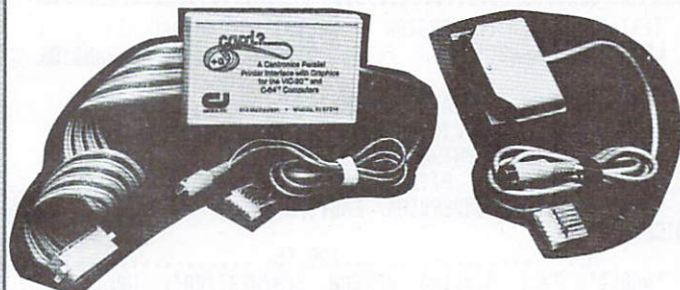
SOFTWARE AND CARTRIDGE ALLOWS MAKING BACKUP COPIES OF C64 CARTRIDGES TO DISK.

### CB-2

COB.....39.95.....NA

ALLOWS MAKING BACKUPS OF CASSETTE SOFTWARE- USES ONE OR TWO CASSETTE DRIVES.

## PRINTER INTERFACES



### CARD/PRINT + 6

CAR.....79.95.....\*\*\*

FULL COMMODORE CHARACTER SET TRANSLATION (AS WELL AS ASCII VALUES FOR NON-IMPLEMENTED CHARACTERS). THIS AT THE SAME PRICE THAT MADE THE OLD CARD/PRINT A GREAT VALUE IN PRINTER INTERFACES. (SUITABLE FOR USE WITH: OKIDATA 82,94,92,94, EPSON MX 80, RX 80, FX 80, GEMINI 10X, PROWRITER, CITOH 8510, NEC 8023, AXIOM GP 100, AND BANANA PRINTERS.) THERE ARE SOME PROBLEMS WITH SOME GEMINI PRINTERS DUE TO ROM CHANGES WHICH CARDCO SAYS CAN BE FIXED BY CONTACTING STAR MICRONICS FOR A REPLACEMENT ROM. WE DON'T LIKE THE INTERNAL DIP SWITCHES WHICH ARE HARD TO GET AT (YOU HAVE TO COMPLETELY OPEN THE HOUSING) AND NEED SOME FIDDLING WITH TO GET SET UP PROPERLY. OTHERWISE, THIS IS A PRETTY GOOD VALUE.

### PRINT-64

COB.....69.95.....NA

SIMILAR TO PRINTMASTER ABOVE/ PRINTS GRAPHICS CHARACTERS.

### CARD/PRINT B

CAR.....49.95.....\*\*\*

ENHANCED REPLACEMENT FOR THE OLD CARD/PRINT 'A' AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE. FEATURES INCLUDE NEW HOUSING WHICH MOUNTS NEATLY TO BACK OF 64 INSTEAD OF HANGING OUT AT THE END OF THE CABLE / 3 MICRO-SWITCHES FOR LOCKING THE PRINTER AND INTERFACE IN VARIOUS CONFIGURATIONS.

### MW-302 PRINTER INTFC.

MWE.....119.95.....NA

CONNECTS 64 SERIAL PORT TO CENTRONICS-TYPE PARALLEL PRINTERS. TRANSLATES CBM ASCII TO STANDARD ASCII.

### DATA 20 PRINTER INTERFACE (CONNECTS TO MODEM PORT)

DAT.....69.95.....NA

### CX-6401 SERIAL TO PARALLEL PRINTER INTFC.

ECX.....89.95.....NA

### CPI (PARALLEL PRINTER INTFC.)

MSD.....79.95.....NA

### TYMAC 'CONNECTION'

MWD.....119.00.....NA

INTELLIGENT PARALLEL INTFC. USES DISK/SERIAL PORT / DISPLAYS FULL GRAPHICS SET OR CONVERTS TO TEXT EQUIVALENT / PRINTER RESET SWITCH / LED INDICATORS/ FACTORY CONFIGURED TO YOUR PRINTER MODEL.

### TYMAC PARALLEL CABLE W/ DRIVER

MWD.....29.95.....NA

PRINTER SPECIFIC 'ECONOMY' INTERFACE: SOFTWARE ABLE ON DISK TO SUPPORT GRAPHICS PRINTING.

### SMART ASCII

MID.....59.95.....NA

USES THE MODEM PORT, SO YOU CAN'T CONVENIENTLY USE YOUR PRINTER MODEM AT THE SAME TIME. WE CONSIDER THIS TO BE A SERIOUS LIMITATION.

### PRINTMASTER-64

COB.....89.95.....NA

CENTRONICS-TYPE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR EPSON OR GEMINI: PRINTS THE FULL COMMODORE GRAPHICS SET/ ADDS 16 COMMANDS TO BASIC/ TEXT & GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMPS/ UN NEW COMMAND.

### SPOOL-Z-Q 32K PRINTER BUFFER (SPOOLER)

JVB.....279.95.....NA

A SPOOLER TAKES PRINTER DATA VERY QUICKLY FROM THE COMPUTER, HOLDS IT, AND FEEDS IT TO THE PRINTER AT THE PRINTERS PACE- MEANWHILE, THE COMPUTER IS IMMEDIATELY FREE TO CONTINUE WITH OTHER TASKS. LARGER BUFFER SIZES ABLE (TO 128K) AT HIGHER COST.

### MICRO SPOOLER

CNS.....(NA).....NA

COMPLETE RANGE OF SPOOLERS WITH VARYING FEATURES, CAPACITIES, & PRICES.

### ADVANCE 1500 PRINTER PROGRAM (SOFTWARE)

WEO.....49.95.....NA

CLAIMS TO INCREASE SPEED OF 1515 AND 1525 PRINTERS TO 50 CPS. ADDS FULL DESCENDERS.

### L&L PRINTER INTERFACE CARD

L&L.....70.00.....NA

FOR GEMINI 10X PRINTER/ INCLUDES COMMODORE SPECIAL CHARACTER LISTING MODE.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### GRAPPLER CD

ORA.....<120.00.....NA

A RESPECTED NAME IN APPLE CIRCLES, ORANGE MICRO IS RELEASING A 'GRAPPLER' FOR THE C64. CONNECTS TO BOTH THE SERIAL PORT AND THE EXPANSION SLOT (WITH FEED-THRU FOR BOTH) AND PROVIDES MANY MODES OF PRINTER OPERATION INCLUDING: EXACT 1525 EMULATION INCLUDING GRAPHICS CHARACTERS FOR EPSON, STAR, OKIDATA, PROWRITER, NEC AND OTHERS / MULTIPLE SCREEN-DUMP ROUTINES FOR HI-RES AND BLOCK GRAPHICS, DOUBLE SIZED, INVERTED, ROTATED, EMPHASIZED GRAPHICS, & INTEGRAL TEXT FORMATTING COMMANDS.



## MASS STORAGE

QUICKDISK (5", 8", SINGLES & 3.5" DUAL)  
C6R.....595.00, 1095.00, 995.00.....NA  
10 X SPEED OF 1541 DRIVES. (CHECK COMPATIBILITY WITH  
COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE BEFORE BUYING).

### MSD SINGLE DISK DRIVE

MSD.....399.00.....NA  
HIGH DEGREE OF COMPATIBILITY WITH 1541 DISK SOFTWARE /  
SOFTWARE- RECONFIGURABLE OPERATING SYSTEM / SERIAL &  
IEEE INTERFACES (IEEE INTERFACE AT EXTRA COST).

### UNITRONICS WAFERDRIVE MODULE

UNI.....UNDER 100.00.....NA  
THIS IS AN IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EXATRON STRINGY-FLOPPY  
TECHNOLOGY IN A 64-COMPATIBLE PLUG-IN (USER PORT) WAFER  
DRIVE. CLAIMS SOME OPERATIONS AS FAST AS 1541 (NOT HARD  
TO BELIEVE). COMES WITH 2 BLANK WAFERS AND ONE GAME  
(MINER 2049ER) ON WAFER. COMPANY HOPES TO HAVE 30-40  
COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS ABLE ON WAFER THIS FALL.

### ACCESS-M (MEMORY EXPANSION TO 1 MEGABYTE)

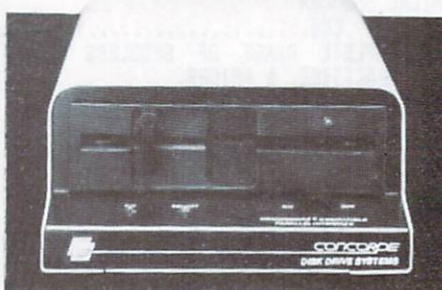
MOS.....250.00.....NA  
COMES WITH 64K RAM WHICH MAY BE EXPANDED IN 64K  
INCREMENTS UP TO 1 MEGABYTE. PROPRIETARY MEMORY-  
MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUE (NOT BANK SWITCHED)/ COMES WITH  
DISK- EMULATION SOFTWARE (RAMDISK) AND MEMORY MANAGEMENT  
SOFTWARE. PLUGS INTO CARTRIDGE SLOT AND PROVIDES 2 FREE  
EXPANSION SLOTS PLUS 4 RAM BOARD SLOTS (EACH RAM BOARD  
CAN HOLD 256K (4 64K CHIPS). SOME 3RD PARTY SOFTWARE  
HOUSES ARE ALREADY WORKING WITH MOSAIC ON NEW SOFTWARE  
PACKAGES WHICH WILL TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS HUGE AMOUNT  
OF RAM.

(SEE ARTICLE IN WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

## NEW ADDITIONS

### MSD DUAL DISK DRIVE

MSD.....695.00.....NA  
DUAL VERSION OF MSD SINGLE DRIVE ABOVE. CAN BE  
CONFIGURED AS EITHER A DUAL DRIVE OR TWO SINGLE DRIVES.  
IEEE INTERFACE AT ADDITIONAL COST.



### CONCORDE C-321P DUAL PARALLEL DRIVE

CPS.....356.00.....NA  
A NEW ENTRY INTO THE EXPANDING 3RD PARTY HARDWARE FIELD.  
PARALLEL INTERFACE BUILT-IN AND READY TO GO. CAN  
SUPPORT UP TO 3 SLAVE UNITS FOR A 4-DRIVE MAXIMUM  
SYSTEM. (SLAVES WILL COST LESS THAN THE MASTER UNIT).  
174K STORAGE CAPACITY.

### DP-2000 DUAL PURPOSE DATA/AUDIO CASSETTE

EDC.....(NA).....NA  
COMES WITH CONNECTING CABLE FOR C64 BUT CAN BE USED WITH  
OTHER COMPUTERS, OR AS A CONVENTIONAL CASSETTE RECORDER  
WHEN NOT NEEDED AT THE COMPUTER. GOOD IDEA.

## SENSORY PERIPHERALS



### MICRON EYE CAMERA

MTI.....295.00/485.00.....\*\*\*\*  
TWO MODELS OF SOLID STATE IMAGING DEVICE (THE DIFFERENCE  
BEING IN THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE DEVICE MAY BE FROM  
COMPUTER). BOTH CONNECT TO EXPANSION PORT OF 64,  
SOFTWARE INCLUDED ALLOWS DISPLAY OF IMAGES TO SCREEN.  
GRAY- SCALE / SOFTWARE CONTROLLED SHUTTER / FRAME STORE  
& RECALL.

(SEE REVIEW IN WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

### VOTRAX PERSONAL SPEECH SYSTEM

VOT.....395.00.....\*\*\*\*  
255 PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCIES FOR SOUND EFFECTS / 16  
AMPLITUDES / SIMULTANEOUS SPEECH AND EITHER MUSIC OR  
SOUND EFFECTS / 8-OCTAVE 3-VOICE MUSIC / SERIAL AND  
PARALLEL INTFCs. INCLUDED / BUILT-IN PROGRAMMABLE CLOCK  
/ EXCEPTION TABLES / PROGRAMMABLE RATE AND INFLECTION /  
3500 CHAR. BUFFER / REAL TIME CLOCK WITH 8 USER-DEFINED  
ALARMS / BAUDS FROM 75 TO 9600 / MORE!

### SPEAKEASY (WITH 64 ADAPTER)

PPP.....91.95.....NA

### COMVOICE

GEN.....149.00.....NA  
TEXT-TO-SPEECH CONVERSION / UNLIMITED VOCABULARY / 4  
LEVELS OF INFLECTION / PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO EXPANSION  
PORT.

### S.A.M. (SOFTWARE ACTIVATED MOUTH)

DON.....(D).....34.95.....\*\*\*\*  
SOFTWARE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER: NATURAL (WELL...) SOUNDING  
SPEECH/ VARIABLE PITCH, SPEED, INFLECTION/ ENGLISH  
TEXT-TO-SPEECH CONVERSION/ EASY TO USE IN PROGRAMS.

### VOICEBOX

ALI.....129.95.....NA  
"WORLD'S ONLY SINGING SPEECH SYNTHESIZER": UNLIMITED  
VOCABULARY/ NATURAL SOUNDING/ INFLECTION CONTROL/  
TEXT-TO-SPEECH & PHONEME INPUT/ PLUGS INTO USER PORT/  
INCLUDES BUILT IN SPEAKER, VOLUME & PITCH CONTROLS.  
(WORKS WITH 'WHEN I'M 64' MUSIC AND SINGING SYSTEM)

## NEW ADDITIONS

### SMARTVOICE

UFS.....199.00.....NA  
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO MODEM PORT AND  
RESPONDS TO SIMPLE BASIC STATEMENTS. SPEED AND PITCH  
CONTROL, AUTOMATIC INFLECTION, EXTERNAL VOLUME CONTROL.



## MODEMS



### 1650 AUTO-DIAL / AUTO-ANSWER

CBM.....<120.00.....\*\*\*  
300 BAUD/ INCLUDES AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER SOFTWARE AND  
TERMINAL SOFTWARE (TERMINAL SOFTWARE ALLOWS SETTING  
TERMINAL PARAMETERS, BUT HAS NO SAVE BUFFER OR  
UP/DOWN-LOADING )

### VICMODEM

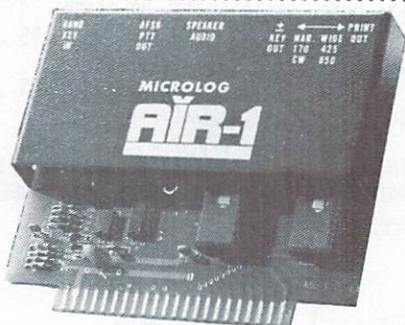
Commodore Bus. Machines.....49.95.....\*\*\*

### HESMODEM I

HES.....69.95.....\*\*\*  
FUNCTIONALLY SIMILAR TO VICMODEM / TERMINAL SOFTWARE  
INCLUDED FOR 64.

### MIGHTY MODEM

PPP.....79.95.....NA  
300 BAUD MODEM W/ TERMINAL SOFTWARE  
BAZ.....89.00.....NA



### AIR-1

MRC.....199.00.....NA  
CARTRIDGE CONNECTS TO SHORTWAVE RADIO, & CONVERTS MORSE  
CODE OUTPUT TO PRINTED TEXT ON SCREEN / SENDS AND  
RECEIVES RTTY / FEATURES ON-SCREEN TUNING & HARDCOPY  
OUTPUT.

### AM DM LOADER

MIP.....<70.00.....NA  
THIS UNIQUE RECEIVE-ONLY MODEM IS CAPABLE OF ACCEPTING  
COMPUTER DATA FROM COMMERCIAL RADIO OR CABLE TV  
TRANSMISSIONS AT SPEEDS UP TO 4800 BAUD USING  
PROPRIETARY TECHNOLOGY. THEORETICALLY, SPEEDS OF 9600  
BAUD CAN BE ACHIEVED- ALLOWING DOWNLOADING OF A TYPICAL  
VIDEO GAME IN ABOUT 4 SECONDS. (THIS OPENS UP A WHOLE  
NEW MARKET FOR CABLE TV.)

### AUTO-PRINT MICROCONNECTION

MIP.....149.00.....NA  
DIRECT CONNECT, AUTODIAL, AUTOANSWER MODEM  
SIMULTANEOUSLY DIRECTS DATA TO YOUR PRINTER AS WELL AS  
YOUR SCREEN. INCLUDES TERMINAL SOFTWARE.

## NEW ADDITIONS

### HESMODEM II

HES.....99.95.....NA  
AUTO ANSWER/DIAL MODEM INCLUDES TERMINAL SOFTWARE.

## USER INPUT DEVICES



### POWERPAD

CB1.....99.95.....NA  
12" X 12" TOUCH-SENSITIVE INPUT PAD USES OVERLAYS ALONG  
WITH ASSORTED APPLICATIONS CARTRIDGES COVERING A WIDE  
RANGE OF ART, MUSIC, AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS. THE PAD  
HAS A UNIQUE SENSING ARRANGEMENT THAT RECOGNIZES  
SIMULTANEOUS ACTIVATION OF MULTIPLE POINTS ON THE ACTIVE  
SURFACE.



### KOALA PAD (WITH SOFTWARE)

KOA.....99.00.....\*\*\*  
MEDIUM-SIZED INPUT PAD RESPONDS TO FINGER OR STYLUS  
PRESSURE. RUGGED PLASTIC/ COMES WITH 'KOALA PAINTER'  
COLOR DRAWING SOFTWARE. 'KOALA PAINTER' IS AN EXCELLENT  
IMPLEMENTATION OF ISLAND GRAPHICS' 'MICRO-ILLUSTRATOR'  
SOFTWARE: USES THE 64'S 16 COLORS PLUS 136 MIXED-COLORS.  
FEATURES 'OOPS' MISTAKE CORRECTION, SOPHISTICATED BLOCK  
MOVES, QUAD-SYMMETRIC MIRROR MODE, COLOR SWAPS, & MANY  
OTHER DAZZLING EFFECTS! THIS IS ONE OF THE 10 BEST  
PRODUCTS OF 1983!

(SEE REVIEW: WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

### FLEXIDRAW LIGHT PEN (WITH 'PENWARE' DRAWING SOFTWARE)

INK.....<150.00.....\*\*\*  
PROFESSIONAL GRADE LIGHT PEN (WITH SINGLE PIXEL  
RESOLUTION). THIS IS NOT A TOY (ALTHOUGH IT IS LOTS OF  
FUN & THE SOFTWARE IS EXTREMELY EASY TO USE). INCLUDES  
SOPHISTICATED MACHINE LANG. DRAFTING SOFTWARE/ A  
SEPARATE BASIC ROUTINE FOR PROGRAMMABLE GRAPHICS/ SPRITE  
EDITOR AND ANIMATOR/ READY-TO-USE TEMPLATES FOR  
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, GREEK SYMBOLS, & MUSIC COMPOSITION,  
LIGHT PEN MUSIC SYNTHESIZER/ AND A LIBRARY OF SAMPLE  
DRAWINGS.

(SEE REVIEW: WINTER '83/84 ISSUE)

### QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK (SUCTION-CUP BASE / DUAL FIRE BUTTONS)

SVI.....12.95.....\*\*\*

### DATAWAFER

DIC.....(NA).....NA  
UNIQUE PACKAGE IS SAID TO REPLACE JOYSTICKS, LIGHT PENS,  
TRACKBALLS, AND CONVENTIONAL 'MICE'. WIRELESS MOUSE  
WORKS ON SENSITIVE TABLET (UP TO 20" X 20" AVAILABLE).

### JOY&SENSOR

SUN.....34.95.....NA  
STICK-LESS JOYSTICK. TOUCH-SENSITIVE FLAT- PANELS  
ACCOMPLISH BOTH MOVEMENT AND 'FIRE- BUTTON' TASKS.  
ACCOMMODATES RIGHT OR LEFT HANDED PLAYERS.

### KRAFT JOYSTICK

KSC.....14.95.....NA

### ENJOYSTICK (RIGHT OR LEFT- HAND JOYSTICK)

TGP.....(NA).....NA

### ZIRCON TRACKBALL

ZIR.....29.95.....NA

### EDUMATE LIGHT PEN

PG1.....29.95.....NA  
THIS PEN IS COMPATIBLE WITH P.I.'S CHILDREN'S  
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.

### TECH-SKETCH LP-10 LIGHT PEN

TEC.....39.95.....\*\*\*  
THIS IS AN 'ECONOMY' LIGHT PEN. (INCLUDES SOME  
UNINSPIRING AND SLOW DRAWING SOFTWARE).

### HI-RES LIGHT PEN

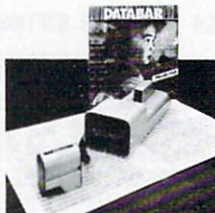
SYM.....150.00.....NA  
INDUSTRIAL LIGHT PEN. TOUCH-TIP & PUSH-TIP MODELS.



## USER INPUT DEVICES CONT'D

### OSCAR BAR-CODE READER

DTB.....79.95.....NA  
NIFTY LITTLE BAR-CODE READER (USES A SPECIAL IN-HOUSE BAR CODE SCHEME, DOES NOT READ UPC CODE LIKE ON THE FRONT OF THIS MAGAZINE). YOU CAN GET THE BAR-CODE READER FREE WITH A TWO-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO THE 'DATABAR MAGAZINE' (EACH COPY OF WHICH HAS 8 PROGRAMS WRITTEN IN BAR-CODE). (BEFORE YOU GET TOO EXCITED, THE SUBSCRIPTION WILL COST YOU 240.00)



### CARDKEY/1

CAR.....39.95.....NA  
16 KEYS / CAN BE PLUGGED INTO JOYSTICK PORT OR PIGGY-BACKED WITH KEYBOARD CONNECTOR ELIMINATING THE NEED FOR DRIVER SOFTWARE, AND AVOIDING SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS.

### FLEXIKEY SYSTEM

BSS.....69.95.....NA  
20- KEY NUMERIC PAD. EACH KEY MAY BE DEFINED TO HAVE 3 VALUES/ DRIVER SOFTWARE IN BASIC

### 10-KEY PAD

QUA.....69.95.....NA  
NUMERIC KEYPAD  
COP.....69.95.....NA

## CABLES, GADGETS, ETC.

### MONITOR CABLE (5-PIN/ CHROMA, LUMA, AUDIO, AUDIO RETURN)

MSD.....29.95.....\*\*\*

### SOUND BOX

HES.....14.95.....NA

PROVIDES STANDARD RCA PHONO CONNECTIONS FOR EASY HOOK UP TO STEREO ETC.

### VIDEO CABLE (5-PIN TYPE)

DAT.....12.95.....NA

### AUDIO/VIDEO CABLE (5-PIN TYPE)

QUA.....9.95.....NA

### UNIVERSAL TAPE INTERFACE & DUPLICATOR

MWD.....49.50.....NA

### FREEDOM (5' REMOTE KEYBOARD KIT)

PRS.....39.95.....NA

### POWERMASTER (RUN YOUR 64 OFF YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER)

RAW.....(NA).....NA

### SOFTWARE PROTECTION DEVICES

SOF.....5.98 TO 18.60.....NA

LINE OF SECURITY 'DONGLES' WHICH USE THE SECOND JOYSTICK PORT.

### THE SIGNAL

ZAX.....29.95.....NA

CONVENIENCE DEVICE GIVES AUDIO SIGNAL WHEN VARIOUS CASSETTE OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETED/ ALLOWING UNATTENDED CASSETTE USE.

### VAAB

INC.....19.95.....NA

PROVIDES FOR EASY CONNECTION TO AUDIO AND VIDEO COMPONENTS- USES STANDARD RCA PLUGS.

### FIREFLY- PORTABLE POWER FOR COMPUTERS

GMA.....(NA).....NA

## NEW ADDITIONS

### TB-1 DATA CASSETTE COPIER

T&M.....24.95.....\*\*\*  
CONNECTS TWO DATA CASSETTES TO MAKE BACKUP COPIES OF CASSETTE SOFTWARE INCLUDING MACHINE LANGUAGE AND COPY-- PROTECTED PROGRAMS. GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS.

## FURNITURE & ENCLOSURES

### ROLLTOP 100

MCA.....36.00.....\*\*\*  
WE HAVE TRIED THEM ALL, AND THIS IS THE MOST CONVENIENT AND SPACE-EFFICIENT LARGE-CAPACITY DISK STORAGE SYSTEM WE HAVE SEEN. HOLDS 100 DISKETTES BETWEEN 11 DIVIDERS. LOCKING SECURITY VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE (\$46.00).

### CT130 COMPUTER DESK

BUS.....169.95.....\*\*\*

### CTA131 HUTCH (GOES ON TOP OF CT130)

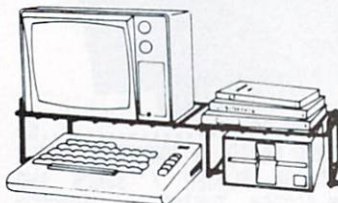
BUS.....99.95.....\*\*\*

### CTA132 MONITOR/PRINTER PLATFORM

BUS.....17.95.....\*\*\*

### CT120 ROLL-ABOUT TABLE

BUS.....79.95.....\*\*\*  
THIS WILL HOLD EITHER A 64 AND DISK DRIVE (MONITOR RAISED OVER KEYBOARD) OR A VERY LARGE PRINTER.



### THE ORGANIZER

BRG.....29.95.....NA

WIRE-FRAME STYLE HOLDER FOR MONITOR ETC.

### SOLID OAK FURNITURE

FIN.....VARIES.....NA

VERY HANDSOME- SEND OR CALL FOR THEIR BROCHURE.

### SOUND TRAP

TRC.....129.00.....\*\*\*  
WELL-DESIGNED AND ATTRACTIVE SOUND REDUCTION ENCLOSURE FOR WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS. FITS EPSON & GEMINI. SOUND ATTENUATION IS GOOD. CAN BE POSITIONED TO DO DOUBLE DUTY AS A COPY HOLDER.

### TRAVELMASTER

SOC.....79.00.....\*\*\*

LOCKING MOLDED POLYETHYLENE CASE SIZED & FOAM-PADDED FOR ONE 64 AND DRIVE.

### CM703 CASE (HOLDS 64 AND DISK DRIVE)

CCC.....129.00.....NA

### DISKBANK

AMA.....7.95.....\*\*\*

HANDY INTERLOCKING DISK- STORAGE MODULES.

### CS1632 STORAGE CABINET

HYT.....89.95.....NA

LOCKING CABINET WITH ROOM FOR YOUR KEYBOARD AND DISK- DRIVE.

### DESKTOPPER

MAD.....49.95.....NA

OAK STAND HOLDS TWO DRIVES ABOVE KEYBOARD. TV OR MONITOR GOES ON TOP.

### SYSTEM ORGANIZER

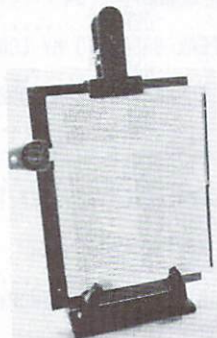
CPI.....79.95.....NA

(ADD \$20 FOR MONITOR TURNTABLE) THIS UNIT HOLDS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVES ABOVE KEYBOARD WITH EXTRA CUBBY-HOLES FOR OTHER GOODIES. OAK VENEER.



## MORE FURNITURE & ENCLOSURES

PRINTER STAND (OAK VENEER / MATCHES ORGANIZER)  
CPI.....44.95.....NA  
DISK-DEX (MATCHING OAK VENEER- HOLDS 50 DISKETTES)  
CPI.....29.95.....NA  
COMPUMATE 101 (OVER-KEYBOARD ACRYLIC MONITOR STAND)  
PCT.....39.95.....NA  
MAG-RAK  
R&L.....34.95.....NA  
HANDY-LOOKING GADGET FOR HOLDING MAGAZINES & BOOKS NEAR  
YOUR WORK-STATION.



## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

GEMINI DELTA 10  
SMI.....649.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
160 CPS / SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACES. INCLUDED / HAS  
ALL FEATURES OF THE 10-X (BELOW) PLUS LARGER BUFFER.  
THIS ENTIRE ISSUE OF INFO-64 IS PRINTED ON THIS PRINTER.  
WE HAVE BEEN VERY IMPRESSED BY ALL OF STAR'S PRODUCTS SO  
FAR, AND THEY JUST KEEP GETTING BETTER.  
GEMINI 10-X  
SMI.....399.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
120 CPS / DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTER SETS / FRICTION,  
TRACTOR, & ROLL FEEDS / USER- REPLACEABLE PRINT-HEAD /  
STANDARD RIBBONS / WIDE VARIETY OF FONTS & CHAR. SIZES /  
EPSON FX-80 CODE COMPATIBLE. BECAUSE OF ITS PRICE &  
PERFORMANCE, WE CONSIDER THIS PRODUCT TO BE THE LEADING  
'PRINTER OF THE MASSES'.  
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 160  
MAN.....699.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
A FAST, HIGH-QUALITY PRINTER WITH VERY GOOD  
CORRESPONDENCE- GRADE PRINT & GRAPHICS. CONSTANT  
OPERATION AT FULL SPEED NOT RECOMMENDED DUE TO  
OVERHEATING POSSIBILITY.  
VP42 THERMAL PRINTER  
ALP.....209.95.....\*\*\*\*\*



EPSON FX-80  
EPS.....695.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
160 CPS/ WIDELY-SUPPORTED POPULAR PRINTER WITH VARIOUS  
FONTS AND PITCHES/ DOT-GRAPHICS/ DOWNLOADABLE FONTS/  
SHEET AND PIN-FED PAPER HANDLING.  
GEMINI STX-80  
SMI.....199.00.....NA  
THERMAL / 80-COLUMN / GRAPHICS CAPABLE.  
CARDPRINTER/DM1  
CAR.....149.05.....NA  
DOT MATRIX IMPACT / 40 COLUMN / 50 CPS / STANDARD ADDING  
MACHINE (NOT THERMAL) PAPER / 2-COLOR PRINTING /  
BUILT-IN 64 INTERFACE / FULL CBM GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET  
INCLUDING REVERSED / HI-RES GRAPHICS / EXPANDED PRINT /  
UTILITY SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

TRANSTAR 315 COLOR  
TRA.....599.00.....NA  
30 SHADES OF COLOR IN A SINGLE (IF SOMEWHAT SLOW (50  
CPS)) PASS.  
IMP  
ICD.....129.95.....NA  
30 CPS / 64 INTERFACE BUILT-IN / 24 COLUMN / PRINTS  
ENTIRE CBM GRAPHICS SET / GRAPHICS CAPABLE.  
PRINTELEX  
CPE.....145.00.....NA  
COMPACT 40-COLUMN, 160 CPS THERMAL PRINTER. SERIAL-  
PARALLEL BUILT-IN / DOT GRAPHICS.  
RITEMAN  
INR.....(NA).....NA  
EPSON WORK-ALIKE, LOOK-ALIKE WITH 120 CPS.  
IMPACT "40" THERMAL PRINTER  
FID.....160.00.....NA  
DIRECT-CONNECT TO 64: NO EXTRA INTERFACING/ 40-CHARACTER  
LINE/ USES STANDARD ADDING MACHINE PAPER/ 65 CPS PRINT  
SPEED.

### NEW ADDITIONS

RADIX-10 (STAR MICRONICS)  
SMI.....<850.00.....NA  
ALL FEATURES OF DELTA-10 ABOVE, BUT AT AN EYE-OPENING  
200 CPS!  
LEGEND 800  
LPP.....<350.00.....NA  
80 CPS / 40 SOFTWARE SELECTABLE TYPE STYLES / BIT  
GRAPHICS / BI-DIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING / SQUARE DOT NLQ  
PRINT-HEAD / TRACTOR & FRICTION FEED.  
M120/10  
BCE.....349.00.....NA  
120 CPS / CORRESP. QUALITY MODE / CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO  
C64 WITHOUT SEPARATE INTERFACE / BI-DIRECT., LOGIC--  
SEEKING / TRACTOR OR SHEET-FEEDER MODELS AVAILABLE.

## DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

TRANSTAR 130  
TRA.....895.00.....NA  
16 CPS / BI-DIRECTIONAL / DIABLO CODE COMPATIBLE /  
WORDPRO-3 FEATURES COMPLETELY SUPPORTED / FRICTION FEED  
TRANSTAR 120  
TRA.....(NA).....NA  
14 CPS / DIABLO CODE COMPATIBLE / WORDPRO-3 FEATURES  
COMPLETELY SUPPORTED / FRICTINN FEED  
LQ/1  
CAR.....649.95.....NA  
14 CPS DAISY WHEEL / COMES FULLY INTERFACED FOR 64 AS  
WELL AS STANDARD PARALLEL / SUPPORTS UNDERLINING, BOLD &  
SHADOW PRINT / TRUE PROPORTIONAL CHARACTER SPACING.  
SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TYPEWRITER EMULATION / CAN ALSO BE  
USED AS A TWO COLOR DOT GRAPHIC PRINTER FOR CUSTOM  
LETTER HEADS AND LOGOS.  
TTX-1014  
TTX.....649.00.....NA  
COMPACT DAISYWHEEL / 140 WPM / SERIAL & PARALLEL  
INTERFACES BUILT-IN

### NEW ADDITIONS

POWER TYPE  
SMI.....(NA).....NA  
STAR'S FIRST DAISYWHEEL ENTRY: 18 CPS / 10, 12, 15 CPI,  
AND PROPORTIONAL SPACING / 100 TYPE FONTS AVAILABLE /  
REVERSE PAPER FEED / BOTH SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACES.





## DISPLAYS

### 1702 COLOR MONITOR

CBM.....299.00.....\*\*\*\*\*  
THIS IS ONE OF THE NICEST THINGS COMMODORE HAS DONE  
SINCE INTRODUCING THE 64. MAKE SURE YOU TAKE ADVANTAGE  
OF THE HI-PERFORMANCE BACK-PANEL INPUTS. ONE OF THE TOP  
TEN PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR.



### PANASONIC CT-160 (10" COLOR MONITOR)

PAN.....350.00.....\*\*\*+  
AMDEK COLOR-1 (12" COLOR MONITOR)  
AND.....399.00.....\*\*\*  
PANASONIC CT-1112 (10" COLOR MONITOR/ T.V.)  
PAN.....399.00.....\*\*\*+  
AMDEK VIDED 300 (12" 80-COL. GREEN MONITOR)  
AND.....199.00.....\*\*\*+  
AMDEK VIDED 300A (12" 80-COL. AMBER MONITOR)  
AND.....215.00.....\*\*\*+  
GORILLA MONITOR (12" 80-COL. GREEN SCREEN)  
LEP.....99.00.....NA  
TRANSTAR 20 (12" 80-COL. GREEN SCREEN)  
TRA.....170.00.....NA

## INFORMATION SERVICES

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	HOOK-UP	PRICE/HR(EVES.)	RTG.
COMPUERVE	CSV.....	30.00.....	6.00.....	***
SOURCE	SRC.....	100.00.....	7.75.....	***
DELPHI INFORMATION SERVICE	DEL.....	49.95.....	5.00.....	NA

## PUBLICATIONS

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	PRICE/ISSUE	TIMES/YR.	RTG.
COMPUTE! (COVERS MANY MICROS, THE 64 HAS BECOME A DOMINANT THEME)	CPU.....	2.95.....	12.....	***
COMPUTE!'S GAZETTE (VIC & 64 MAG)	CPU.....	2.50.....	12.....	***
COMMANDER (COMMODORE ONLY)	MSS.....	2.95.....	12.....	***+
TRANSACTOR (COMMODORE ONLY)	TRX.....	(NA).....	6.....	***+

### NEW ADDITIONS

RUN (VIC & 64)	WGI.....	2.95.....	12.....	***
AHOY! (COMMODORE ONLY)	III.....	2.50.....	12.....	***-

## BOOKS & MISC. REFERENCE

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	PRICE	RTG.
PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE	CBM.....	19.95.....	***
THE ELEMENTARY 64	DMD.....	14.95.....	***
YOUR COMMODORE 64	OSB.....	12.95.....	***
I SPEAK BASIC TO MY COMMODORE 64	HAS.....	(NA).....	***+
THE ELEMENTARY COMMODORE 64	DMD.....	14.95.....	***+
THE COMMODORE 64 MUSIC BOOK	BDB.....	14.95.....	NA
COMPLETELY DEVOTED TO THE SUBJECT OF MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR 64.			
THE MASTER MEMORY MAP	EDU.....	(NA).....	NA
GUIDE TO 64'S MEMORY, AND HOW TO CONTROL IT WITH PEEKS AND POKES.			
INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64	FRE.....	FREE (\$)	NA
(*) FREE WITH PURCHASE OF DEVELOP-64 SOFTWARE. GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, MACHINE ARCHITECTURE / SAMPLE PROGRAMS WITH EXPLANATIONS.			
HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR CBM 64	PRA.....	4.95.....	NA
PRINTER PROGRAMMING MANUALS	REH.....	15.00.....	NA
MANUAL FOR GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR EPSON PRINTER AND 64. (WOULD PROBABLY APPLY TO GEMINI TOO) / SCREEN DUMPS / SIDEWAYS PRINTING, ETC.			
PAL	PMP.....	9.95.....	***
YOU REALLY GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH WITH THIS PAD OF PRINTED AIDS. KEYBOARD TEMPLATES / SCREEN LAYOUT GRIDS / LOG SHEETS / BASE CONVERSION CHARTS / SPRITE GRIDS / SOUND AND BASIC LANGUAGE REFERENCES.			
KEYBOARD OVERLAY (PLASTIC WITH BASIC REFERENCES.)	ROT.....	8.95.....	NA
PC-DOCUMATE (BASIC REFERENCE OVERLAY)	SYS.....	12.95.....	NA
THE PROMPTER (PLASTIC FUNCTION KEY OVERLAYS)	TRN.....	3.95 (PK6 OF 4).....	***

## TOTALLY MISCELLANEOUS

PRODUCT NAME	VENDOR CODE	PRICE	RTG.
DATA LOSS INSURANCE	ACU.....	(NA).....	NA
DISK DOUBLER	LIN.....	9.95.....	NA
CUTS A JUST-RIGHT NOTCH IN YOUR DOUBLE SIDED DISKETTES SO YOU CAN FLIP THEM OVER AND USE THE OTHER SIDE.			
SOFTWARE TRADING GROUP	TSE.....	9.95.....	NA
YOU SEND IN A TAPE WITH A PROGRAM YOU WROTE, THEY COPY IT AND ADD 5 PROGRAMS TO YOUR TAPE AND RETURN IT TO YOU.			

★ ★ THE END ★ ★



# INDEX TO VENDORS

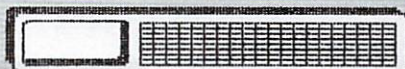
36C - 36 COMPANY INC.	DEPT. CO	RT. 3 / BOX 28A	GASTON	OR 97119	(503)357-988
AAR - AARDVARK	2352 S. COMMERCE		WALLED LAKE	MI 48088	313-669-3110
ABA - ABACUS SOFTWARE	PO BOX 7211		GRAND RAPIDS	MI 49510	616-241-5510
ABC - A B COMPUTERS	252 BETHLEHEM PIKE		COLMAR	PA 18915	215-822-7727
ACA - ACADEMY SOFTWARE	PO BOX 9403		SAN RAFAEL	CA 94912	415-499-0850
ACC - ACCESS SOFTWARE	925 EAST 900 SOUTH		SALT LAKE CITY	UT 84105	801-532-1134
ACS - A-1 COMPUTER SERVICES	7103 2. CLEARWATER	H-117	KENNEWICK	WA 99336	509-783-4980
ACU - ASSOCIATION OF COMPUTER USERS	PO BOX 9003		BOULDER	CO 80301	
ADA - ADVANCED ARCADEWARE	PO BOX 845		THOMASVILLE	NC 27360	919-431-3231
ADI - ADVENTURES INC.	8718A RICHMOND HIGHWAY		ALEXANDRIA	VA 22309	800 835 2222
ADV - ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	BOX 3435		LONGWOOD	FL 32750	305-862-6917
AHG - AVALON HILL GAME CO.	MICROCOMPUTER GAMES DIVI	4517 HARFORD ROAD	BALTIMORE	MD 21214	301-254-5300
AIR - ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH 6	921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVE.	DEPT. E	LOS ANGELES	CA 90046	213 656 7368
ALI - ALIEN GROUP	27 W. 23RD ST.		NEW YORK	NY 10010	
ALP - ALPHACOM	2323 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE		CAMPBELL	CA 95008	
AMA - AMARAY CORPORATION	2251 GRANT ROAD		LOS ALTOS	CA 94022	415 968 2840
AMD - AMDEK CORP.	2201 LIVELY BLVD.		ELK GROVE VILLAGE	IL 60007	312-364-1180
AME - AMERICAN DATA CABLE INC.	2864 RAY LAWYER DRIVE	#205-352 / PO BOX 22	PLACERVILLE	CA 95667	916-622-3465
AMI - AMIGA CORPORATION	3350 SCOTT BOULEVARD	BUILDING 7	SANTA CLARA	CA 95051	408 748 0222
ANI - ANIMAX COMPUTER	1111 LAS VEGAS BLVD. SOU	SUITE 203	LAS VEGAS	NV 89104	702 384 0746
ARB - ARBUTUS TOTAL SOFT INC.	4202 MERIDIAN	SUITE 214	BELLINGHAM	WA 98226	206-733-0404
ARI - ARIES MARKETING CO.	PO BOX 4196	4200 SHANNON DRIVE	BALTIMORE	MD 21205	
ARK - ARKTRONICS	113 SOUTH FOURTH AVENUE		ANN ARBOR	MI 48104	800 CALL ARK
ART - ARTWORX SOFTWARE CO. INC.	150 N. MAIN ST.		FAIRPORT	NY 14450	800 828 6573
ATA - ATARISOFT	PO BOX 2943		SO. SAN FRANCISCO	CA 94080	408 745 2000
AVC - AVCOR	512 KING STREET EAST		TORONTO	ON M5A-1M1	416 864 9240
B&B - BYTES & BITS	524 EAST CANTERBURY LANE		PHOENIX	AZ 85022	602 942 1475
B&P - BYTES & PIECES	550 W. 68TH STREET		WAUWATOSA	WI 53213	414 257 3562
BAB - BASIC BYTE INC.	PO BOX 924		SOUTHFIELD	MI 48037-0	800-835-2246
BAN - BANED SOFTWARE	113 TENTH ST.		WEST KEANSBURG	NJ 07734	201 495 0900
BAT - BATTERIES INCLUDED	186 QUEEN STREET WEST		TORONTO	ON M5V 1Z1	416-596-1405
BAZ - BAZ ELECTRONICS	PO BOX 4895		FEDERAL WAY	WA 98003	206 874 3029
BCE - BLUE CHIP ELECTRONICS, INC.	7406 EAST BUTHERUS DRIVE		SCOTTSDALE	AZ 85260	602 991 9833
BDB - B. DALTON BOOKSELLER	9340 JAMES AVE. S.		MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55431	
BEH - BEHAVIORAL ENGINEERING	230 MT. HERMON RD.	SUITE 207	SCOTT'S VALLEY	CA 95066	408 438 5649
BES - BOSTON ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TRAINING	24 MUNROE ST.		NEWTONVILLE	MA 02160	
BIB - BIBLE SOFTWARE	4169 SE DAVIDSON		ALBANY	OR 97321	
BIT - BITCARDS	120 SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRI	SUITE F	PLANTATION	FL 33317	305 473 4741
BIZ - BIZWARE INC.	5014 HWY 29		LILBURN	GA 30247	800 221 7171
BLU - BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	19537 WELLS DRIVE		TARZANA	CA 91356	
BMT - BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY	PO BOX 21123	DEPT. E.	SEATTLE	WA 98111	204 236 BYTE
BOS - BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING INC.	78 DARTMOUTH STREET		BOSTON	MA 02116	617-536-5116
BRA - ROBERT J. BRADY CO.			BOWIE	MD 20715	301 262 6300
BRG - B.R. GREEN	410 HUNTLEY DR.		LOS ANGELES	CA 90048	800 824 7888
BRI - BRILEY SOFTWARE	PO BOX 2913		LIVERMORE	CA 94550-0	
BRO - BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	1938 FOURTH STREET		SAN RAFAEL	CA 94901	
BRS - BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS	PO BOX 1389		ROUND ROCK	TX 78680	512 835 7981
BSS - BLUE SKY SOFTWARE	26 SPRINGDALE RD.		CHERRY HILL	NJ 08003	609-424-3337
BUB - BUBBLE BUS	87 HIGH STREET		TONBRIDGE/KENT	EN TN1 1LS	
BYR - BYTE-RYTE	PO BOX 205	STATION CART.	MONTREAL	PQ H4K 2J5	
BYT - BYTEMARK	710 LINCOLNWAY WEST		SOUTH BEND	IN 46616	219 232 4662
CAC - COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	1135 COLUMBUS		BAKERSFIELD	CA 93305	805 872 4488
CAI - COMPUTER ADVANCED IDEAS	1442A WALNUT STREET	SUITE 341	BERKELEY	CA 94709	415 526 9100
CAN - COMPUTER ANTICS INC.	3170 RONIT COURT		YORKTOWN HEIGHTS	NY 10598	
CAR - CARCO INC.	313 MATHEWSON		WICHITA	KS 67214	316-267-6525
CAS - CASTLE SOFTWARE	PO BOX 350		NEW CASTLE	DE 19720	302 429 8565
CBI - CHALK BOARD INC.	3772 PLEASANTDALE ROAD		ATLANTA	GA 30340	800 241 3989
CBM - COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES	1200 WILSON DRIVE		WEST CHESTER	PA 19380	215 431 9100
CBS - CBS SOFTWARE	ONE FAWCETT PLACE		GREENWICH	CT 06836	203 622 2503
CBY - CBM SYSTEMS	7277 HAYZENHURST AVE.	SUITE B-5	VAN NUYS	CA 91406	
CCC - COMPUTER CASE COMPANY	5650 INDIAN MOUND COURT		COLUMBUS	OH 43213	614 868 9464
CCI - CLOCKWORK COMPUTERS	4612 HOLLY RIDGE ROAD		ROCKVILLE	MD 20853	301 924 5509
CDC - COMM*DATA COMPUTER HOUSE	320 SUMMIT AVENUE		MILFORD	MI 48042	313-685-0113
CDS - COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD.	730 EASTVIEW AVENUE		REGINA	SK S4N 0A2	306 525 3386
CGR - CGRS MICROTECH	PO BOX 102		LANGHORNE	PA 19047	215-757-0284
CIM - CIMARRON CORP.	DIVISION OF STANDUN CONT	2158 HATHAWAY STREET	SANTA ANA	CA 92705	714-241-5600
CIR - CIRCADIAN SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 1208		MELBOURNE	FL 32901	305 723 5717
CIS - CITY SOFTWARE	735 WEST WISCONSIN AVE.		MILWAUKEE	WI 53233	414-291-5125
CMC - CONNECTICUT MICROCOMPUTER	36 DEL MAR DRIVE		BROOKFIELD	CT 06804	203-775-4595
CML - COMAL USER GROUP	5501 GROVELAND TER.		MADISON	WI 53716	608 222 4432
CMX - COMREX INTERNATIONAL INC.	3701 SKYPARK DRIVE		TORRANCE	CA 90505	213 373 0280
CNS - CONSOLINK CORP.	1840 INDUSTRIAL CIRCLE		LONGMONT	CO 80501	800 525 6705
COA - COMPUTER ALLIANCE	21115 DEVONSHIRE ST.	#132C	CHATSWORTH	CA 91311	213-368-4089
COB - COMPUTRON BUSINESS SYSTEMS	1139 SW 11TH AVENUE		PORTLAND	OR 97205	503 224 2220
COC - COMPUTER CENTER	9621 'D' OATES DRIVE		SACRAMENTO	CA 95827	916 366 3609
COM - COMPUTERMAT	BOX 1664	DEPT C	LAKE HAVASU CITY	AZ 86403	602-855-3357
CON - CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE CO.	11223 SOUTH HINDRY AVE.		LOS ANGELES	CA 90045	213-417-3003
COP - COMPUTER PLACE	23914 CRENSHAW BLVD.		TORRANCE	CA 90505	213-325-4754
COU - COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE INC.	SUITE 140	SHELARD PLAZA NORTH	MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55426	
CPE - COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	1117 VENICE BOULEVARD		LOS ANGELES	CA 90015	213 298 1297



CPI - COMPUTER POWER INT'L	1779 EAST FLORIDA	HEMET	CA 92343	800-258-7862
CPS - CONCORDE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS INC.	23152 VERDUGO DRIVE	LAGUNA HILLS	CA 92653	714 859 2850
CPU - COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS INC.	PO BOX 5406	GREENSBORO	NC 27403	919 275 9809
CRE - CREATIVE SOFTWARE	230 EAST CARIBBEAN DRIVE	SUNNYVALE	CA 94806	408-745-1655
CRD - CROSSTECH GRAPHICS	2133 NORTH FREMONT STREET	CHICAGO	IL 60614	312-871-3555
CRQ - CREATIVE EQUIPMENT	6864 WEST FLAGLER STREET	MIAMI	FL 33144	305 261 7866
CSA - COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES	44 OAK STREET	NEWTON UPPER FALLS	MA 02164	617 527 7510
CSI - COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE INC.	4005 WEST 65 ST.	MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55435	800 328 1223
CSS - COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE SUPPORT	2316 ARTESIA BL.	REDONDO BEACH	CA 90278	213 318 2561
CSV - COMPUSERVE	2180 WILSON ROAD	COLUMBUS	OH 43228	800-848-8199
CTC - COMPUTECH	PO BOX 7000-309	REDONDO BEACH	CA 90277	
CUE - CUESTA SYSTEMS INC.	3440 ROBERTO COURT	SAN LUIS OBISPO	CA 93401	805 541 4160
CUG - COMMODORE 64 USERS GROUP	SUITE 100 / CORPORATE WE	LISLE	IL 60532	312 369 6525
CUR - CURSOR 64	BOX 6905	SANTA BARBARA	CA 93110	805-683-1585
CYG - CYGNUS EXPERT SYSTEMS INC.	PO BOX 385	WATER MILL	NY 11976	
DAB - DAYBREAK SOFTWARE	1951 GRAND AVE.	BALDWIN	NY 11510	800 645 3739
DAS - DATASOFT INC.	9421 WINNETKA AVENUE	CHATSWORTH	CA 91311	213 701 5161
DAT - DATA 20 CORP.	23011 MOULTON PARKWAY	LAGUNA HILLS	CA 92653	714 770 2366
DAY - DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	6069 GROVEDAK PLACE # 12	RANCHO PALOS VERDES	CA 90274	213 378 7826
DAY - DAYFROM COMPUTER INC.	3460 S. DIXIE HWY.	DAYTON	OH 45439	513 299 8555
DEE - DOUBLE E ELECTRONICS INC.	12027 PACIFIC STREET	OMAHA	NE 68144	402 334 7870
DEL - GENERAL VIDEOTEX CORP.	377 PUTNAM AVE.	CAMBRIDGE	MA 02139	617-491-3393
DES - DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CORP.	8315 FIRESTONE BLVD.	DOWNY	CA 90241	213-923-9361
DIA - DIALOGUE INFORMATION SERVICES	3460 HILLVIEW AVE.	PALO ALTO	CA 94304	800 528 6050
DIC - DISPLAY INTERFACE CORP.	525 BOSTON POST ROAD	MILFORD	CT 06460	203 877 7661
DIG - DIGITAL ARTS CORP.	PO BOX 20231	CINCINNATI	OH 45220	513-891-1217
DIL - DILITHIUM SOFTWARE	PO BOX E	BEAVERTON	OR 97075	800 547 1842
DIS - DIGITAL INTERFACE SYSTEMS CO.	PO BOX 8715	PORTLAND	OR 97207	503 230 1130
DLM - DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING MATERIALS	ONE DLM PARK	ALLEN	TX 75002	800 527 4747
DLX - DELUXE COMPUTER FORMS	530 NORTH WHEELER	ST. PAUL	MN 55164-0	800 228 5666
DMI - DMI SOFTWARE INC.	1866 BACON STREET	SAN DIEGO	CA 92107	619-223-4496
DMO - DATAMOST INC.	9748 COZYCROFT AVE.	CHATSWORTH	CA 91311	213-709-1202
DOC - DOCUTEL/OLIVETTI CORP.	155 WHITE PLAINS RD.	TARRYTOWN	NY 10591	
DON - DON'T ASK COMPUTER SOFTWARE	2265 WESTWOOD BL.	LOS ANGELES	CA 90064	213-477-4514
DOW - DOW JONES NEWS	PO BOX 300	PRINCETON	NJ 08540	800 222 0081
DTB - DATABAR CORPORATION	10202 CROSSTOWN CIRCLE	EDEN PRAIRIE	MN 55344	800 672 2776
DTK - DATA TREK	121 WEST E. ST.	ENCINITAS	CA 92024	619 436 5055
DUS - DUNGENESS SOFTWARE	323 LOTZGESELL ROAD	SEQUIM	WA 98382	
DYM - DYMARC INDUSTRIES INC.	21 GOVERNOR'S CT.	BALTIMORE	MD 21207	800 638 9098
DYN - DYNACOMP INC.	1427 MONROE AVE.	ROCHESTER	NY 14618	716 442 8960
DYT - DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE INC.	7847 N. CALDWELL AVE.	NILES	IL 60648	800 621 4109
EAI - EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES, INC.	PO BOX 392	FREEPORT	NY 11520	516 223 4666
EAS - EASTERN HOUSE	3239 LINDA DR.	WINSTON-SALEM	NC 27106	919-924-2889
ECC - EASTERN COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCI	11 DICK DRIVE	WORCESTER	MA 01609	
ECI - EDUCATION CIRCUIT INC.	PO BOX 333	LANDING	NJ 07850	201-398-6185
ECP - EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS	PO BOX 88	LITTLE NECK	NY 11363	
ECX - ECX COMPUTER COMPANY	2678 NORTH MAIN STREET	WALNUT CREEK	CA 94526	415-944-9277
EDC - EDUCOM, INC.	901 S. 129TH	TACOMA	WA 98444	206 531 8767
EDU - EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE INC	4565 CHERRYVALE AVE.	SOQUEL	CA 95073	408 476 4901
EHS - EVENT HORIZON SOFTWARE	PO BOX 1327	NEW YORK	NY 10028	212-535-0697
ELC - ELECTRA CONCEPTS	125 WILBUR PLACE	BOHEMIA	NY 11716	
ELE - ELECTRONIC ARTS	2755 CAMPUS DRIVE	SAN MATEO	CA 94403	415 571 7171
ELI - ELECTRONIC LAB INDUSTRIES	100 W. 22ND ST.	BALTIMORE	MD 21218	301 366 8138
EME - EMERALD SOFTWARE	122 BANGOR STREET	LINDENHURST	NY 11757	516-226-5849
ENG - ENGLISH SOFTWARE	PO BOX 3185	REDONDO BEACH	CA 90277	213 372 3440
ENT - EN-TECH SOFTWARE	PO BOX 881	SUN VALLEY	CA 91352	213-764-6833
EPD - ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES INC.	PO BOX 673	WALTHAM	MA 02254	617-891-6602
EPI - ELCOMP PUBLISHING INC.	53 REDROCK LANE	PAMONA	CA 91766	714 623 8314
EPS - EPSON AMERICA INC.	3415 KASHIWA STREET	TORRANCE	CA 90505	213-539-9140
EPY - EPYX/ AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS INC.	1043 KIEL COURT	SUNNYVALE	CA 94086	
ESI - ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 765	BLOOMFIELD HILLS	MI 48303	
EST - ESTES ENGINEERING INC.	PO BOX 753	SALINA	KS 67402	913 827 0629
EXA - EXATRON	181 COMMERCIAL ST.	SUNNYVALE	CA 94086	408-737-7111
F/2 - F/22 PRESS	PO BOX 141	LEONIA	NJ 07605	201 568 6250
FAB - FABRONICS	51 QUARRY ST	BROCKPORT	NY 14420	716 637 6371
FAN - FANTASY COMUTERWARE	BOX 451	SIOUX FALLS	SD 57101	605-335-7684
FED - FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE	825 WILLIAM ST.	BALTIMORE	MD 21230	301 685 6254
FER - FERIN ENTERPRISES	6310 UNDERWOOD AVE. S.W.	CEDAR RAPIDS	IA 52404	
FID - FIDELITY ELECTRONICS LTD.	8800 NW 36TH ST.	MIAMI	FL 33178	305 888 1000
FIN - FINETECH FURNITURE INC.	PO BOX 280	WOODBURY	TN 37190	615 765 5021
FIR - FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC	22 EAST 41ST STREET	NEW YORK	NY 10017	212 532 4666
FLP - FLIPTRACK LEARNING SYSTEMS	999 MAIN	GLEN ELLYN	IL 60137	
FOV - FOXVILLE COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	7741 E. GRAY ROAD / SUIT	SCOTTSDALE	AZ 85261	602 948 9817
FOX - FOXSOFT (DIVISION OF FOXFIRE SYSTE	PO BOX 507	DEER PARK	TX 77536	713-473-6723
FRE - FRENCH SILK SMOOTHWARE	PO BOX 207	CANNON FALLS	MN 55009	507-263-4821
FRO - FRONTLINE PRODUCTS	1915 W. GLENOAKS BOULEVA	GLENDAL	CA 91201	213 845 8139
FUN - FUNSOFT	28611 CANWOOD ST.	AGOURA	CA 91301	213 991 6540
GAL - GALACTIC SOFTWARE	PO BOX 10516	SAN JOSE	CA 95157	408-247-4434
GAM - GAMESTAR INC.	1302 STATE STREET	SANTA BARBARA	CA 93101	805 963 3487
GAT - GATOS INTERNATIONAL	218 ROSE	SAN FRANCISCO	CA 94102	



GCC - GENESIS COMPUTER CORP.	1444 LINDEN STREET	BETHLEHEM	PA 18018	215-861-0850
GEM - GEMTECH LABORATORIES	731 BUNDABERG LANE	RURAL HALL	NC 27045	
GLO - GLOUCESTER COMPUTER	1 BLACKBURN CENTER	GLOUCESTER	MA 01930	
GMA - GAMMA RESEARCH	6253 HOLLYWOOD BLVD.	LOS ANGELES	CA 90028	213 463 2345
GNT - GENTRY SOFTWARE	9421 WINNETKA AVE.	CHATSWORTH	CA 91311	800 423 5916
GOS - GOSUB INTERNATIONAL INC.	501 E. PAWNEE	WICHITA	KA 67211	316 265 9992
GPM - GP MICROSYSTEMS	72-31 67TH PLACE	GLENDALE	NY 11385	
GRA - GRAPEVINE SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 14843	LENEXA	KS 66215	913 888 0501
GSS - GOSUB OF SLIDELL	PO BOX 1781	SLIDELL	LA 70459	504-641-8307
GTC - GENEVA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.	14 COMMERCE DRIVE	CRANFORD	NJ 07016	201 276 1144
GTR - GATOR SOFTWARE	4949 1/2 PARAMOUNT BLVD	LAKEWOOD	CA 90712-2	
H&H - H&H ENTERPRISES	DEPT. 123CK STREET	MILWAUKEE	WI 53209	
HAC - HACKER'S HARDWARE	POB 7933	SAN DIEGO	CA 92107	619 224 2147
HAN - HANDIC SOFTWARE INC.	FELLOWSHIP BUSINESS CENT	MOUNT LAUREL	NJ 08054	609 663 0660
HAS - HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY INC.	50 ESSEX STREET	ROCHELLE PARK	NJ 07662	800 631 0856
HAY - HAYDEN SOFTWARE	600 SUFFOLK STREET	LOWELL	MA 01853	
HBJ - HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIH INC.	DEPT. COMPUTER SAT PS-9-	SAN DIEGO	CA 92101	800 543 1918
HES - HUMAN ENGINEERED SOFTWARE	150 NORTH HILL DRIVE	BRISBANE	CA 94005	800 227 6703
HIN - DR. JERRY L. HINTZE	865 EAST 400 NORTH	KAYSVILLE	UT 84037	801 546 0445
HOR - HORIZON SOFTWARE	SUITE 597	ASTORIA	NY 11103	
HOT - HOT DATA		SANTA MONICA	CA	213 393 6405
HTE - HIGH TECH ENTERPRISES	#3 CORPORATE PLAZA	NEWPORT BEACH	CA 92660	
HUT - HUTCHCRAFT ASSOCIATES	1132 DRYDEN ROAD	ITHACA	NY 14850	607-347-4782
HYT - HYTEC SYSTEMS	PO BOX 446	WEST LINN	OR 97068	503-636-6888
ICD - INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DVLPMNT. CO	2951 MERRICK RD.	BELLMORE	NY 11710	800 645 4710
IDC - INFO-DESIGNS	6905 TELEGRAPH ROAD	BIRMINGHAM	MI 48010	313-540-4010
III - ION INTERNATIONAL INC.	45 W. 34TH ST.	NEW YORK	NY 10001	
INC - INTEGRATED CONTROLS	1240-L LOGAN AVE.	COSTA MESA	CA 92926	714 641 0181
INF - INFOCOM INC.	55 WHEELER STREET	CAMBRIDGE	MA 02138	617-492-1031
INI - INFINITY SOFTWARE	536 CURIE DR.	SAN JOSE	CA 95123	408 629 6208
INK - INKWELL SYSTEMS	PO BOX 85152 MB290	SAN DIEGO	CA 92138	619 268 8792
INP - INPUT SYSTEMS INC.	25101 SW 194TH AVE.	HOMESTEAD	FL 33031	305 245 3141
INR - INFORUNNER CORPORATION	1621 STANFORD STREET	SANTA MONICA	CA 90404	800 824 3044
INS - INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS				800 334 5470
INT - INTERESTING SOFTWARE	21101 S. HARVARD BLVD.	TORRANCE	CA 90501	213-328-9422
IPF - IPF PUBLICATIONS	146 COUNTRY CLUB LANE	POMONA	NY 10970	914 354 5585
ISI - ISIS HATHOR DIGITAL PRODUCTIONS	6184 VERDURA AVE.	GOLETA	CA 93117	805-964-6335
JAN - JANCE ASSOCIATES INC.	PO BOX 234	EAST TEXAS	PA 18046	215 398 0434
JAS - JASON-RANHEIM	580 PARROTT ST.	SAN JOSE	CA 95112	800 421 7731
JIN - JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS	PO BOX 274	RIVERDALE	NY 10463	212-796-6200
JOU - JOU LABORATORIES	2116 E. ARAPAHO	RICHARDSON	TX 75081	
JUS - JUST ANOTHER SOFTWARE CO.	DEPT. C7	PALO ALTO	CA 94301	
JVB - JVB ELECTRONICS	1601 FULTON AVE.	SACRAMENTO	CA 95825	916 483 0709
KAT - KATTWINKEL KOMPUTING	520 PALM SPRINGS BLVD.	INDIAN HARBOUR BEACH	FL 32937	
KID - KIDWARE	BOX 1664	IDAHO FALLS	ID 83401	
KOA - KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.	4962 EL COMINO REAL	LOS ALTOS	CA 94022	800-227-6703
KOL - KOLOB MARKETING INC.	PO BOX 21445	SALT LAKE CITY	UT 84121	
KRE - KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.	1320 STONY BROOK ROAD	STONY BROOK	NY 11790	516-751-5139
KSC - KRAFT SYSTEMS COMPANY	450 W. CALIFORNIA AVE.	VISTA	CA 92083	619-724-7146
L&L - L&L ENGINEERING	PO BOX 5891	KENT	WA 98031	206 631 3383
LAW - LAWCO LTD.	PO BOX 1337	CUPERTINO	CA 95015	408 733 0739
LEG - LEGAL BYTE SOFTWARE	BOX 579	GWYNEDD VALLEY	PA 19437	215 643 7666
LEP - LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS INC.	225 TURNPIKE STREET	CANTON	MA 02021	800 343-6833
LGN - LOGGINS ENTERPRISES	PO BOX 10265	BRADENTON	FL 34282	NO PHONE
LIM - LIMBIC SYSTEMS INC.	1056 ELWELL COURT	PALO ALTO	CA 94303	415 964 8788
LIN - LINK MARKETING	219 1ST. AVE. N.	SEATTLE	WA 98109	800 323 1717
LIT - LITTLE WIZARD MANUFACTURING	PO BOX 152	MILWAUKEE	WI 53201	414 968 2558
LOE - LOGISTIC ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES				619 562 1047
LOG - LOGOS SOFTWARE	3192 LAUREL CANYON RD.	SANTA BARBARA	CA 93105	805-687-0205
LON - LONDON SOFTWARE	374 WILDWOOD AVE.	PIEDMONT	CA 94611	415 893 1090
LPP - LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS	14722 OXNARD ST.	VAN NUYS	CA 91401	800 321 4484
LUN - LUNA SOFTWARE	PO BOX 26922	SAN JOSE	CA 95159-6	408-378-7793
LYN - LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE	6831 WEST 157TH STREET	TINLEY PARK	IL 60477	312 429 1915
M&M - M&M SOFTWARE COMPANY	3790 EL CAMINO REAL	PALO ALTO	CA 94306	
MAC - MAGIC CARPET	PO BOX 35115	PHOENIX	AZ 85069	
MAD - MADISON COMPUTER	1825 MONROE	MADISON	WI 53711	608 255 5552
MAG - MAGREEABLE SOFTWARE INC.	5925 MAGNOLIA LANE	PLYMOUTH	MN 55442	612-559-1108
MAN - MANNESMANN TALLY	8301 S. 180TH. ST.	KENT	WA 98032	206 251 5500
MAX - MAXELL CORPORATION OF AMERICA	COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISI	MOONACHIE	NJ 07074	201-440-8020
MCA - MICROCOMPUTER ACCESSORIES	1545 PONTIUS AVE.	LOS ANGELES	CA 90025	213 478 7164
MCL - MICOL SYSTEMS	PO BOX 5150	WHITTIER	CA 90607-5	
MCR - MICROCLEAR	PO BOX 9368	RAYTOWN	MO 64133	
MCS - MASTER CONTROL SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 26714	SALT LAKE CITY	UT 84126	800 624 5596
MDG - MICRODIGITAL	752 JOHN GLENN BLVD.	WEBSTER	NY 14580	800 833 7384
MED - MICRO-ED INC.	PO BOX 24156	MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55424	612-926-2292
MEG - MEGA SOFTWARE	PO BOX 2398	KLAMATH FALLS	OR 97601	
MEL - MELCOMP	PO BOX 1085	MELBOURNE	FL 32901	
MER - MERRITT SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 1504	FAYETTEVILLE	AR 72702	501 442 0914
MES - MELCHER SOFTWARE	PO BOX 213	MIDLAND	MI 48640	517 631 7607
MGR - MICROGRAMS INC.	PO BOX 2146	LOVES PARK	IL 61130	815-965-2464





MIC - MICRO SOLUTIONS INC.	SUITE 909	545 5TH AVE.	NEW YORK	NY 10017	212-222-6687
MID - MIDWEST MICRO INC.	311 W. 72ND ST.		KANSAS CITY	MO 64114	816-333-7200
MIF - MICROCRAFT SYSTEMS INC.	POB 1109		ANN ARBOR	MI 48106	313 996 1297
MIL - MILTON BRADLEY	443 SHAKER RD.		EAST LONGMEADOW	MA 01028	413 525 6411
MIN - MINDWORKS	RTE. 2	BOX 28A	WINTERS	CA 95694	916 795 2322
MIO - MIDNIGHT-OIL	PO BOX 1808		BEAVERTON	OR 97075	
MIP - MICROPERIPHERAL CORP.	2565 152 AVE NE		REDMOND	WA 98052	206 881 7544
MIO - MICROTECHNIQUES	PO BOX 192		CHESTERFIELD	MO 63017	
MIR - MIRAGE CONCEPTS INC.	2519 W. SHAW #106		FRESNO	CA 93711	209 227 8369
MIS - MIS	250 FERN ROCK WAY		BOULDER CREEK	CA 95006	408-338-9546
MLI - MICROLAB INC.	2699 SKOKIE VALLEY ROAD		HIGHLAND PARK	IL 60035	312 433 7550
MLP - MISSING LINK PRODUCTS	PO BOX 6460		COLORADO SPRINGS	CO 80934	303 473 8909
MMG - MMG MICRO SOFTWARE	PO BOX 131		MARLBORO	NJ 07746	201 431 3472
MOS - MOSAIC	PO BOX 708		OREGON CITY	OR 97045	800-223-3728
MPH - MICROPHYS PROGRAMS	MARKETING DIVISION	1737 WEST 2ND STREET	BROOKLYN	NY 11223	212-375-5151
MPS - MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	1 CARIBOU COURT		PARKTON	MD 21120	301 357 4739
MRC - MICROLOG CORPORATION	1713 MOONEY DRIVE		GAITHERSBURG	MD 20789	301 258 8400
MRS - MICHAEL RILEY SOFTWARE	1032 PINE ST.		PHILADELPHIA	PA 19107	215-923-9663
MSA - MSA	3445 PEACHTREE RD. NE		ATLANTA	GA 30326	
MSD - MICRO SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT INC.	11105 SHADY TRAIL	SUITE 104	DALLAS	TX 75229	800-527-5285
MSM - MICRO SIMULATIONS	15610 FOX SPRINGS		HOUSTON	TX 77084	
MSP - MICROSPEC	PO BOX 863085		PLANO	TX 75086	214-867-1333
MSS - MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES	PO BOX 98827		TACOMA	WA 98498	
MTI - MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC.	2805 EAST COLUMBIA ROAD		BOISE	ID 83706	208-383-4000
MTS - MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS INC.	PO BOX 2940		NEW HAVEN	CT 06515	203-389-8383
MWD - MICRO-WARE DISTRIBUTING INC.	1342B ROUTE 23		BUTLER	NJ 07405	201-838-9027
MWE - MICRO WORLD ELECTRONIX INC.	3333 SOUTH WADSWORTH BLV	#C105	LAKEWOOD	CO 80227	303-934-1973
MWS - MIDWEST SOFTWARE	BOX 214		FARMINGTON	MI 48024	313-477-0897
MXI - MAXIMUS INC.	6723 WHITTIER AVENUE		MCLEAN	VA 22101	800 368 2152
MYS - MYSTIC SOFTWARE	PO BOX 536		LAKESIDE	CA 92040-0	619-443-9976
N&B - NIBBLES & BITS INC.	PO BOX 2044		ORCUTT	CA 93455	
NAN - NANOS SYSTEMS CORPORATION	PO BOX 24344		SPEEDWAY	IN 46224	317 244 4078
NAP - NATIONAL PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE	PO BOX 9204 DEPT C10		RENTON	WA 98055	206 228 1249
NAV - NAVIC SOFTWARE			NORTH PALM BEACH	FL 33408	800 327 2133
NDC - NDC	117 WEST 23RD		INDEPENDENCE	MO 64055	816-254-0400
NEB - NEBS COMPUTER FORMS	12 SOUTH STREET		TOWNSEND	MA 01469	800 225 9550
NEL - NELSON SOFTWARE	2232 OGDEN CT.		ST. PAUL	MN 55119	612 738 1080
NEW - NEWPORT CONTROLS			BISHOP	CA 93514	408 358 3430
NLI - NEW LEAF INC.	120 LYNNHAVEN		BELLEVILLE	IL 62223	
NUF - NUFEKOP	PO BOX 156		SHADY COVE	OR 97539-0	503-878-2113
ODE - ODESTA CORPORATION	3186 DOOLITTLE DRIVE		NORTHBROOK	IL 60062	800 323 5423
OEM - O.E.M. INC.			FORT PIERCE	FL	
OMN - OMNI UNLIMITED	105 S. LOS ROBLES		PASADENA	CA 91101	213-795-6664
ORA - ORANGE MICRO INC.	1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE.	DEPT 1283	ANAHEIM	CA 92807	714 779 2772
ORI - ORION SOFTWARE	PO BOX 2488		AUBURN	AL 36831	800 821 8088
OSB - OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	2600 TENTH STREET		BERKELY	CA 94710	800 227 2895
OSS - OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC.	10379 LANSDALE AVENUE		CUPERTINO	CA 95014	408-446-3099
OTT - OTTO SYSTEMS	15225 SOCORRO WAY		SAN DIEGO	CA 92129	
PAC - PACIFIC COAST SOFTWARE CORP.	7334 HOLLISTER AVE.		SANTA BARBARA	CA 93117	805 685 8282
PAE - PARSEC RESEARCH	DRAWER 1766-C		FREMONT	CA 94538	415 651 3160
PAL - PALAMINE LTD.	#1 2ND FLR.	2929 COMMERCIAL DR.	VANCOUVER	BC CANADA	604-879-9171
PAN - PANASONIC COMPANY	DIVISION OF MATSUSHITA E	ONE PANASONIC WAY	SEACAUCUS	NJ 07094	201 348 7000
PAR - PARKER BROTHERS INC.			SALEM	MA	617 927 7600
PAS - PALACE SOFTWARE	62-64 KENSINGTON HIGH ST		LONDON	WB / ENGLA	LONDON 937 6
PCT - PC TECHNOLOGY	PO BOX 1018		BALLWIN	MO 63011	314-968-6557
PDI - PROGRAM DESIGN INC.	95 EAST PUTNAM AVENUE		GREENWICH	CT 06830	203 661 8799
PEK - PEEK MAGAZINE	4145 BROOKSIDE BLVD.		CLEVELAND	OH 44135	
PER - PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS	770 DEDHAM STREET	S-2	CANTON	MA 02021-0	617-828-1209
PES - PERSIMMON PERIPHERALS	RTE 2	BOX 2306A	CLAYTON	GA 30525	
PGI - PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE	DIV. OF FUTURE HOUSE - D	PO BOX 3470	CHAPEL HILL	NC 27514	919-967-0861
PHA - PHANTOM SOFTWARE	1116-A 8TH ST.	SUITE 155	MANHATTAN BEACH	CA 90266	213 379 8686
PHP - PRENTICE HALL PUBLISHING	GENERAL BOOK MARKETING	BOX 500	ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS	NJ 07632	201 592 2663
PIC - PICTURE-PERFECT	7321 FOUNTAIN AVE.		LOS ANGELES	CA 90046	
PID - PIONEER SOFTWARE INC.	#217-620 VIEW STREET	DEPT. C	VICTORIA	BC V8W 1J6	604 381 3211
PIX - PIXELL SOFTWARE	6595 W. MISSISSIPPI PL.	# 177	LAKEWOOD	CO 80226	303-922-9197
PLA - PLAYGROUND SOFTWARE	PO BOX 3470	PO BOX 7268	CHAPEL HILL	NC 27514	800 334 507
PMI - PMI	PO BOX 87		BUCKFIELD	ME 04220	207 336 2500
PMF - PM PRODUCTS	4455 TORRANCE BLVD.		TORRANCE	CA 90503	213 379 9471
PMS - PROFESSIONAL MICRO SERVICE	100 W. 22ND ST.		BALTIMORE	MD 21218	301-366-0010
POR - POWERLINE SOFTWARE	PO BOX 635	FOX VALLEY MALL	NEW HARTFORD	NY 13413	
POW - POWERBYTE SOFTWARE	2 CHIPLEY RUN		WEST BERLIN	NJ 08091	609-346-3063
PPP - PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS	PO BOX 3423		AURORA	IL 60505	312-961-2347
PRA - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS	BOX 336		EDWARDSBURG	MI 49112	
PRE - PRECISION SOFTWARE LIMITED	PARK HOUSE 4 PARK TERRAC	WORCESTER PARK	SURREY	KT ENGLAND	01-330-7166
PRG - PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE	2186 SOUTH HOLLY	SUITE 2	DENVER	CO 80222	303 759 5713
PRI - PRINCETON EDUCATIONALG SOFTWARE	195 NASSAU ST.	PO BOX 1317	PRINCETON	NJ 08542	201 683 0044
PRL - PRO-LINE SOFTWARE	755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST	UNIT 8	MISSISSAUGA	ON L4Y 4C5	416 273 6350
PRO - PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC.	51 FREMONT STREET	PO BOX 32	NEEDHAM	MA 02194	617-444-5224
PRS - PRS	DEPT. C		AMARGOSA VALLEY	NV 89020	
PRU - PROGRAMMERS GUILD	PO BOX 220		LACRESCENT	MN 55947	



PSY - PSYCOM SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	2118 FOREST LAKE DRIVE		CINCINNATI	OH 45244	513-474-2188
PTE - PTERODACTYL SOFTWARE	200 BOLINAS ROAD	#27 PO BOX 538	FAIRFAX	CA 94930	415-485-0714
PTI - PRECESSION TECHNOLOGY INC.	PO BOX 15454		SALT LAKE CITY	UT 84115	801-487-6266
PTM - PACIFIC TRI MICRO	58 PLAZA SQUARE	SUITE J	ORANGE	CA 92666	714 771 4038
PUB - PUBLIC DOMAIN INC.	5025 RANGELINE RD.		W. MILTON	OH 45383	513 339 1725
PYR - PYRAMID SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL				CA	415 459 1333
PZL - PUZZLE KING, LTD.	PO BOX 1337		CUPERTINO	CA 95015	408 733 0739
QBF - QUICK BROWN FOX	548 BROADWAY		NEW YORK	NY 10012	212-925-8290
QIN - QUALITY INPUT	309 W. BEAUFORT	SUITE 105	NORMAL	IL 61761	309 454 1061
QUA - QUALITY COMPUTER	801 S. VICTORIA		VENTURA	CA 93003	805-656-1330
QUI - QUICKSILVA INC.	426 WEST NAKOMA		SAN ANTONIO	TX 78216	512 492 8054
R&L - R&L PRODUCTS	BOX 26A89		LOS ANGELES	CA 90026	
RAI - RAINBOW COMPUTER CORP.	490 LANCASTER AVE.		FRAZER	PA 19355	215-296-3474
RAK - RAK ELECTRONICS	PO BOX 1585	3133 SOUTH NUCLA STR	ORANGE PARK	FL 32073	
RAM - RAMIAK	PERSONAL COMPUTING DIVIS		AURORA	CO 80013	303-690-3088
RAN - RANDOM ACCESS MARKETING	PO BOX 1561		NEWPORT BEACH	CA 92663	714-640-5119
RAP - RAPIDWRITER	91 LONG HILL RD.		LEVERETT	MA 01054	413-549-3744
RAY - RAYMAC SOFTWARE GROUP	495 BAND ROAD		BOULDER CREEK	CA 95006	408-338-9848
RDC - ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION	10525 BARRYWOOD DRIVE		DALLAS	TX 75230	1 800 527 41
RDS - READER'S DIGEST	MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE D		PLEASANTVILLE	NY 10570	800 431 8800
RED - RED-SHIFT SOFTWARE	PO BOX 45488		SEATTLE	WA 98102	
REH - R. E. HUFFMAN	9607 DOGWOOD LANE		MUNSTER	IN 46321	
REN - RENSOFT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	PO BOX 170		CORAM	NY 11727	
RES - RESTON SOFTWARE	11480 SUNSET HILLS RD.		RESTON	VA 22090	800 336 0338
RHI - RHIANNON	3717 TITAN DRIVE		RICHMOND	VA 23225	804 272 7770
RLR - RAYMOND L. REYNOLDS	384 HYACINTH ST.		FALL RIVER	MA 02720	
ROM - ROMOX INC.	476 VANDELL WAY		CAMPBELL	CA 95008	
ROT - ROYAL OAK TRADING	PO BOX 143		MOHNTON	PA 19540	
RSL - REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES	PO BOX 763		CUCAMONGA	CA 91730	714 981 5925
RTC - RICHVALE TELECOMMUNICATIONS	10610 BAYVIEW (BAYVIEW P		RICHMOND HILL	ON L4C 3N8	416-884-4165
S&G - S&G CONSULTING	3349 GLENDALE DR.		BENSALEM	PA 19020	
SAC - SACHS ENTERPRISES	BOX 1182		LAKE ARROWHEAD	CA 92352	NO PHONE
SAK - SAKATA U.S.A. CORP.	651 BONNIE LANE		ELK GROVE VILLAGE	IL 60007	800 323 6647
SAU - SAURA COMPUTER SOFTWARE & CONSULTI	7510 FOXRIDGE WAY		ANCHORAGE	AK 99502	907-272-1373
SAW - SOFT-AWARE	PO BOX 725		GLENORA	CA 91740	
SCA - SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS INC.	25 N. BROADWAY	EDUCATION PLAZA	TARRYTOWN	NY 10591	800 882 8222
SCH - SCHOLASTIC INC.	PO BOX 947		HICKSVILLE	NY 11802	
SCI - SCIENTIFIC & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	PO BOX 54	PO BOX 3558	DAYTON	OH 45420	
SCR - SCREENPLAY	DIVISION OF INTELLIGENT		CHAPEL HILL	NC 27514	800 334-5470
SDI - SOFTWARE DESIGN INC.	PO BOX 570		WATERLOO	IA 50704	800 553 0002
SDP - SYDNEY DATA PRODUCTS INC.	#129 444 CAMINO DEL RIO		SAN DIEGO	CA 92108	619-298-5886
SEI - SEI ENTERPRISES INC	17 SERPI RD.		HIGHLAND MILLS	NY 10930	
SEN - SENTIENT SOFTWARE INC.	PO BOX 4929		ASPEN	CO 81612	303 925 9293
SEQ - SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS, INC.	3051 NORTH FIRST STREET		SAN JOSE	CA 95134	408 946 5240
SEW - SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS	2316 SOUTH WHISMAN ROAD		MOUNTAIN VIEW	CA 94041	800-227-9998
SEY - SEYAU-KAUN LOKE	1021-H WEST BISHOP		SANTA ANA	CA 92703	
SFL - SOFTLAW	9072 LYNDAL AVE. SO.		MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55420	800 328 2737
SFP - SOFTPEOPLE INC.	631 CLEVELAND AVENUE SO.		SAINT PAUL	MN 55116	800 447 3273
SFS - SOFTSYNCH INC.	14 E. 34TH ST.	SUITE 27	NEW YORK	NY 10016	212 685 2080
SFT - SOFTRON INC.	2067 BROADWAY		NEW YORK	NY 10023	212 490 0077
SIE - SIERRA ON-LINE INC.	SIERRA ON-LINE BLDG.		COARSEGOLD	CA 93614	209-683-6858
SIM - SIM COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.	1100 E. HECTOR ST.		WHITEMARSH	PA 19428	215-825-4250
SIP - SIMPLEXWARE	129 WILDBRIAR RD.		ROCHESTER	NY 14623	
SIR - SIRIUS SOFTWARE INC.	10364 ROCKINGHAM DRIVE		SACRAMENTO	CA 95827	916-366-1195
SKY - SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE	22 MILLER ST.		BELFAST	ME 04915	207 338 1410
SMA - SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	1056 ELWELL COURT	SUITE 216	PALO ALTO	CA 94303	415-964-8201
SMI - STAR MICRONICS INC.	1120 EMPIRE CENTRAL PLAC	240 EAST PALAIS ROAD	DALLAS	TX 75247	214-631-8560
SMN - SIEMENS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INC.	OFFICE TERMINALS DIVISIO		ANAHEIM	CA 92805	714 991 9700
SMD - SMOKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE	54 WEST MAIN STREET		BREVARD	NC 28712	704 883 2595
SMS - SPELLMASTER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	6219 THIRTEENTH AVENUE S		GULFPORT	FL 33707	813-347-6733
SMX - SIMPLEXSOFT LTD.	617 N. PROPERTY LANE		MARION	IA 52302	
SNB - SUNBURST EDUCATION	39 WASHINGTON AVE.		PLEASANTVILLE	NY 10570	800 431 1934
SNS - SUNSOFT	BOX 99		ALTURAS	FL 33820	
SNX - SYNTAX SOFTWARE INC.	33 ELMHURST AVE.	SUITE 502	WILLOWDALE	ON M2N 6G8	416-221-8008
SOC - SOUTHERN CASE INC.	PO BOX 28147		RALEIGH	NC 27611	800 334 0551
SOE - SOUND EXPANSIONS	PO BOX 53		HOUSE SPRINGS	MO 63051	314 677 4295
SOF - SOFTLOCK TECHNOLOGY	13031 SAN ANTONIO DRIVE		NORWALK	CA 90650	213 868 7820
SOL - SOLIDUS INTERNATIONAL CORP.	#204 4202 GUIDE MERIDIAN	SUITE 4 / DEPT. P5	BELLINGHAM	WA 98226	206-734-3744
SOP - SOPHWARE	19123 HAMLIN STREET		RESEDA	CA 91335	
SOR - SOURCE TELECOMPUTING	1616 ANDERSON ROAD	SUITE 101	MCLEAN	VA 22102	800 336 3330
SOT - SOTA ENTERPRISES INC.	833 GARFIELD AVE		SOUTH PASADENA	CA 91030	
SOV - SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS	PO BOX P		MCKINNEY	TX 75069	214-542-0278
SOW - SOFTWARE	156 DRAKES LANE		SUMMERTOWN	TN 38483	800 251 8066
SPB - SUPERBYTE	2 CHIPLEY RUN		WEST BERLIN	NJ 08091	609 346 3063
SPH - SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	198 ROSS ROAD		KING OF PRUSSIA	PA 19406	215 265 2277
SPI - SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	215 FIRST STREET		CAMBRIDGE	MA 02142	617-868-4700
SSM - SOFTSMITH INC.	2935 WHIPPLE RD.		UNION CITY	CA 94587	800 341 4000
SSP - STERLING SWIFT PUBLISHING CO.	7901 SOUTH IH-35		AUSTIN	TX 78744	512 282 6840
STA - STAR SOFTWARE	PO BOX 493		MERRICK	NY 11566	516-379-0280
STC - STARTECH INC.	13450 MAXELLA AVE.	BLDG. 6 185 / SUITE	MARINA DEL REY	CA 90291	



STE - STEP INDUSTRIES	PO BOX 52605	HOUSTON	TX 77052
STF - STARFIRE GAMES	DEPT. B1	CHATSWORTH	CA 91311
STG - SOFTWARE TO GO	1948 OAK RIDGE TURNPIKE	OAK RIDGE	TN 37830
STI - STIMUTECH INC.	PO BOX 2575	EAST LANSING	MI 48823
STP - STARPOINT SOFTWARE	STAR ROUTE 10	GAZELLE	CA 96034
STR - STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.	883 STIERLIN ROAD	MOUNTAIN VIEW	CA 94043
SUB - SUBLOGIC CORP.	713 EDGEBROOK DRIVE	CHAMPAIGN	IL 61820
SUD - SUNDIAL SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES	PO BOX 14507	ROCHESTER	NY 14614
SUN - SUNCOM INC.	605 E. ANTHONY TRAIL	NORTHBROOK	IL 60062
SUP - SUPERIOR GRAPHICS EMPORIUM	PO BOX 99715	TACOMA	WA 98499
SUS - SUSIE SOFTWARE	709 WILSHIRE DRIVE	MT PROSPECT	IL 60056
SVI - SPECTRA VIDEO INC.	39 W. 37TH ST.	NEW YORK	NY 10018
SWC - SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS	4455 DRAPER STREET	SALT LAKE CITY	UT 84118
SWP - SOFTWARE PLUS	6201 SUITE C	CITRUS HEIGHTS	CA 95610
SYD - SYDNEY DEVELOPMENT CORP			619 231 1775
SYF - SYSTEM VII FURNITURE	PO BOX 427	LAFAYETTE	OR 97127
SYM - SYMTEC	15933 W. 8-MILE RD.	DETROIT	MI 48235
SYN - SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	5221 CENTRAL AVE.	RICHMOND	CA 94804
SYS - SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES	3700 COMPUTER DRIVE	RALEIGH	NC 27619
T&F - T&F SOFTWARE COMPANY	10902 RIVERSIDE DRIVE	NORTH HOLLYWOOD	CA 91602
T&M - T&M PRODUCTS	PO BOX 1172	DE SOTO	TX 75115
TAM - TAMARACK SOFTWARE	PO BOX 247	DARBY	MT 59829
TAU - TAURUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.	C/O I.M.S.	BUFFALO	NY 14203
TAY - TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE	PO BOX 5574	LINCOLN	NE 68505
TCN - THE COMPUTER NETWORK	PO BOX 9840	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA 92708
TEA - TEACHING TOOLS	BOX 50065	PALO ALTO	CA 94303
TEC - TECH-SKETCH INC.	26 JUST ROAD	FAIRFIELD	NJ 07006
TEL - TELEGAMES SOFTWARE	PO BOX 152	HAMPTON	ON L0B 1J0
TGP - TG/PRODUCTS	1104 SUMMIT AVE.	PLANO	TX 75074
THO - THOR SOFTWARE	47 CHERNUCHA AVE.	MERRICK	NY 11566
TIS - TOTAL INFORMATION SERVICES INC.	BOX 921	LOS ALAMOS	NM 87544
TLS - TELELEARNING SYSTEMS	505 BEACH ST.	SAN FRANCISCO	CA 94133
TMQ - TMQ SOFTWARE INC.	82 FOX HILL DRIVE	BUFFALO GROVE	IL 60090
TMW - TIMEWORKS INC.	405 LAKE COOK ROAD	DEERFIELD	IL 60015
TOT - TOTL SOFTWARE INC.	1555 THIRD AVE.	WALNUT CREEK	CA 94596
TOU - TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES	609 SOUTH ESCONDIDO BLVD	ESCONDIDO	CA 92025
TPU - TORONTO PET USERS GROUP	DEPARTMENT D	TORONTO	ON M5M 4A1
TQL - THE QUANTUM LEAP	4214 ARDEN WAY	SAN DIEGO	CA 92103
TRA - TRANSTAR	BOX C-96975	BELLEVUE	WA 98009
TRC - TRACE	1928 OLD MIDDLEFIELD WAY	MOUNTAIN VIEW	CA 94043
TRI - TRIMICRO	1010 N. BATAVIA	ORANGE	CA 92667
TRN - TRANSIERRA TECHNOLOGY	PO BOX 1028	MADERA	CA 93639
TRO - TRONIX	8295 SOUTH LA CIENEGA BL	INGLEWOOD	CA 90301
TSE - THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE	PO BOX 150	HOOD RIVER	OR 97031
TSI - TRILOBYTE SERVICES INC.	PO BOX 10043	PORTLAND	OR 97210
TTX - TELETIX COMMUNICATION CORP.	3420 EAST THIRD AVE.	FOSTER CITY	CA 94404
TWZ - THE WIZARDS	PO BOX 7118	THE WOODLANDS	TX 77380
UFS - USER FRIENDLY SYSTEMS, INC.	6135 ROSS ROAD	FAIRFIELD	OH 45014
UHL - U.H.L. RESEARCH ASSOCIATES INC	7926 BERNER ST.	LONG BEACH	CA 90808
ULT - ULTRABYTE	23400 MICHIGAN	DEARBORN	MI 48124
UMB - UMBRELLA SOFTWARE INC.	53 JILL CRESCENT	BRAMALEA	ON L6S 3J1
UMI - UNITED MICROWARE INDUSTRIES	3503-C TEMPLE AVENUE	PAMONA	CA 91768
UNC - UNICORN SOFTWARE	1775 EAST TROPICANA AVE.	LAS VEGAS	NV 89109
UNI - UNITRONICS	2100 LIVINGSTON ST.	OAKLAND	CA 94606
USE - USEFUL SOFTWARE	BOX 54-H	SCARSDALE	NY 10583
VAD - VADEM	3517 RYDER STREET	SANTA CLARA	CA 95051
VAI - VAISALA INC.	2 TOWER OFFICE PARK	WOBBURN	MA 01801
VCP - VIDEO & COMPUTER PLACE INC.	884 NORTH COURT SQUARE	MEDINA	OH 44256
VCT - VICTORY SOFTWARE	7 VALLEY BROOK ROAD	PAOLI	PA 19301
VIC - VIDEOCONCEPTS	7847 N. CALDWELL AVE.	NILES	IL 60648
VIR - VIRGINIA MICRO SYSTEMS	13646 JEFF DAVIS HIGHWAY	WOODBIDGE	VA 22191
VIS - VISUAL HORIZONS	180 METRO PARK	ROCHESTER PARK	NY 14623
VIV - VIDEO VALUE	PO BOX 2900	ROLLING HILLS ESTATE	CA 90274
VOM - VILLAGE OFFICE MACHINES	4721 EUCLID AVENUE	ROLLING MEADOWS	IL 60008
VOT - VOTRAX	CONSUMER PRODUCTS GROUP	TROY	MI 48084
WAV - WAVEFORM CORPORATION	1912 BONITA WAY	BERKELEY	CA 94704
WCI - WAVE COMPUTERS INC.	PO BOX 3883	FEDERAL WAY	WA 98003
WEB - WEBBER SOFTWARE	BOX 9	SOUTHEASTERN	PA 19399
WEO - WESOFT	4512 EXCELSIOR BLVD.	MINNEAPOLIS	MN 55416
WEP - WEPDO	10 DAVIS DR.	BELMONT	CA 94002
WGI - WAYNE GREEN, INC.	80 PINE ST.	PETERBOROUGH	NH 03458
WIC - WICO	6400 W. GROSS POINT ROAD	NILES	IL 60648
WIZ - WIZARD WARE	PO BOX 1046	BOLINGBROOK	IL 60439
WRI - WRITE ON PROGRAMS	27 BOWDON RD.	GREENLAWN	NY 11740
WRO - WILLIAM ROBBINS	BOX 3745	SAN RAFAEL	CA 94912
XAN - XANA DATA SYSTEMS			213 410 9884
ZAX - ZAXIS	PO BOX 666	SAN CARLOS	CA 94070
ZIR - ZIRCON INTERNATIONAL INC.	475 VANDELL WAY	CAMBELL	CA 95008



**INFO 64 partial list of dealers -**  
**ALSO AVAILABLE AT MANY NEWSSTANDS &**  
**B. DALTON BOOKSELLER'S NATIONWIDE.**

**ALASKA**

SOFTSALES INC.	FORT SMITH	501 452 2965
----------------	------------	--------------

**ALABAMA**

SEQUENTIAL SYSTEMS	DECATUR	
--------------------	---------	--

**ARIZONA**

SOFTWARE CENTRE INTERNATIONAL	MESA	602 831 8866
COMPUTER HORIZONS	PHOENIX	
COPPERSTATE CASH REGISTER	PHOENIX	
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM	PHOENIX	602 955 7999
DATA CONCEPTS	TEMPE	602 968 2122

**CALIFORNIA**

GAMEROOM	AGOURA	818 707 0142
JAY-KERN ELECTRONICS	BAKERSFIELD	
COMPTOVISION	BELLFLOWER	213 920 7811
PERSONAL COMPUTERS ETC.	CANOGA PARK	213 883 5421
R&R SOFTWARE	CHULA VISTA	619 426 7011
DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY	DOWNEY	213 923 9361
CANDY COMPUTER	ELK GROVE	916 685 7247
THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	EUREKA	707 443 5213
COMPUTER STATION	FREMONT	
KJ COMPUTERS	GRANADA HILLS	213 366 5305
AMERICAN MICROTEL	GRASS	
ALPHA COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CO.	LANCASTER	805 942 2626
CALCO COMPUTERS	OCEANSIDE	
ACV DATA SERVICES	ORANGE	714 634 1032
COMPUSOUND	ORANGE	
HYDE COMPUTERS	PALOS VERDES EST	375 8372
DUWAYNE INDUSTRIES	PLEASANT HILL	
FILCO COMPUTER CENTER	SACRAMENTO	
COMPUTER NOOK INC.	SAN BERNADINO	714 381 3446
20/64 SOFTWARE CENTER	SAN DIEGO	
COMPUTER OUTLET	SAN DIEGO	
GOULD ENTERPRISES	SANTA CRUZ	408 476 2086
HARDING WAY NEWS	STOCKTON	209 464 7514
HT ELECTRONICS	SUNNYVALE	408 737 0900
PACIFICA MICRO PRODUCTS	TORRANCE	
SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	UPLAND	
FANTASYLAND COMPUTERS	VALLEJO	707 557 1375
QUALITY COMPUTER CENTER	VENTURA	

**COLORADO**

ON SCREEN	GRAND JUNCTION	303 434 3616
MICRO WORLD COMPUTERS	LAKEWOOD	
SOFTWARE CITY	WESTMINSTER	303 430 8708

**CONNECTICUT**

SOFTOWN INC.	DANBURY	203 797 8080
NEW ENGLAND HOBBY SUPPLY	MANCHESTER	203 646 0610
SOFTWARE CITY	ORANGE	
MULTI BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	PORTLAND	
SOFTWARE SOURCE	STAMFORD	203 323 3300
COMPUTER RAMA	VERNON	203 872 2667

**FLORIDA**

COMPU-LEASE COMPUTERS	BRADENTON	813 747 5915
MICROCOMPUTER CENTER	CLEARWATER	813 531 2614
SOFTWARE CENTRUM	CORAL GABLES	
FOCUS SCIENTIFIC	FORT LAUDERDALE	305 462 1010
SUNSHINE SOFTWARE	FT. LAUDERDALE	305 979 4885
FLORIDA BOOK STORE/ COMPUTER CTR	GAINESVILLE	



## INFO 64 DEALERS CONT'D

### FLORIDA cont'd

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES INC.	MELBOURNE	
SOFTWARE STATION	MIAMI	
MICRO DATA SYSTEMS	ORLANDO	
ORLANDO ELECTRONICS CO.	ORLANDO	305 855 1010
NEW ERA COMPUTERS	ORMOND BEACH	904 673 3475
SOFTWARE CITY	SARASOTA	
COMPUTER CORNER	ST. PETERSBURG	813 541 1185
SOFTWARE CITY	TAMPA	813 961 8081

### IOWA

SOFTWARE CITY	DAVENPORT	319 386 2345
SKYWALK SYSTEMS	DES MOINES	515 282 1956
IOWA BOOK & SUPPLY	IOWA CITY	

### IDAHO

FRIENDLY COMPUTERS	COEUR D'ALENE	208 667 4513
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS	MCCALL	208 634 8161

### ILLINOIS

DIGITAL WORLD	ADDISON	312 628 9222
THE SOFTWARE SHOP	ALGONQUIN	
MICRO-PACE	CHAMPAIGN	217 356 1883
R/D COMPUTER SALES & SERVICE	PERU	
PAGE MICRO SOFTWARE CENTER	WOOD DALE	312 595 3860

### INDIANA

THE COMPUTER STATEMENT	ELKHART	219 875 6933
IMPAIR	INDIANAPOLIS	317 353 9947
LUCKY	JEFFERSONVILLE	812 288 7465
RMS VIDEO & COMPUTERS	ROCKVILLE	317 569 3222

### KANSAS

GOSUB INTERNATIONAL	WICHITA	
---------------------	---------	--

### KENTUCKY

ALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	LEXINGTON	
SOFTWARE CITY	LOUISVILLE	502 893 3838
THE SOFTWARE SOURCE	LOUISVILLE	
REALITY WORLD COMMUNICATIONS	VERSAILLES	606 873 9193

### LOUISIANA

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	BATON ROUGE	
--------------------	-------------	--

### MAINE

HOMEDATA PERSONAL COMPUTER STORE	GRAND RAPIDS	616 241 2099
HOMEDATA PERSONAL COMPUTER STORE	GRAND RAPIDS	616 241 2099
SOFTWARE PLUS * ATTN/ B. PALMER	GRAND RAPIDS	
HOME VIDEO OUTLET (HVO)	LANSING	517 321 8958
THE COMPUTER SOURCE	LANSING	517 887 0920
VILLAGE COMPUTER	LIVONIA	313 427 0102
COMPU-ED	MT PLEASANT	
ROSEVILLE COMPUTER	ROSEVILLE	
COMPUTER PROGRAMS INC.	STERLING HEIGHTS	313 978 3701
VIDEOASIS	STERLING HEIGHTS	313 739 2610
YE OLDE COMPUTER SHOPPE	YPSILANTI	313 482 6382

### MARYLAND

PROFESSIONAL MICRO SERVICE	BALTIMORE	
ROCKVILLE SALES	ROCKVILLE	301 946 1564



## INFO 64 DEALERS CONT'D

### MASSACHUSETTES

SOFTWARE PLUS	CONCORD	617 369 1980
LCA VIDEO	NORWOOD	617 769 8444
NICHOLS PHARMACY & ELECTRONICS	PITTSFIELD	413 442 1564
TYCOM ASSOCIATES	PITTSFIELD	
CONDOR COMPUTERS	SHARON	617 784 7100

### MINNESOTA

COMPUTER EXERCISE WORLD	ST. LOUIS PARK
-------------------------	----------------

### MISSOURI

SIGMA PLUS	COLUMBIA	
THOSE DAHN THINGS	O'FALLON	314 272 2462
SOFTWARE TO GO	ST. LOUIS	314 727 3420
MICRONOMICS CORP.	WINCHESTER	314 394 0390

### NORTH CAROLINA

SELECTIVE SOFTWARE	ARDEN	704 684 9997
SOFTWARE CITY	CHARLOTTE	704 366 5218
MICRO SOFTWARE	GREENSBORO	919 855 8667
TRIAD COMPUTERS	WINSTON-SALEM	

### NEW JERSEY

SOFTWARE CITY	CHERRY HILL	
SOFTWARE CENTER	EAST BRUNSWICK	
SOFTWARE LAND	ELMWOOD PARK	201 791 9557
SOFTWARE CITY	GREEN BROOK	201 968 7780
SOFTWARE CITY	MIDLAND PARK	
SOFTWARE CITY	MONTVALE	
SOFTWARE CITY	MORRISTOWN	201 267 3353
SOFTWARE CITY	SUMMIT	201 267 7904
WAYNE COMPUTER STORE	WAYNE	
SUPREME COMPUTERS	WEST ORANGE	

### NEW MEXICO

PAGE ONE SOFTWARE	ALBUQUERQUE	505 294 3054
ARCHAIC HOBBIES	LAS CRUCES	505 523 2172
LAS CRUCES COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	LAS CRUCES	505 523 1960

### NEW YORK

PERSONAL COMPUTERS INC.	AMHERST	
THE G.A.S. STORE	FLUSHING	212 357 5522
PASTIMES	FOREST HILLS	
LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK CENTER	GREATNECK	516 829 5155
COMPUTER CENTER	NEW YORK	
COMPUTER CENTER	NEW YORK	
COMPUTER CENTER	NEW YORK	
COMPUTER CENTER	NEW YORK	
LEIGH'S COMPUTERS	NEW YORK	212 879 6257
ROSE CITY COMPUTER ASSOC.	NEWARK	
SOFTWARE CITY	NORTH WHITE PLAI	914 946 1800
SOFTWARE EMPORIUM	ROSLYN HEIGHTS	
COMPUTER HEADQUARTERS	SELDEN	
SOFTWARE CITY	SYRACUSE	315 445 2577
PROGRAMS PLUS INC.	WESTBURY	516 876 2600
COMPUSOFT	WHITE PLAINS	914 683 2512

### OKLAHOMA

JAMWARE	DEL CITY	405 672 8444
---------	----------	--------------



## INFO 64 DEALERS CONT'D

### OHIO

SOFTWARE CITY	COLUMBUS	
EARTHRISE MICRO SYSTEMS INC.	DELAWARE	
OFFICE MART INC.	LANCASTER	
COMPUTER CONNECTION	LORAIN	
COMPUTER CORNER	LYNDHURST	216 473 5010
COMPUTER SHOWCASE	NILES	
COMPUTER SITE	STRONGSVILLE	216 572 3580
QUALITY COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	TOLEDO	419 536 3646
THE HOME COMPUTER STORE	WESTERVILLE	

### OREGON

THE LEARNING STORE	BEND	503 382 1440
COMPUTER TUTOR	EUGENE	503 342 1298
THE COMPUTER PLACE	KLAMATH FALLS	503 882 9603
COMPUTRON	PORTLAND	503 224 2220
SW COMPUTERS	PORTLAND	503 257 9464
SUPERSOFT	SALEM	

### PENNSYLVANIA

SOFTWARE CITY	BETHEL PARK	412 854 1777
AMERIMICRO COMPUTER STORE	HUNTINGDON VALLE	
ABACUS COMPUTER SHOPPE	LEBANON	717 272 7115
ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP	LEMOYNE	
SHEARER DISCOUNT RADIO SALES	MECHANICSBURG	717 766 5185
PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES	MT. PENN	215 779 0522
SOME HOLE IN THE WALL	PHILADELPHIA	215 533 1211
DATA SOFTIQUE COMPUTERWARE	PITTSBURGH	412 327 1850
SOFTWARE CITY	WHITEHALL	
SHADETREE SOFTWARE	WILLIAMSPORT	717

### PUERTO RICO

THE MICROCOMPUTER STORE OF P.R.	CAPARRA TERRACE	809 781 0350
---------------------------------	-----------------	--------------

### SOUTH DAKOTA

ULTRA SYSTEMS INC.	WATERTOWN	
--------------------	-----------	--

### TEXAS

MICROSEARCH	HOUSTON	713 988 2818
PROFESSIONAL COMUTER ASSOC.	WACO	
COMSULT SYSTEMS	WEBSTER	713 338 1404

### UTAH

HOLLADAY HI FI & COMPUTER	SALT LAKE CITY	
---------------------------	----------------	--

### VIRGINIA

CRYSTAL VIDEO	ARLINGTON	703 486 3388
METRO VIDEO & ELECTRONICS	ARLINGTON	703 525 4460
MICROFLOW	ARLINGTON	703 528 1447
CALPRO- THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS	LYNCHBURG	804 237 3825

### WASHINGTON

BELLINGHAM COMPUTER CENTER	BELLINGHAM	
CENTRALIA COMPUTER CENTER	CENTRALIA	206 330 2225
COMPUTER SUPPORT PRODUCTS	EVERETT	206 355 3181
COMPUTERS ETC.	FEDERAL WAY	
TAKE-A-BYTE	KENNEWICK	
READ ALL ABOUT IT	SEATTLE	



## INFO 64 DEALERS CONT'D

### WASHINGTON cont'd

COMPUTERSHOP OF SPOKANE INC.	SPOKANE	509 928 9610
SOFTWARE CENTRE INTERNATIONAL	TUKWILA	206 575 2222
MICROLINES	WALLA WALLA	509 529 9583
WHITMAN COLLEGE BOOKSTORE	WALLA WALLA	509 527 5274
COMSERVE	YAKIMA	
J-LOR ENTERPRISES	YAKIMA	509 575 6098

### WISCONSIN

STARTING COMPUTERS	BROOKFIELD	
BROCKMAN ELECTRONICS	EAU CLAIRE	715 832 3378
RIVER CITY SOFTWARE	LACROSSE	608 284 0050
COMPUTER SOFTWARE CENTER	MILWAUKEE	414 543 5123

### BRITISH COLUMBIA

VULCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	LANGLEY
OWENS & SONS CASH REGISTER	VICTORIA

### NOVA SCOTIA

ATLANTIC NEWS	HALIFAX	
MINICOMP SYSTEMS LTD.	HALIFAX	902 421 7122

**DEALERS:** IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO  
CARRY **INFO 64** IN YOUR STORE, YOU  
MAY ORDER DIRECTLY FROM **INFO 64**

( NOTE: WE DO NOT ACCEPT RETURNS )

OR CONTACT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FINE  
**DISTRIBUTORS:**

COMPULIT DISTRIBUTORS INC.	PORT COQUITLAM	BC 604 464 1221
LEVITY DISTRIBUTORS	NORTH HOLLYWOOD	CA 818 506 7958
INTERNATIONAL PERIODICAL DIST.	SAN DIEGO	CA 609 481 5928
WHOLE LIFE DISTRIBUTORS	ENGLEWOOD	CO
GUILD NEWS AGENCY	ATLANTA	GA 404 252 4166
IOWA PERIODICALS	DES MOINES	IA 515 287 6655
PRARIE NEWS AGENCY	CHICAGO	IL 312 384 5350
ILLINOIS NEWS SERVICE	PEORIA	IL 309 673 4549
COWLEY DISTRIBUTING INC.	JEFFERSON CITY	MO 314 636 6511
TOTAL CIRCULATION	HACKENSACK	NJ 201 342 6334
NORTHEAST NEWS DISTRIBUTORS INC.	KINGSTON	NY 914 382 2000
SCOTT KRAUSS NEWS AGENCY INC.	COLUMBUS	OH 614 224 4901
NATIONAL NEWS CO. LTD.	OTTAWA	ON
FRED BAY NEWS CO.	PORTLAND	OR 503 228 0251
M-6 DISTRIBUTING	HOUSTON	TX 713 778 3002
TRINITY NEWS CO.	FORT WORTH	TX
ALONZO BOOK & PERIODICAL	ALEXANDRIA	VA 703 765 1211
ADAMS NEWS CO. INC.	SEATTLE	WA 206 284 7617
PACIFIC PERIODICAL	TACOMA	WA 206 581 1940



# EUROPEAN Software

## NEW FROM ENGLAND

We represent several British Manufacturers of  
Recreational & Educational Software For:  
C-64, Vic-20, TI-99/4, AT 400/800\*

## LOOKING FOR DISTRIBUTORS & DEALERS

Inquire about our software-Excellent quality at Savings!

For free catalogs call or write to:  
**3R IMPORT and EXPORT CORP.**  
731 James St., #405, Syracuse, N.Y. 13203  
Tel: (315) 475-2224

\* Commodore, Atari, Texas Instruments, are Reg. TM's.

## STOP PLAYING GAMES

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using BASIC.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Program on cassette or disk.  
2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.  
3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."  
4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.  
5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.



-----MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY-----  
**3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. 6** (503) 357-5607  
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ programs at \$29.95 each. Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk or cassette)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

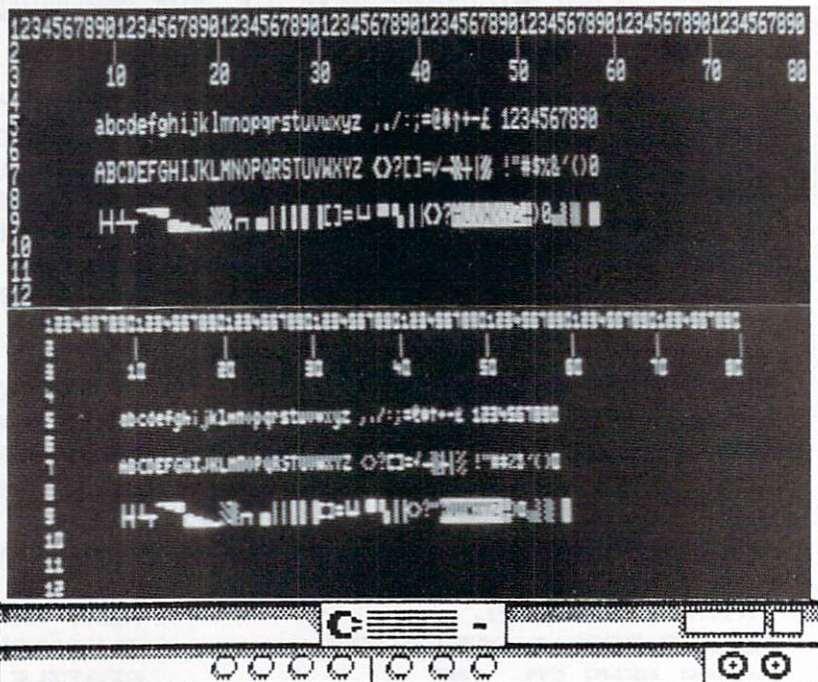
## START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

## DOUBLE-TAKE

SHOWN ARE TWO  
TYPES OF 80-  
COLUMN DISPLAY

ON TOP IS THE  
HARDWARE TYPE,  
DATA-20 80-  
COLUMN BOARD  
DISPLAY.

BELOW IS THE  
RICHVALE  
SOFTWARE-  
GENERATED 80-  
COLUMNS FROM  
'COLOR 80'.





# DON'T READ THIS.

... UNLESS YOU WANT THE BEST FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64.

Nobody Can Put Quality Software and Affordability Together Like THE QUANTUM LEAP Can. Nobody.

THE QUANTUM LEAP Proudly Introduces:

## THE CRITIC ..... \$39.99

The finest in word processing. Features: machine-language fast, 80 screen display mode, 15 page memory, simple but powerful editing, global commands, page numbering, scrolling screen, auto-centering, right justification. Includes 24pg manual, fast information card, and disk.

## DISKMASTER ..... \$24.99

Two disk utilities: Copy entire disks using DETOUR (one drive needed) or edit bytes/information on a disk using BYTEBUSTER.

## QUANTUM CACHE ..... \$29.99

5 programs on disk: QUANTUM 80 COLUMN conversion, BALL'S REVENGE (a video game), MINICRITIC (an 80 column wordprocessor), SPRITEMAKER, ROOM DESIGNER, and a sprite pad.

## TEACHERS AIDE ..... \$34.95

Keep schedules, store scores, alphabetize data, cross reference teachers and students. A great help to teachers.

## CASINO 64 ..... \$19.99

Two great machine-language games on one disk: POKER and SLOTS.

## THE CACHE II ..... \$29.99

4 programs on disk: MOVIE MAKER (draw up to 64 high-res pictures and play them back or print them out), TQLTE—a handy text editor, SPRITE EDITOR—create sprites, VIRTUOSO—an incredible full-featured music synthesizer.

## MAN FROM N-10/ FLASHMAN ..... \$19.95

Two incredibly exciting graphic machine-language adventures. Recover stolen top secret papers (N-10). Grab your suit, get into your ship, and save your planet (FLASHMAN). Joystick necessary.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE, OR MAKE PAYMENT BY CHECK TO:  
**THE QUANTUM LEAP** 4214 ARDEN WAY, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103  
We will take care of all postage and tax on mail orders. All products guaranteed 30 days.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED ... (619) 297-1078.

**THE QUANTUM LEAP ... ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD.**

## SimplexSoft Ltd.

SimplexSoft PROGRAMS REQUIRE NO KNOWLEDGE OF COMPUTER LANGUAGE. NO COMPLICATED INSTRUCTIONS - ALL CAN BE WORKING FOR YOU IN HOURS.

### NEW "FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING & PLANNING SYSTEM" for small business, professional & personal use COMMODORE 64™ Disk

Total cash flow - net worth - total tax records in proper categories for tax time - handles multi-checking accounts - time saving triple category entry system - automatically figures quantity/unit price-total (Examples: hours/\$ per hour-total - bushels/\$ per bushel-total - sq. feet/\$ per sq. ft.-total - sale price commission rate-total) account receivable and payable records - inventory records - machine language speed - can be used for analyzing and planning business & personal money matters.

**PROGRAM WILL:** Record - Store - Retrieve - Review - Edit - Print - Total (add & subtract) ALL INCOME & EXPENSE DATA ENTRIES BY SINGLE OR MULTI CATEGORIES AND BY ANY DATE SPREAD REQUESTED. NOT limited by pre-assigned categories. You assign - thousands available. Printer not required.

**IDEAL FOR:** Multi-income families, apartments, farmers, insurance & real estate agencies, small contractors, multi-line sales reps, small retailers, etc.

COMMODORE 64 Disk or Cassette Tape

\$39.95

### "FINANCIAL RECORD SYSTEM"

The easiest software program available to Record - Store - Retrieve - Review - Edit - Print - Total all INCOME sources and EXPENSE items for a complete financial record with all entries in proper categories to make tax time only a matter of hours. Has separate INCOME & EXPENSE programs to prevent mixup. You assign categories to fit your needs - thousands available. Printer not required.

Vic 20 (req. 16k memory) COMMODORE 64 2 Cassette Tape System or Disk

\$29.95

### For Real Estate & Property Investment Agents "REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS"

A complete property investment analysis program. Output to printer for hard copy results.

COMMODORE 64 Disk Printer Req.

\$24.95

### For Insurance Agents or Estate Planners "ESTATE ANALYSIS"

For evaluating individual or family assets in estate planning.

COMMODORE 64 Disk

\$24.95

### — CASINO SPECIAL — VEGAS ODDS: DRAW POKER - BLACK JACK - SLOT MACHINE

You pick your stake and play against the house. Great practice to test your betting skills and gambling systems against the odds you face in Vegas. All three on one disk.

COMMODORE 64 - Vic 20 Disk

\$29.95

Specify cassette tape or disk and computer model. Add \$2.00 for mailing - Send check or money order to:

SimplexSoft, Ltd.

P.O. Box 445

Marion, Iowa 52302

VIC 20 and Commodore are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



# BACK ISSUES!

## PREMIERE ISSUE (#1)

REVIEWS \* SORCERER'S  
APPRENTICE  
\* FLEX-FILE 2.1  
\* CALC RESULT  
(ADVANCED)

### ALSO:

\* HOT-WIRING THE 1701  
\* DOUBLE-TAKE  
\* GALLERY  
\* NEWS & VIEWS

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST !!!

**INFO-64**

FALL 1983

\$2.50

QUARTERLY REVIEW  
& PRODUCT GUIDE  
for the COMMODORE 64



**INFO-64**  
THE QUARTERLY REVIEW & PRODUCT GUIDE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER  
WINTER 83/84 \$2.50 U.S. \$3.00 CANADIAN



## WINTER '83/84 (#2)

REVIEWS \* KOALA PAD  
\* MICRON EYE CAMERA  
\* FLEXIDRAW LIGHTPEN  
\* ULTRABASIC-64

### ALSO

\* "CRASH" GAME  
IN BASIC  
\* GALLERY  
\* DOUBLE TAKE  
\* NEWS & VIEWS

\* HOME ACCOUNTANT  
VS.  
COMPLETE PERSONAL  
ACCOUNTANT

\* 2 BOOK REVIEWS

<input type="checkbox"/>	PREMIERE ISSUES	@	\$4.00	EA.	(2.50 + 1.50 handling)
<input type="checkbox"/>	WINTER '83/84	@	\$4.00	EA.	(2.50 + 1.50 handling)
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPRING '84 ISSUES	@	\$4.50	EA.	(2.95 + 1.55 handling)
<input type="checkbox"/>	SUMMER '84 ISSUES	@	\$4.50	EA.	(2.95 + 1.55 handling)

ENLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER- ----SEND TO:

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

**INFO-64**  
PO BOX 958  
AUBURN WA 98071



# TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION *Introduces*

DP-2000  
DUAL PURPOSE

## DATA

AND

## AUDIO CASSETTE RECORDER

Record your favorite music  
Record your favorite computer program



DESIGNED FOR USE WITH

**COMMODORE 64<sup>®</sup> AND VIC-20<sup>®</sup>**

CONNECTING CABLE PROVIDED

- FCC Approved
- May be used with other personal computers

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND  
FREE BROCHURE CALL OR WRITE

**EDUCOM, INC.** (206) 531-8767  
901 So. 129th • TACOMA, WA 98444

## WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

### ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

If you own a disk drive then you'll need "The Clone Machine". Take control of your 1541 drive.

**NEW IMPROVED WITH UNGUARD.\***

Package includes:

- 1.) Complete and thorough users manual
- 2.) Copy with one or two drives
- 3.) Investigate and back-up many "PROTECTED" disks
- 4.) Copy all file types including relative types
- 5.) Edit and view track/block in Hex or ASCII
- 6.) Display full contents of directory and print
- 7.) Change program names, add delete files with single keystroke
- 8.) Easy disk initialization
- 9.) Supports up to four drives

MasterCard VISA  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

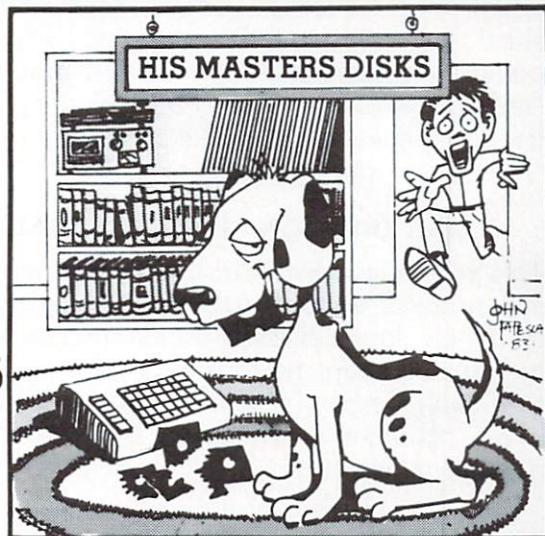
\*UNGUARD Now allows you to read, write and verify bad sectors and errors on your disk making it easy to back-up most protected software.

Dealers & Distributors  
Inquiries Invited

**CALL (201) 838-9027**

**MICRO  
WARE**

1342 B Rt. 23  
Butler, N.J. 07405



"Should've made a back-up with the Clone Machine."

# Edo 64

SEE INSIDE BACK COVER!





# INFINITY SOFTWARE

## EDUCATIONAL AND ADVENTURE PROGRAMS FOR THE COMMODORE 64®

### MANAGEMENT DECISION-EDUCATIONAL

This Educational Business Simulation is based on Realistic Risk Factors encountered by a new company. The Critical Management Decisions you make, as President, can bring you profit and success...or you may lose your shirt! Regardless of the outcome, you will come to understand the relationships and trade-offs among production, marketing, and the cost necessary to make a profit.

Disk or Tape...\$25

### LONG DIVISION - EDUCATIONAL

This 3 Skill-Level Program follows the step-by-step process, utilized by most school systems, to teach long division fundamentals and monitors student performance with positive feed-back. There will be no boredom because every problem is produced by a random number generator.

Disk or Tape...\$25

### BANDITS AT 4 O'CLOCK - ARCADE/ADVENTURE

This World War II scenerio places you as the Tail-Gunner in a B-36 Bomber. Defend your plane against the deadly enemy fighters.

(Joy Stick Required)

Disk or Tape...\$29

### \* DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR AVAILABILITY \*

**FREE SHIPPING IN THE  
CONTINENTAL U.S.**

**SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:**

**INFINITY ∞  
∞ SOFTWARE**

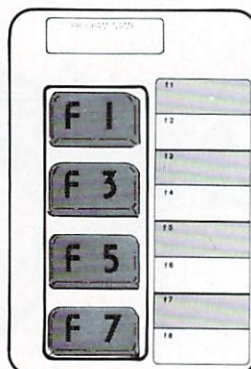
536 CURIE DR., S.J., CA 95123  
(408) 629-6208

© COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

**for VIC 20 and  
COMMODORE 64**

### THE PROMPTER

COMPLETE A PROMPTER FOR EACH  
SOFTWARE PACKAGE.



**NEVER LOOK UP A  
FUNCTION KEY  
DESIGNATION AGAIN!**

- ★ DURABLE DIE-CUT PLASTIC
- ★ STORES WITH DISK OR IN CASSETTE CASE

Send \$5.95 for each package of 10 to:  
California Residents Include 6% Tax

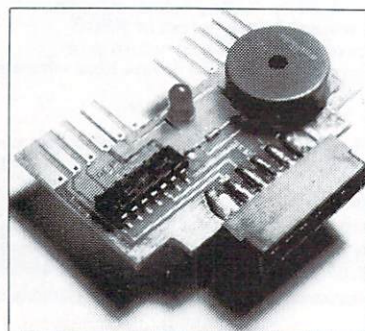
**TRANSIERRA  
TECHNOLOGY**

P.O. BOX 1028  
MADERA, CA 93639

VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64  
ARE TRADEMARKS OF  
Commodore Electronics, LTD.

## CASSETTE COPIER

**CBM  
64  
VIC  
20**



**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

**ADD \$2.00  
Shipping/Handling  
(In Texas add  
5% sales tax)**

### TB-1 DATA CASSETTE COPIER

### INTERFACES TWO DATA CASSETTES TO MAKE BACK-UP COPIES OF YOUR COSTLY PROGRAMS

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1) Duplicate COPY PROTECTED                             | 4) Allows you to hear and see transferred data |
| 2) Copies machine language programs without Vicmon      | 5) You can load and copy at the same time      |
| 3) Copies several programs on one tape in one easy step | 6) 100% Hardware                               |
|   | 7) Gold plated contacts                        |

**T & M PRODUCTS  
P.O. Box 1172  
DeSoto, TX 75115**

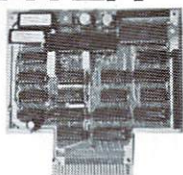


TO ORDER: Send money order, certified check, personal check (allow 14 days to clear). MasterCard and Visa include card number and expiration date.





## GET CONTROL WITH YOUR C64 A/D CONVERTER DIGITAL I/O



\* ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER - 16 Channel 12 Bit, 0-10 Volt Inputs, Dual slope with up to 30 conversion per second. Controlled from Basic or Machine language  
\* 12 BIT DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER- 0-10 volt output, drive chart recorder, or control the speed of a D.C. motor drive.  
\* 12 DIGITAL INPUTS - TTL Compatible, Monitor Switches, Contacts, Fire alarms, or Burglar alarms  
\* 10 DIGITAL OUTPUTS- TTL Compatible, Control relays, Motors, turn on alarms, Control sprinklers  
\* C-MOS REAL TIME CLOCK CALANDER- with battery backup - set it once and forget it. Basic and machine language programs provided for operation entry and screen output. DY/MO/YR HR/MN/SC  
THE DATAONE comes complete with user's manual and software driver  
Assembled and tested \$249.00  
Add \$3.00 for shipping USA

## QUIKDISK



IF YOU NEED RELIABILITY AND SPEED then QUIKDISK is the answer. QUIKDISK is a high performance floppy disk system designed especially for the Commodore 64 series computer. It is part of the PEDISK series of floppy disk systems and is optimized to provide extremely high speed and reliable operation. The QUIKDISK system consists of a small disk controller module, a cable assembly, and a standard disk drive assembly. The controller will interface to three inch, five and one quarter inch, or eight inch disk drives. The QUIKDISK controller module plugs into the cartridge slot of the computer and a flat ribbon cable connects to the drive.  
PDOS software emulates a Commodore disk drive by intercepting the disk commands from the machine. QUIKDISK operates, however, by transferring data directly from the diskette to the computer memory. With a data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second, over ten times faster than the serial bus, QUIKDISK provides emulation at the fastest possible speed. A full set of disk utilities are also available.

Controller card with software \$ 295.00  
Model C877-1 single 8" system \$1095.00  
Model C540-1 single 5" system \$ 595.00  
Model C340-1 dual 3.5" system \$ 995.00  
Dealer inquiries accepted

## KMMM PASCAL

KMMM PASCAL for Commodore C64 by Wilserv one of the newest high level languages. KMMM PASCAL is a true compiler that generates machine code from pascal source... FAST! Editor, Compiler and Translator included. KMMM is a subset of Jensen and Wirth Pascal.

PRICE.....\$99.00

FOR INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR:

**MICROTECH**

P.O. BOX 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047 • (215) 757-0284

PET is a trademark of Commodore  
and is a trademark of Rockwell.

## 'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers  
Written by users, for users

★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

### COMMODORE 64™

64 collection #1 - 64 collection #2 - 64 collection #3  
64 collection #4 - 64 collection #5 - 64 collection #6  
25+ programs per collection - Tape/Disk - \$10.00

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #1

3D Tic Tac Toe • 64 Memory Chart • 64 Renumber • Baseball 64 • Black Box  
• Checkbook • Chess for Two • Concentration • Connect Four • Dr. Living •  
Dragon Pix • Entertainer • Fugue • Gun Fighter • Hangman • Ink Blot •  
Joystick Test 64 • Jumbo Jet Lander • La'synnth (J) • Lander • Machine Draw  
• MeSprite • Old Shell Game • Petals • Program Lister • Scenarios •  
Sprite Ed. Disk • Sprite Ed. Tape • Stock Broker • Trek 64 • World Time

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #2

Hires Disk • Hires Tape • Cave Men • Man • Pattern • Satellite • Snail •  
American Flag • Baby Care • Bar Graph • City Paterns • Epidemic • Flight •  
Forest Walk • Geiger Counter • Life Expectancy • Master Guess • Monopole 64  
• Nuke 64 • O'Hare's Adv. #1 • Othello for 2 • Patterns • Pharaoh's Needle •  
Poker • Reg'd Supply • Supermon 64 • Temp. Conv.

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #3

GAMES - Biorythmn 1.5 • Checkers • Clew-So • Dam Busters • Hi-Q •  
Mille Bours In • Mille Bours PR • O'Hare's Adv. #2 • Pig • Wrap Trap  
UTILITIES - Base • Bio Printer • Bond Yield • Calendar • Dissambler •  
FICA Tax • Food Prices • Heating Cost • Intermod • J/20 Morse R/T • Menu •  
Money Exchange • PCBN Printer • Portfolio • Property Eval • Timer  
• Typing Aid • Typing Test • View Disk • Weight Watcher  
EDUCATIONAL - Chemical Drill • Coll. Like. Terms • Cryptograms • ESP Test •  
French Sentence • French Verbs • Geography • Grades • HS Layout •  
Integer TTT • Latin Tutor • Math Drill • Metric Quiz

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #4

GAMES - Battleship • Bomardier • Crops • General • Key Move • Letter Square  
• Money Mad • One Checker • Osoro • Spades Inst • Spades Prog •  
Stoneville Manor  
UTILITIES - Apartments • Banner • Big Letters • Car Cost • Cash Flow •  
Data R/W • Directory • Fast Sort • Global • Grades • Interest Rate •  
Print Format • Printer Helper • Servings • Sunrise/Sunset • Weatherman  
EDUCATIONAL - Density • Fractions • Grammar • Integer Math • Long Division  
• Mechanics • Powers & Roots • Straight Line • Whole Numbers • Word Mart

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #5

GAMES - Alien Capture • Auto Rally • Dominoes • Explore  
Lost Gold Adv. • Niche • Owari • Superman • Zone X  
UTILITIES - Accounting Test • Annuity • Average Growth  
Building Costs • Buy/Sell • Change Disk Name  
Cross Word • Data Search • Elec. Use • Finance • Growth  
Irr. Cash Flow • Load Calc. • Real Estate cost • Rent or Buy  
EDUCATIONAL - A or An • Arrow Facts • Big Math • Element Chart  
Eliza • Europe • Hang Math • Linear Prog. • Loops  
Marblestat • Math Facts • Number Match • World Quiz

#### COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #6

GAMES - Action Hockey • Backgammon • Civil War • Dixie 64 • Have  
a Nice Day! • Mission to Mars • Octopus 1 • Race • Saucer Invasion  
UTILITIES - 64 Label • Alpha Index • Dates • Decision Maker •  
Disassembler • Event Calendar • Find Nom. Int. • Income Tax  
Adv. • Investment F.V. • Music Driver In • Music Driver P1 • Music  
Driver P2 • Music Driver P3 • Music Driver P4 • Pareto • Roman  
Numerals • Seq. Append • Term 64 • Voice 3 Music  
EDUCATIONAL - A Fable • Curve Fit • Finance Calc. • Foil Inst • Foil  
Pract • Heat Solver • Intergration • Percent Drill • Projectile •  
Titrator 64! • Weigh

### PET® / CBM®

5 Utility - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each  
11 Game - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each  
6 Educational - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each

### DINSET™: Reset Switch

Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 - \$5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.

CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,  
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™, INC.

5025 S. Rangeline Rd., West Milton, OH 45383

10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST—Mon. thru Fri.

Dept.-IN1

(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM® and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.  
PET is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



# CIRCASCRIP<sup>T</sup>

WORD  
PROCESSOR

\$39.95



## FOR COMMODORE 64<sup>®</sup>

Packed with Features You'll Like  
at a Price You'll Love

### INCLUDES:

- ★ No Glare, Light Gray Background with Black Letters
- ★ Prompt Line in White Letters
- ★ Four Help Screens
- ★ 40 Page Manual with Complete Index
- ★ Multiple Line Spacing
- ★ Delete and Retrieve Characters, Words & Paragraphs
- ★ Global Search/Search and Replace
- ★ Format New Disk from Editor Menu
- ★ Tabbing
- ★ Modify Margins Anywhere in Text
- ★ Block Save and Move
- ★ Indentation
- ★ Underlining
- ★ Page Headings & Numbering
- ★ Conditional and Unconditional Paging
- ★ Center Text
- ★ Supports Printers through User or Serial I/O Ports
- ★ List Files on Disk



FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL — (305) 723-5717

P. O. BOX 1208  
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA 32902



Commodore 64<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

## Let The SMART 64 Terminal

COMMODORE 64\*

## Do The DRIVING

No matter which direction you wish to travel in, experience the advantage of computer communications with The SMART 64 Terminal. Discover the program that puts you on the Right Road to: Public-Access Networks, University Systems, Private Company Computers and Financial Services.

The SMART 64 Terminal designed with Quality-Bred features, Affordable Pricing . . . And Service.

So why not travel the communications highways the SMART way!

### Accessories included:

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Selective Storage of Received Data.   | <input type="checkbox"/> User-Defined Function Keys, Screen Colors, Printer and Modem Setting. | <input type="checkbox"/> Formatted Lines.                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm Timer.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Screen Print.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Review, Rearrange, Print Files.                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40 or 80 Col. Operation*.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Disk Wedge Built-In!  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sends/Receives Programs and Files of ANY SIZE. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Dial.  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable transmit/receive tables allow custom requirements. These and other features make The SMART 64 Terminal the best choice for grand touring telecommunications. |  |   |

\*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

\*Supports 80-column cartridge by Data 20 Corporation.

Dealer Availability  
Call (203) 389-8383



**MICROTECHNIC<sup>®</sup>**  
**SOLUTIONS**  
P.O. BOX 2940, New Haven, Ct. 06515



Suggested  
**\$39.95**  
Retail



# NEW!



## IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE  
FOR THE VIC 20

**\$39.95**

COMMODORE 64  
DISK OR TAPE

**\$29.95**

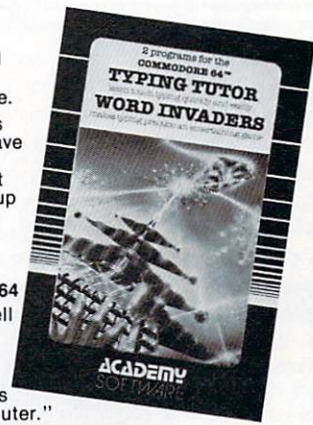
**JOYSTICK REQUIRED**

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

An IFR (Flight Simulator) customer writes . . .

"Excellent program . . . will be used regularly I am sure for almost everyone I know is a pilot — including myself. I fly 747's to Hong Kong and Stockholm and dozens of cities between each month, as do all my buddies . . . I will strongly recommend it to my peers."

# Still the Best!



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by *Creative Computing* magazine.

**Commodore 64 version:** "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★★" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

"... delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

"Computer aided instruction at its best" *Commander* magazine

## TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

*The proven way to learn touch typing.*

**COMMODORE 64 Tape \$21.95**

**COMMODORE 64 Disk \$24.95**

**VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape \$21.95**

## MORE NEW PROGRAMS

### VIDEO VAN GOGH

by Peter Kazlouski

Use your joystick to create incredibly detailed hires multicolor drawings and then save them to disk. View drawings again later or use them in your own programs.

Commodore 64 (disk only) \$21.95

### THINK TWICE

by James E. Slater

2 educational programs on one tape. **MEMORY FUN** is a game of concentration in which 1 to 4 players test their memory by matching pairs of pictures, words, designs, or musical tones. Great fun! **FLASHCARD** lets the user make his own study material easier to learn. 50 States and Capitals sample quiz included.

Commodore 64 (tape only) \$16.95

### SPRITE DESIGNER

by Dr. Lee T. Hill

Create sprites easily and then transform them automatically for views from different perspectives or for animated effects. Options include: copy any previous sprite, reflection, rotation, translation, shearing, reverse image, merge & intersect. Saves sprite data for merge into your own program.

Commodore 64 (tape) \$16.95 (disk) \$21.95

### Shakespeare Writer

by James W. Sullivan

Old English typestyle print and simple word processor package. With this program and a VIC-1525 printer (or other graphic printer and a VIC-1525 graphic emulating interface) you can automatically print in Old English typeface. Great for party invitations, announcements, advertisements, and other attention getting notices. The heading above was printed on a VIC-1525 printer (original copy reproduced half-size in this ad). Use also as a simple word processor for letters, short reports, etc. in normal, double width or Old English typeface.

Commodore 64 (tape) \$16.95 (disk) \$21.95



Shipping and handling \$1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax.




# ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.





**ESI TIME PLANNER**  
 Electronic Software, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 765  
 Bloomfield Hills  
 Michigan 48303

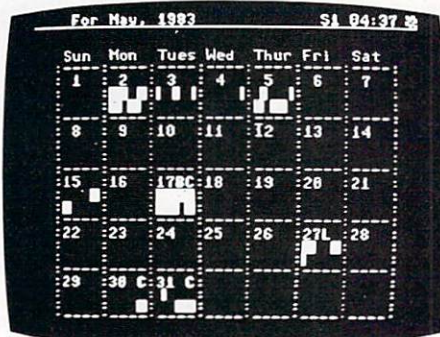
## "TIME IS MONEY"

With the ESI (Electronic Software, Inc.) Time Planner, a personal calendar and appointment file for your Commodore CBM or 64, your time is like money in the bank. On either a daily or monthly calendar, the "easy to use" ESI Time Planner can help you plan and program schedules for yourself, your personnel or your equipment. With over 40 powerful commands you can schedule in 15 or 30 minute intervals, an entire day, week or month. And to repeat, move, or reschedule any event, available time can be found instantly. "Easy" is exactly how the ESI Time Planner operates, with on-line HELP functions, color and sound assistance (64), time display, cross referencing, security passwords and 8 1/2 x 11 print-out capabilities as well as a full color screen display of your complete schedule.

### CAPACITIES

- 1800 to 8000 scheduled events per disk
- Schedule from now until the year 2000
- Schedule unlimited number of people or resources
- Unlimited comments and reminders per day per person

Add \$3 for shipping and handling. Mastercard, Visa, Check, or M.O.



### SELECT YOUR TIME PLANNER TODAY

- ☐ Please send \_\_\_\_\_ ESI/64 Time Planner(s) at \$89. + S/H
- ☐ Please send more information.

Remember "Time is Money". Clip this ad and order today, he who hesitates wastes time and money.

Name _____	MC # or Visa # _____
Address _____	Exp. Date _____
City/State/Zip _____	Signature _____
<small>CBM and 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ESI and Time Planner® are trademarks of Electronic Software, Inc.</small>	

## ADVERTISERS

36 COMPANY, INC.....	94
3R IMPORT AND EXPORT CORP.....	94
ABACUS SOFTWARE.....	14
ACADENY SOFTWARE.....	101
BLUE SKY SOFTWARE.....	C2
CARDCO, INC.....	C4
CGRS MICROTECH.....	99
CIRCADIAN SOFTWARE, INC.....	100
CONNECTICUT MICROCOMPUTER, INC.....	102
ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE, INC.....	102
EVENT HORIZON SOFTWARE.....	3
INFINITY SOFTWARE.....	98
INFO-64.....	96/C3
MICRO-WARE DISTRIBUTORS.....	97
MICROTECHNICAL SOLUTIONS.....	100
PM PRODUCTS.....	15
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE, INC.....	99
RED SHIFT SOFTWARE.....	15
SIMPLEXSOFT LTD.....	95
T & M PRODUCTS.....	98
TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL CORP.....	97
THE QUANTUM LEAP.....	95
THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION.....	15
TRANSIERRA TECHNOLOGY.....	98

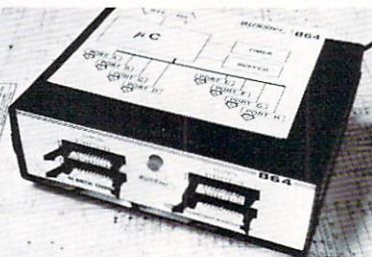


## COMPUTER INTERFACES

IEEE - 488  
RS - 232

### ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES

The BUSter line of analog and digital products was designed to collect data and to output signals to laboratory and industrial equipment in conjunction with a microcomputer system. These powerful self-contained modules reduce a computer's workload by providing read or write operations to external devices. They are controlled as slave interfaces to real-world physical applications. Control is over an IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus or RS-232 port. BUSter modules are available in several digital and analog configurations. The internal buffer and timer provide flexibility by allowing the BUSter to collect data while the host computer is busy with other tasks.



- BUSter A64**—64 channel digital input module to read 64 digital signals. Built-in buffer **\$495.00**
- BUSter B64**—64 channel digital output module to send 64 digital signals **\$495.00**
- BUSter C64**—64 channel digital input/output module to read 32 and write 32 digital signals. Built-in buffer **\$495.00**
- BUSter D16**—16 channel analog input module to read up to 16 analog signals with 8 bit resolution (1/4%) Built-in buffer **\$495.00**
- BUSter D32**—32 channel version of the D16 **\$595.00**
- BUSter E4**—4 channel analog output module to send 4 analog signals with 12 bit resolution (.06%) **\$495.00**
- BUSter E8**—8 channel version of the E4 **\$595.00**

**BUSter E16**—16 channel version of the E4 **\$695.00**  
 Add the suffix -G for IEEE-488 (GPIB) or -R for RS-232.  
 All prices are USA only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**30 DAY TRIAL**—Purchase a BUSter product, use it, and if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days and receive a full refund.

US Dollars Quoted  
 \$10.00 Shipping & Handling  
 MASTERCARD/VISA



**Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**  
**INSTRUMENT DIVISION**  
 36 Del Mar Drive  
 Brookfield, Ct. 06804  
 (203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

## IN THE QUEUE...

IN THE **SUMMER ISSUE**  
 WE WILL TAKE AN IN-  
 DEPTH LOOK AT:



WE'LL TAKE YOU ON A  
 TOUR OF OVER 2-DOZEN  
 MUSIC PRODUCTS!

THERE WILL BE MORE OF  
 EVERYTHING YOU'VE  
 COME TO EXPECT FROM

**INFO 64**

**PLUS SOME SURPRISES!**





# You asked for it . . . CARDCO has it!

Another exclusive from Cardco!

## The LQ/1 (Letter Quality) PRINTER

In response to your demand and need, CARDCO now has available for the first time . . . a "Commodore-ready" "LETTER QUALITY PRINTER". Just plug it in and print.

Offering standard friction-feed and optional tractor-feed, the CARDCO LQ/1 PRINTER comes complete with built-in interfacing for all Commodore Personal Computers, as well as compatible input for PC, PC jr., TRS-80 and other personal computers.

## "CARDPRINT" C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE with Graphics

For printers that are not Commodore-ready, Cardco offers the C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE including all cables and connectors for the following printers: all new Epson MX, RX and FX series, Star Gemini 10X and Delta 10, Prowriter, C-Itoh 8510, NEC 8023, Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 and 94, Mannesman Tally Spirit and MT-160, Seikosha GX-100, BMC BX-80 and the Gorilla Banana. Prints the full Commodore character set; graphics, characters, reversed characters and reversed graphics characters.

## "WRITE NOW"

### WORD PROCESSOR SOFTWARE

An excellent time saver, CARDCO OFFERS THE C02 "Write Now" program with built-in 80 column display. You see exactly what will print. All special codes can be transmitted to printers maintaining justification. Easy full-screen editing; works with any printer.

## "MAIL NOW" MAILING LIST SOFTWARE

CARDCO D/01 quickly (in memory) sorts by zip, category, name and state; fully compatible with "WRITE NOW". Other fine features include: User-oriented; menu-driven operation; each disk supports 600 entries. Format can print single, double or triple labels across.

All Cardco Products are available at your local dealers. Write for illustrated literature.



## cardco, inc.

313 Matheson Wichita, Kansas 67214 (316) 267-6525

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore accessories."

Commodore™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.



the INFO-64

# Ergoboard™

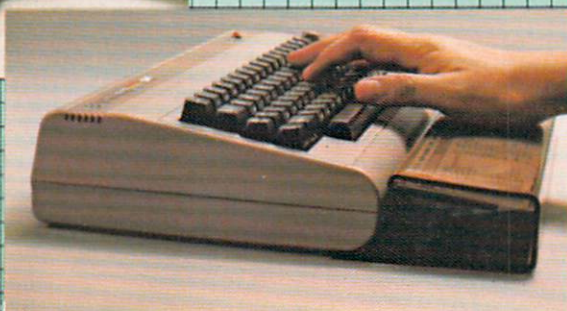


DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED



← THE PROBLEM

→  
THE  
ERGOBOARD™  
SOLUTION



IT'S  
ERGONOMIC!!

- ✚ ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED TO IMPROVE COMFORT & SPEED!!
- ✚ ADD CLASS AND UTILITY TO YOUR C64 OR VIC COMPUTER!!
- ✚ STYLISH AND STURDY BRONZE-SMOKE ACRYLIC!!
- ✚ INCLUDES 3 POPULAR SLIDE-IN REFERENCE CARDS!!
- ✚ FREE ADDITIONAL CARDS IN EVERY ISSUE OF INFO-64!!
- ✚ IDEAL GIFT!!

SEND ME ☐ ERGOBOARD(S) X \$19.95  
( \$16.95 + \$3.00 HANDLING EACH )  
ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

PAYABLE TO:

**INFO-64**  
P.O. BOX 958  
AUBURN WA 98071

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_